Bryan W. Shaw, Ph.D., Chairman Carlos Rubinstein, Commissioner Toby Baker, Commissioner Zak Covar, Executive Director



### TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Protecting Texas by Reducing and Preventing Pollution

November 13, 2012

RECEIVED

NOV 2 0 2012

COUNTY ENGINEER

Mr. Jeremy Filedsend Newcombe Development LLC 325 Mission Valley Road New Braunfels, Texas 78132

Re: Edwards Aquifer, Comal County

Name of Project: Newcombe Tennis Ranch Subdivision – Unit 2; located approximately 2 miles southwest of the intersection of State Highway 46 and Farm-to-Market Road 1863; New Braunfels, Texas

Type of Plan: Request for Modification of an Approved Organized Sewage Collection System (SCS) Plan; 30 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) Chapter 213 Edwards Aquifer

Edwards Aquifer Protection Program ID No. 1248.08; Investigation No. 1035586; Regulated Entity No. RN102747359

#### Dear Mr. Filedsend:

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) has completed its review of the organized sewage collection system plans and specifications for the referenced project submitted to the San Antonio Regional Office on behalf of Newcombe Development LLC by Moeller & Associates Engineering Solutions on September 19, 2012. Final review of the SCS was completed after additional material was received on October 30, 2012 and November 12, 2012. As presented to the TCEQ, the construction documents were prepared by a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer to be in general compliance with the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 213 and Chapter 217. Therefore, based on the Texas Licensed Professional Engineer's concurrence of compliance, the planning materials for construction of the proposed sewage collection system and pollution abatement measures are hereby approved subject to applicable state rules and the conditions in this letter. The applicant or a person affected may file with the chief clerk a motion for reconsideration of the executive director's final action on this Edwards Aquifer protection plan. A motion for reconsideration must be filed no later than 23 days after the date of this approval letter. This approval expires (2) two years from the date of this letter unless, prior to the expiration date, more than 10 percent of construction has commenced, or an extension of time has been requested.

#### **Background**

This project was previously approved by the letter dated June 15, 2012. The project site is located on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone. The approved plan included construction of 4,140 linear feet of 8-inch diameter PVC SDR 26 115-psi pipe and joints (ASTM D3034, ASTM D3212), 126 linear feet of PVC

TCEQ Region 13 • 14250 Judson Rd. • San Antonio, Texas 78233-4480 • 210-490-3096 • Fax 210-545-4329

Mr. Jeremy Filedsend Page 2 November 13, 2012

DR18 150- psi pressure pipe and joints (AWWA C-900, ASTM D3139) and 1,010 linear feet of 4-inch of PVC DR25 force main (AWWA C-900, ASTM D3139), manholes, laterals, and appropriate appurtenances.

#### **Project Description**

This proposed modification was submitted due to change of the location of the lift station and subsequent adjustments to gravity lines A, D, E, F and G, and realignment of the force main. The proposed project only addressed the above mentioned lines. Construction plans and design information for gravity lines B and C can be found in the previously approved SCS.

This proposed project consists of 4,186 linear feet of 8-inch diameter PVC SDR 26 115-psi pipe and joints (ASTM D3034, ASTM D3212), 126 linear feet of PVC DR18 150- psi pressure pipe and joints (AWWA C-900, ASTM D3139) and 1,416 linear feet of 4-inch of PVC DR25 165-psi force main (AWWA C-900, ASTM D3139), manholes, laterals, and appropriate appurtenances. The proposed sewage collection system will provide disposal service for a residential development.

The proposed lift station will consist of a 7-foot diameter wet well with an approximate depth of 19 feet, two (2) non-clog self-priming pumps, and an emergency power generator. Each pump will have a pumping capacity of 80 gallons per minute (gpm) at a total dynamic head (TDH) of 32 feet. Additional equipment will include a control panel, an audio visual alarm, auto-dial telemetry, hoisting equipment, level pump controllers, pump supports and discharge piping with valves, and a security fence with controlled access.

The system will be connected to an existing City of New Braunfels wastewater line for conveyance to the Gruene Water Recycling Center for treatment and disposal. The project is located within the City of New Braunfels and will conform to all applicable codes, ordinances, and requirements of the City of New Braunfels.

#### Geology

The geologic assessment indicates that the site is located over Del Rio Clay, the Buda Limestone, and possibly small areas of the Georgetown and Person Formation of the Edwards Group. Two features (one well and one fault) were identified on the site within 50 feet of the SCS. None of them were assessed as sensitive. A site investigation was not conducted by a representative of the San Antonio Regional Office.

#### **Special Conditions**

- I. The geologic assessment indicates that an inferred fault exists on this project site. When excavating in the vicinity of the inferred fault, provide an assessment of it by a Texas Licensed Professional Geologist. If the fault is determined to allow rapid infiltration to the subsurface, construction may not resume in the area of the feature until a protection plan has been reviewed and accepted by the executive director. If the geologist determines that the fault does not allow rapid infiltration to the subsurface, the geologist's assessment must be submitted within 30 days of completion of the assessment. It is recommended that the evaluation of the fault be conducted as early as possible in the scheduled activities to prevent possible delays.
- II. It is emphasized that where wastewater lines must bridge faults, caverns, sinkholes, or solution features the lines shall be constructed in a manner that will maintain the structural integrity of the pipe. When such sensitive features are encountered, 30 TAC §213.5(f)(2) requires that all regulated activities near the feature must be immediately suspended and the owner/developer shall

RECEIVED

Mr. Jeremy Filedsend Page 3 November 13, 2012

NOV 2 0 2012

immediately notify the San Antonio Regional Office. Additionally, when such geologic features encountered which are bridged by construction, the location and extend of those features must be assessed by a geologist and must be reported to the San Antonio Regional Office in writing within two working days of discovery as required by 30 TAC §213.5(c)(3)(K). Construction may not resume in the area of the feature until the executive director has reviewed and approved the methods proposed to protect the aquifer from any potential adverse impacts. See Standard Condition 10 below.

- III. The lift station shall be designed and constructed to ensure that bypassing of any sewage does not occur. All lift stations must be designed to meet the requirements of 30 TAC §217.63.
- IV. Upon completion of any lift station excavation, a geologist shall certify that the excavation has been inspected for the presence of sensitive features. Certification that the excavation has been inspected must be submitted to the San Antonio Regional Office.
- V. In accordance with 30 TAC 213.5, please be aware that if the lift station emergency diesel generator is supplied fuel from an onsite permanent hydrocarbon storage facility that is 500 gallons or greater, an Edwards Aquifer Protection Plan is required prior to commencing regulated activities.
- VI. This modification is subject to all Special and Standard Conditions listed in the SCS approval letter dated June 15, 2012.

#### **Standard Conditions**

- 1. Pursuant to Chapter 7 Subchapter C of the Texas Water Code, any violations of the requirements in 30 TAC Chapter 213 may result in administrative penalties.
- 2. The holder of the approved Edwards Aquifer protection plan must comply with all provisions of 30 TAC Chapter 213 and all best management practices and measures contained in the approved plan. Additional and separate approvals, permits, registrations and/or authorizations from other TCEQ Programs (i.e., Stormwater, Water Rights, UIC) can be required depending on the specifics of the plan.
- 3. In addition to the rules of the Commission, the applicant may also be required to comply with state and local ordinances and regulations providing for the protection of water quality.

#### Prior to Commencement of Construction:

- 4. All contractors conducting regulated activities at the project location shall be provided a copy of this notice of approval. At least one complete copy of the approved SCS plan and this notice of approval shall be maintained at the project location until all regulated activities are completed.
- 5. Modification to the activities described in the referenced SCS and lift station applications following the date of approval may require the submittal of a plan to modify this approval, including the payment of appropriate fees and all information necessary for its review and approval prior to initiating construction of the modifications.
- 6. The applicant must provide written notification of intent to commence construction, replacement, or rehabilitation of the referenced project. Notification must be submitted to the San Antonio Regional Office no later than 48 hours prior to commencement of the regulated activity. Written notification must include the date on which the regulated activity will commence, the name of the approved plan and program ID number for the regulated activity, and the name of the prime contractor with the name and telephone number of the contact person. The executive director will use the notification to determine if the approved plan is eligible for an extension.

Mr. Jeremy Filedsend Page 4 November 13, 2012

7. Temporary erosion and sedimentation (E&S) controls, i.e., silt fences, rock berms, stabilized construction entrances, or other controls described in the approved application, must be installed prior to construction and maintained during construction. Temporary E&S controls may be removed when vegetation is established and the construction area is stabilized. The TCEQ may monitor stormwater discharges from the site to evaluate the adequacy of temporary E&S control measures. Additional controls may be necessary if excessive solids are being discharged from the site.

#### During Construction:

- 8. During the course of regulated activities related to this project, the applicant or his agent shall comply with all applicable provisions of 30 TAC Chapter 213 and Chapter 217. The applicant shall remain responsible for the provisions and conditions of this approval until such responsibility is legally transferred to another person or entity, upon which that person or entity shall assume responsibility for all provisions and conditions of this approval.
- 9. If sediment escapes the construction site, the sediment must be removed at a frequency sufficient to minimize offsite impacts to water quality (e.g., fugitive sediment in street being washed into surface streams or sensitive features by the next rain). Sediment must be removed from sediment traps or sedimentation ponds not later than when design capacity has been reduced by 50 percent. Litter, construction debris, and construction chemicals shall be prevented from becoming stormwater discharge pollutants.
- 10. If any sensitive feature (caves, solution cavities, sink holes, etc.) is discovered during construction, all regulated activities near the feature must be suspended immediately. The applicant or his agent must immediately notify the San Antonio Regional Office of the discovery of the feature. Regulated activities near the feature may not proceed until the executive director has reviewed and approved the methods proposed to protect the feature and the aquifer from potentially adverse impacts to water quality. The plan must be sealed, signed, and dated by a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer.
- 11. The following records shall be maintained by the applicant and made available to the executive director upon request: the dates trenching activities occur, the dates when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site, and the dates when stabilization measures are initiated and completed.
- 12. Stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, and construction activities will not resume within 21 days. When the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14th day is precluded by weather conditions, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable.
- 13. Intentional discharges of sediment laden water during construction are not allowed. If dewatering of excavated areas becomes necessary, the discharge will be filtered through appropriately selected temporary best management practices. These may include vegetative filter strips, sediment traps, rock berms, sit fence rings, etc.
- 14. No part of the system shall be used as a holding tank for a pump-and-haul operation.

#### After Completion of Construction:

15. Certification by a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer of the testing of sewage collection systems required by 30 TAC Chapter 213 and Chapter 217 shall be submitted to the San Antonio Regional Office within 30 days of test completion and prior to the new sewage collection system being put into service. The certification should include the project name as it appeared on the approved application, the program ID number, and two copies of a site plan sheet(s) indicating the

Mr. Jeremy Filedsend Page 5 November 13, 2012

wastewater lines that were tested and are being certified as complying with the appropriate regulations.

- 16. Every five years after the initial certification, the sewage collection system shall be retested. Any lines that fail the test must be repaired and retested. Certification that the system continues to meet the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 213 and Chapter 217 shall be submitted to the San Antonio Regional Office. The certification should include the project name as it appeared on the approved application, the program ID number and two copies of a site plan sheet(s) indicating the wastewater lines that were tested and are being certified as complying with the appropriate regulations.
- 17. If ownership of this organized sewage collection system is legally transferred (e.g., developer to city or Municipal Utility District), the new owner(s) is required to comply with all terms of the approved Edwards Aquifer protection plan. If the new owner intends to commence any new regulated activity on the site, a new Edwards Aquifer protection plan that specifically addresses the new activity must be submitted to the executive director. Approval of the plan for the new regulated activity by the executive director is required prior to commencement of the new regulated activity.
- 18. An Edwards Aquifer protection plan approval or extension will expire and no extension will be granted if more than 50 percent of the total construction has not been completed within ten years from the initial approval of a plan. A new Edwards Aquifer protection plan must be submitted to the San Antonio Regional Office with the appropriate fees for review and approval by the executive director prior to commencing any additional regulated activities.

This action is taken under authority delegated by the Executive Director of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact Yuliya Dunaway of the Edwards Aquifer Protection Program of the San Antonio Regional Office at 210-403-4077.

Sincerely,

RECEIVED
NOV 2 0 2012

COUNTY ENGINEER

Lynn Bumguardner, Water Section Manager

San Antonio Region Office

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

LMB/YD/eg

cc: Mr. James Ingalls, P.E., Moeller and Associates, Inc.

Mr. Octavio Garza, P.E., City of New Braunfels

Mr. Tom Hornseth, P.E., Comal County

Mr. Roland Ruiz, Edwards Aquifer Authority

TCEQ Central Records, Building F, MC 212



comal county

TCEQ-R13
NOV 122012
SAN ANTONIO

November 12, 2012

RECEIVED

NOV 2 0 2012

COUNTY ENGINEER

Ms. Yuliya Dunaway Edwards Aquifer Protection Division, Region 13 (San Antonio) Texas Commission on Environmental Quality 14250 Judson Road San Antonio, TX 78233-4480

RE: Newcombe Tennis Ranch Subdivision – Unit 2 – Sewage Collection System Plan.

Per your discussion with James Ingalls, attached is an updated Force Main plan sheet for Newcombe Tennis Ranch Subdivision – Unit 2 as well as all associated forms and attachments that changed as a result of the adjustment. The adjustment does not exceed the minimum fee of \$650 that was provided with the modification.

If you need additional information or have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact myself or James Ingalls.

Sincerely,

Shane Klar for

James Ingalls, P.E.

Attachments

#### ATTACHMENT "C"

#### **Project Description**

Newcombe Tennis Ranch Subdivision – Unit 2 is a 31.3 acre development on the north side of FM 1863 approximately 2 miles west of the nearest major intersection at SH 46 (See Location Map). The proposed site consists of 62 residential lots of varying size. The site is currently unimproved land primarily composed of open fields, dense brush and trees. The entire site drains south to an unnamed tributary of Dry Comal Creek. According to the Flood insurance Rate Map No. 48091C0430F there is no existing floodplain located within the property.

This SCS application is for Unit 2 of four planned units. The Unit 2 Sanitary Sewer System will tie into the Unit 1 system previously approved and sized for Unit 2 flows EAPP# 1248.03 Investigation No. 706805, Regulated Entity No. RN 102747359 Approval dated December 30th, 2007.

The potable distribution and sanitary sewer collection systems on this project will be owned and maintained by New Braunfels Utilities (NBU) upon their acceptance of the constructed facilities. There will be no private utilities on site. The project includes approximately 4,190 linear feet of 8" sanitary sewer gravity main, 1,420 linear feet of 4" sanitary sewer force main and 1 lift station. The proposed SCS will connect to manhole MH-K\_3. The manhole was constructed as part of the Newcombe Tennis Ranch Subdivision – Unit 1 project (EAPP# 1248.03 Investigation No. 706805, Regulated Entity No. RN 102747359 Approval dated December 30th, 2007).

Table 1 below has a break out of the sewer lengths by line.

Table 1 – Pipe Lengths Broken Out by Line						
Sanitary Sewer Line	Length (ft)					
SSL A	873.88					
SSL B	268.00					
SSL C	924.95					
SSL D	1,500.00					
SSL E	215.47					
SSL F	275.00					
SSL G	128.86					
Force Main	1,416.00					

#### RECEIVED

NOV 2 0 2012

COUNTY ENGINEER

#### RECEIVED

#### **Modification of a Previously Approved Plan**

for Regulated Activities on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone and Transition Zone and Relating to 30 TAC 213.4(j), Effective June 1, 1999

NOV 2 0 2012

COUNTY ENGINEER Current Regulated Entity Name: Newcombe Tennis Ranch Subdivision - Unit 2 1. Original Regulated Entity Name: Newcombe Tennis Ranch Subdivision - Unit 2 Assigned Regulated Entity Numbers (RN): 1) 102747359 , 2) , 3) The applicant has not changed and the Customer Number (CN) is: CN 603615485 Χ The applicant has changed. A new Core Data Form has been provided. 2. Χ Attachment A: Original Approval Letter and Approved Modification Letters: A copy of the original approval letter and copies any letters approving modification are found at the end of this form. 3. A modification of a previously approved plan in requested for (check all that apply): physical or operational modification of any water pollution abatement structure(s) including but not limited to ponds, dams, berms, sewage treatment plants, and diversionary structures: change in the nature or character of the regulated activity from that which was originally approved or a change which would significantly impact the ability of the plan to prevent pollution of the Edwards Aquifer; development of land previously identified as undeveloped in the original water pollution abatement plan; physical modification of the approved organized sewage collection system; physical modification of the approved underground storage tank system; physical modification of the approved aboveground storage tank system. 4. Summary of Proposed Modifications (select plan type being modified). If the approved plan has been modified more than once, copy the appropriate table below, as necessary, and complete the information for each additional modification. WPAP Modification Summary Approved Project **Proposed Modification** Acres Type of Development Number of Residential Lots Impervious Cover (acres) Impervious Cover (%) Permanent BMPs Other SCS Modification Summary Approved Project Proposed Modification Linear Feet 5.150 5.603 Pipe Diameter 8" & 4" 8" & 4" Other lift station location **AST Modification Summary** Approved Project Proposed Modification

Number of ASTs Volume of ASTs

Other

	UST	Modifica	ation Summary Number of USTs Volume of USTs Other	Approved Project	Proposed Modification
5.	<u>X</u>	the pr	oposed modification is prov	vided at the end of this form.	arrative description of the nature of It discusses what was approved, dification will change the approved
6.	<u>X</u>	existing provide	g site development (i.e., cu	rrent site layout) at the time A site plan detailing the cl	t. A current site plan showing the this application for modification is hanges proposed in the submitted
		_X_		approval letters are included	ne original approval letter, and any as Attachment A to document that
				on has commenced and has constructed as approved.	s been completed. Attachment C
		_		on has commenced and has s not constructed as approve	s been completed. Attachment C ed.
				on has commenced and has the site was constructed as	<b>not</b> been completed. Attachment approved.
		_		on has commenced and has the site was <b>not</b> constructed	<b>not</b> been completed. Attachment d as approved.
7.	<u>N/A</u>		creage of the approved planew acreage.	an has increased. A Geolog	gic Assessment has been provided
	<u>X</u>	Acrea	ge has not been added to	or removed from the approve	ed plan.
8.	be lo	affected	I incorporated city, ground	water conservation district, a le additional copies to these	lus additional copies as needed for and county in which the project will jurisdictions. The copies must be
the p	ropose FICATI	d regu ON TO	ated activities and meth	ods to protect the Edwa /ED PLAN is hereby submitt	Il information requested concerning rds Aquifer. This request for a ted for TCEQ review and executive
	_				RECEIVED
Print I	Name o	of Custon	mer/Agent		NOV 2 0 2012
Signa	ture of	Custom	er/Agent	Date	COUNTY FNGINEER

TCEQ-0590 (Rev. 10-01-10) Page 2 of 2

	Total gallons/day									
5.	Existing and anticipated infiltration/inflow is _23,475 gallons/day. This will be addressed by the installation of watertight resilient connectors at the pipe penetrations to the manholes. In addition, the newly installed pipe shall be tested via low pressure air test or exfiltration test for leakage per TCEQ 217.57.(a). Also, the newly installed pipe capacity exceeds the capacity required for the development (available capacity of 568,800 GPD versus required capacity of 81,578 GPD for peak wet weather flow).									
6.	A Water Pollution Abatement Plan (WPAP) is required for construction of any associated commercial, industrial or residential project located on the Recharge Zone.  X The WPAP application for this development was approved by letter dated 12/28/07. A copy of the approval letter is attached at the end of this application.  The WPAP application for this development was submitted to the TCEQ on, but has not been approved.  A WPAP application is required for an associated project, but it has not been submitted. There is no associated project requiring a WPAP application.  RECEIVED									
7.	Pipe description:			NOV 2 0 2012						
Pi	pe Diameter (Inches)	Linear Feet <sup>1</sup>	Pipe Material <sup>2</sup>	Specifications <sup>3</sup>						
10000	4"	1,416	PVC C-900 DR 25	ASTM D 3139						
	8"	126	PVC C-900 DR18	AWWA C-900, ASTM D 3139						
	8"	4,061	PVC SDR 26	ASTM D 3034, ASTM D 3212						
	Tatalliana Fant	F CO2								
1) Inc	Total Linear Feet lude stub-outs. Do not include pr	5,603 ivate service laterals.	0.000							
2) If F	PVC, state SDR value.	and class numbers should be inclu	ded.	Tennellante						
8.	3. The following Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) <u>Gruene WWTP</u> (name) will receive project wastewater for treatment and disposal. This WWTP is an <b>EXISTING/PROPOSED</b> (circle one) facility.									
9.	All components of this	sewage collection system	will comply with:							
	X New Braunfels	I Itilities	etandar	t specifications						
	X New Braunfels Utilities standard specifications.  Other. Specifications are provided directly behind this page.									
10.	No force main(s) and/or lift station(s) are associated with this sewage collection system.  A force main(s) and/or lift station(s) is associated with this sewage collection system and the Lift Station/Force Main System application is included with this application.									
ALIG	NMENT									
11.	_X There are no deviations from uniform grade in this sewage collection system without manholes and with open cut construction.									
12.	·									

TCEQ-0582 (Rev. 10-01-10) Page 2 of 9

#### **ATTACHMENT "B"**

Justification and Calculations for Deviation in Straight Alignment Without Manholes

The proposed system includes 1,416 linear feet of force main. Due to the pressurized nature of a force main manholes will not be used for deviation in straight alignment rather mechanical joint ductile iron fittings will be used.

**RECEIVED** 

NOV 2 0 2012

COUNTY ENGINEER

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Newcombe Tennis Ranch Subdivision – Unit 2 is a 31.3 acre development on the north side of FM 1863 approximately 2 miles west of the nearest major intersection at SH 46 (See Location Map). The proposed site consists of 62 residential lots of varying size. The site is currently unimproved land primarily composed of open fields, dense brush and trees. The entire site drains south to an unnamed tributary of Dry Comal Creek. According to the Flood insurance Rate Map No. 48091C0430F there is no existing floodplain located within the property. City of New Braunfels requires 25 and 100 year flows to be contained within the street right of way and all Lift Station improvements will be outside of the street right of way.

This SCS application is for Unit 2 of four planned units. The Unit 2 Sanitary Sewer System will tie into the Unit 1 system previously approved and sized for Unit 2 flows EAPP# 1248.03 Investigation No. 706805, Regulated Entity No. RN 102747359 Approval dated December 30th, 2007.

The potable distribution and sanitary sewer collection systems on this project will be owned and maintained by New Braunfels Utilities (NBU) upon their acceptance of the constructed facilities. There will be no private utilities on site. The project includes approximately 4,190 linear feet of 8" sanitary sewer gravity main, 1,420 linear feet of 4" sanitary sewer force main and 1 lift station. The proposed sanitary sewer system will connect to manhole MH-K\_3. The manhole was constructed as part of the Newcombe Tennis Ranch Subdivision – Unit 1 project (EAPP# 1248.03 Investigation No. 706805, Regulated Entity No. RN 102747359 Approval dated December 30th, 2007).

Table 1 below has a break out of the sewer lengths by line.

Table 1 – Pipe Lengths Broken Out by Line						
Sanitary Sewer Line	Length (ft)					
SSL A	873.88					
SSL B	268.00					
SSL C	924.95					
SSL D	1,500.00					
SSL E	215.47					
SSL F	275.00					
SSL G	128.86					
Force Main	1,416.00					

#### RECEIVED

NOV 2 0 2012 COUNTY ENGINEER



#### **Specific Pipe Information**

Newcombe Tennis Ranch - Unit 2 Gravity Sewer								
Sanitary Sewer Line	Diameter (in)	Length (ft)	Slope <sub>min</sub> (%)	Slope <sub>max</sub> (%)	Velocity <sub>min</sub> (ft/s)	Velocity <sub>max</sub> (ft/s)		
SSL A	8"	873.88	0.33	1.85	2.00	4.71		
SSLB	8"	268.00	1.05	4.56	3.55	7.39		
SSLC	8"	924.95	0.33	0.33	2.00	2.00		
SSL D	8"	1,500.00	0.33	1.12	2.00	3.66		
SSLE	8"	215.47	0.54	0.54	2.54	2.54		
SSLF	8"	275.00	0.33	0.33	2.00	2.00		
SSL G	8"	128.86	0.33	0.33	2.00	2.00		

<sup>\*</sup> All pipe to be SDR 26 PVC pipe conforming to ASTM D 3034 and ASTM D 3212

Newcombe Tennis Ranch - Unit 2 Sewer Pipe Stiffness & Buckling Summary									
Diameter (in)	Material	Length (ft)	Stiffness (psi)	Depth <sub>min</sub> (ft)	Depth <sub>max</sub> (ft)	Deflection <sub>max</sub> (%)			
4	C-900 DR 25	1,416	129	4.0	4.0	0.76			
8	C-900 DR 18	126	364	6.0	12.0	0.87			
8	SDR 26	4,060	115	6.0	12.0	1.28			

<sup>\*</sup>All proposed pipe maintains a depth of less than 17 feet and a stiffness greater than 46 psi. Per TAC 30 217.53(k)(4) the calculations for structural failure are not required.

#### Pipe Stiffness

Pipe stiffness labeled in the table above came from the "Handbook of PVC Pipe" Table 7.1 below.

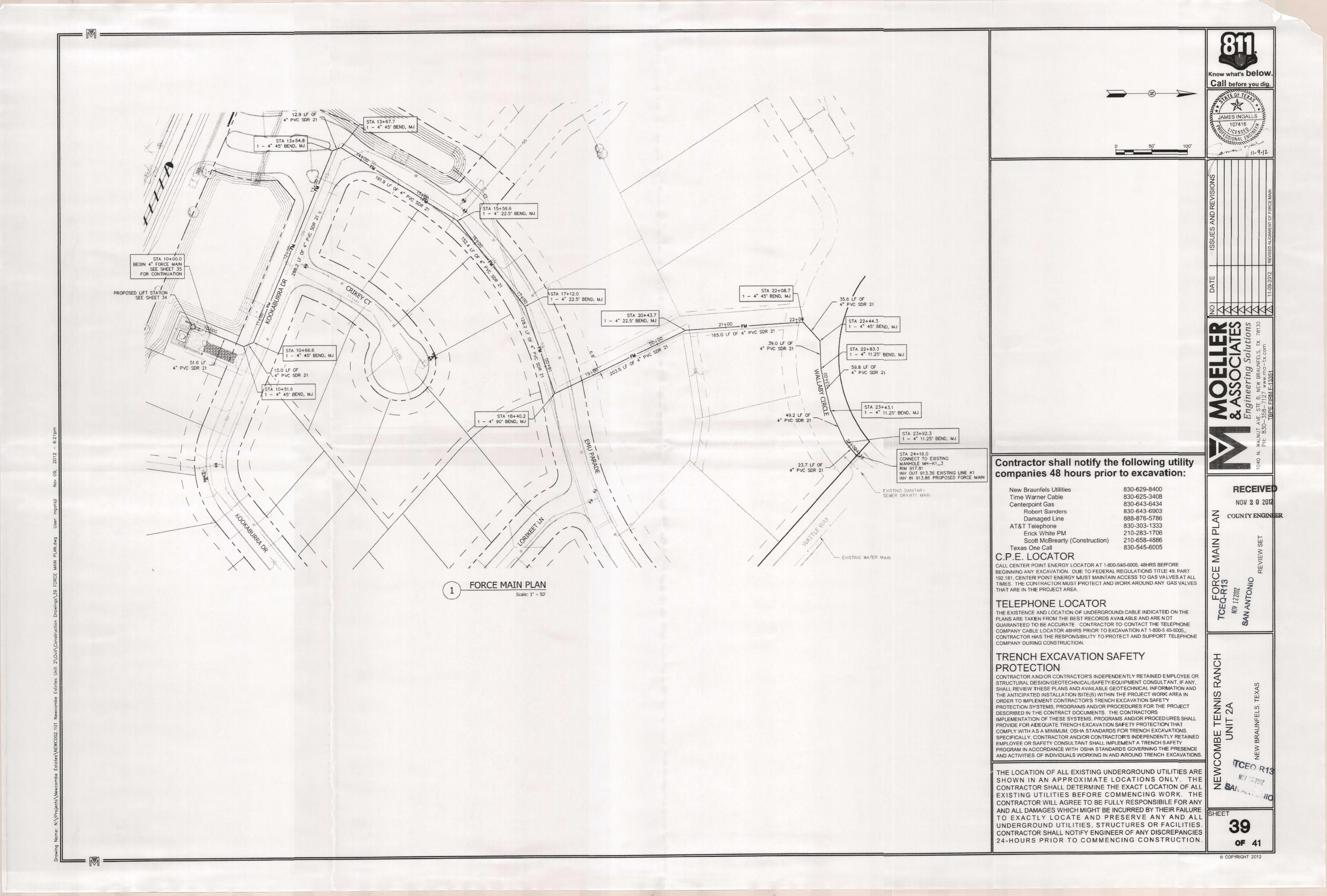
TABLE 7.1
MINIMUM PVC PIPE STIFFNESS (psi)

DR or SDR	Min. E = 400,000 psi	Min. E = 440,000 psi	Min. E = 500,000 psi
64	7	8	9
51	14	16	18
42	26	29	32
41	28	31	35
35	46	50	57
33.5	52	57	65
32.5	57	63	71
28	91	100	114
26	115	126	144
25	129	142	161
23.5	157	173	196
21	224	246	279
18	364	400	455
17	437	480	546
14	815	895	1,019
13.5	916	1,007	1,145

### RECEIVED

NOV 2 0 2012

COUNTY ENGINEER



Comal County



#### **LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL**

ATTN: Yuliya Dunaway			DATE: 10/30/12	2
To: TCEQ				e Tennis Ranch Jnit 2 SCS Modification
WE ARE SENDING YOU ■ attached □ shop drawings □ prints □ plans □ copy of letter			☐ under separ☐ standards☐ ordinance	rate cover the following:  specifications other:
IT	EM		DE	SCRIPTION
Copies		Erosion	Control Plan	
for your use $\Box$ approved as note		mitted d	□ resubmit □ submit □ return	<ul><li>□ copies for approval</li><li>□ copies for distribution</li><li>□ corrected prints</li></ul>
	Signe	ed	Shan	e Klar
	EENDING YOU awings  IT Copies  RE TRANSMITT	SENDING YOU attached awings prints copy of letter  ITEM  Copies  RE TRANSMITTED AS CHECKED B approved as subrest approved as noted returned for correct domment other:	SENDING YOU attached awings prints copy of letter  ITEM  Copies Erosion  RE TRANSMITTED AS CHECKED BELOW: approved as submitted approved as noted returned for corrections	RE: Newcomb Subdivision – Leading Sending You attached under separation awings prints standards ordinance ropy of letter ordinance  ITEM DESCRIPTION DESCRIPTION OF THE SENDING TO SET TO SUBMITTED AS CHECKED BELOW:  approved as submitted resubmit approved as noted submit returned for corrections return document other:

TCEQ-R13
OCT 302012
SAN ANTONIO

## SILT FENCE

- 1. SILT FENCE MATERIAL SHOULD BE POLYPROPYLENE, POLYETHYLENE OR POLYAMIDE WOVEN OR NONWOVEN FABRIC. THE FABRIC WITH SHOULD BE 36 INCHES, WITH A MINIMUM UNIT WEIGHT OF 4.5 OZ/YD, MULLEN BURST STRENGTH EXCEEDING 190 LB/IN2, ULTRAVIOLET STABILITY EXCEEDING 70%, AND MINIMUM
- APPARENT OPENING SIZE OF U.S. SIEVE NO. 30 FENCE POSTS SHOULD BE MADE OF HOT ROLLED STEEL, AT LEAST 4 FEET LONG WITH TEE OR YBAR CROSS SECTION, SURFACE PAINTED OR GALVANIZED, MINIMUM NOMINAL WEIGHT 1.25 LB/FT2, AND BRINDELL HARDNESS EXCEEDING 140.
- 3. WOVEN WIRE BACKING TO SUPPORT THE FABRIC SHOULD BE GALVANIZED 2" X 4" WELDED WIRE, 12 GAUGE

#### INSTALLATION:

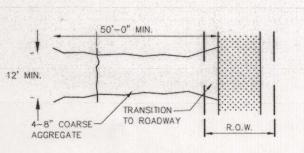
- STEEL POSTS, WHICH SUPPORT THE SILT FENCE, SHOULD BE INSTALLED ON A SLIGHT ANGLE TOWARD THE ANTICIPATED RUNOFF SOURCE. POST MUST BE EMBEDDED A MINIMUM OF 1- FOOT DEEP AND SPACED NOT MORE THAN 8 FEET ON CENTER. WHERE WATER CONCENTRATES, THE MAXIMUM SPACING SHOULD BE 6 FEET.

  2. LAY OUT FENCING DOWN-SLOPE OF DISTURBED AREA, FOLLOWING THE CONTOUR AS CLOSELY AS POSSIBLE.
- THE FENCE SHOULD BE SITED SO THAT THE MAXIMUM DRAINAGE AREA IS 1/4 ACRE/100 FEET OF FENCE. THE TOE OF THE SILT FENCE SHOULD BE TRENCHED IN WITH A SPADE OR MECHANICAL TRENCHER, SO THAT THE DOWN-SLOPE FACE OF THE TRENCH IS FLAT AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE LINE OF FLOW. WHERE FENCE CANNOT BE TRENCHED IN (E.G., PAVEMENT OR ROCK OUTCROP), WEIGHT FABRIC FLAP WITH 3 INCHES OF PEA GRAVEL ON UPHILL SIDE TO PREVENT FLOW FROM SEEPING UNDER FENCE. THE TRENCH MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES DEEP AND 6 INCHES WIDE TO ALLOW FOR THE SILT FENCE
- FABRIC TO BE LAID IN THE GROUND AND BACKFILLED WITH COMPACTED MATERIAL. SILT FENCE SHOULD BE SECURELY FASTENED TO EACH STEEL SUPPORT POST OR TO WOVEN WIRE, WHICH IS IN TURN ATTACHED TO THE STEEL FENCE POST. THERE SHOULD BE A 3-FOOT OVERLAP, SECURELY
- FASTENED WHERE ENDS OF FABRIC MEET. 6. SILT FENCE SHOULD BE REMOVED WHEN THE SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED SO AS NOT TO BLOCK OR IMPEDE STORM FLOW OR DRAINAGE.

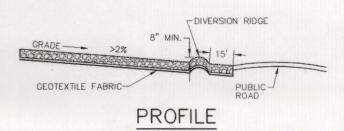
#### INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES:

- INSPECT ALL FENCING WEEKLY, AND AFTER ANY RAINFALL REMOVE SEDIMENT WHEN BUILDUP REACHES 6 INCHES.
- REPLACE ANY TORN FABRIC OR INSTALL A SECOND LINE OF FENCING PARALLEL TO THE TORN SECTION. REPLACE OR REPAIR ANY SECTIONS CRUSHED OR COLLAPSED IN THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY. IF A SECTION OF FENCE IS OBSTRUCTING VEHICULAR ACCESS, CONSIDER RELOCATING IT TO A SPOT WHERE IT WILL PROVIDE EQUAL PROTECTION, BUT WILL NOT OBSTRUCT VEHICLES. A TRIANGULAR FILTER DIKE MAY BE
- PREFERABLE TO A SILT FENCE AT COMMON VEHICLE ACCESS POINTS.

  WHEN CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, THE SEDIMENT SHOULD BE DISPOSED OF IN A MANNER THAT WILL NOT CAUSE ADDITIONAL SILTATION AND THE PRIOR LOCATION OF THE SILT FENCE SHOULD BE REVEGETATED. THE FENCE ITSELF SHOULD BE DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED LANDFILL



PLAN VIEW



## STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE / EXIT

- 1. THE AGGREGATE SHOULD CONSIST OF 4 TO 8 INCH WASHED STONE OVER A STABLE FOUNDATION AS SPECIFIED IN THE PLAN.
- THE AGGREGATE SHOULD BE PLACED WITH A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 8 INCHES. THE GEOTEXTILE FABRIC SHOULD BE DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR USE AS A SOIL FILTRATION MEDIA WITH AN
- APPROXIMATE WEIGHT OF 6 OZ/YD2, A MULLEN BURST RATING OF 140 LB/IN2, AND AN EQUIVALENT OPENING SIZE GREATER THAN A NUMBER 50 SIEVE. 4. IF A WASHING FACILITY IS REQUIRED, A LEVEL AREA WITH A MINIMUM OF 4 INCH DIAMETER WASHED STONE OR COMMERCIAL RACK SHOULD BE INCLUDED IN THE PLANS. DIVERT WASTEWATER TO A SEDIMENT TRAP OR

- 1. AVOID CURVES ON PUBLIC ROADS AND STEEP SLOPES. REMOVE VEGETATION AND OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MATERIAL FROM THE FOUNDATION AREA. GRADE CROWN FOUNDATION FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
- THE MINIMUM WIDTH OF THE ENTRANCE/EXIT SHOULD BE 12 FEET OR THE FULL WIDTH OF EXIT ROADWAY WHICHEVER IS GREATER. THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE SHOULD BE AT LEAST 50 FEET LONG.
- 4. IF THE SLOPE TOWARD THE ROAD EXCEEDS 2%, CONSTRUCT A RIDGE, 6 TO 8 INCHES HIGH WITH 3:1 (H: V) SIDE SLOPES, ACROSS THE FOUNDATION APPROXIMATELY 15 FEET FROM THE ENTRANCE TO DIVERT RUNOFF
- AWAY FROM THE PUBLIC ROAD. PLACE GEOTEXTILE FABRIC AND GRADE FOUNDATION TO IMPROVE STABILITY, ESPECIALLY WHERE WET CONDITIONS ARE ANTICIPATED.
- PLACE STONE TO DIMENSIONS AND GRADE SHOWN ON PLANS. LEAVE SURFACE SMOOTH AND SLOPE FOR
- DIVERT ALL SURFACE RUNOFF AND DRAINAGE FROM THE STONE PAD TO A SEDIMENT TRAP OR BASIN. INSTALL PIPE UNDER PAD AS NEEDED TO MAINTAIN PROPER PUBLIC ROAD DRAINAGE.

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES:

- THE ENTRANCE SHOULD BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION, WHICH WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR LOWING OF SEDIMENT ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY. THIS MAY REQUIRE PERIODIC TOP DRESSING WITH ADDITIONAL STONE AS CONDITIONS DEMAND AND REPAIR AND/OR CLEANOUT OF ANY MEASURES USED TO TRAP
- ALL SEDIMENT SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED OR TRACKED ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY SHOULD BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY BY CONTRACTOR.
- WHEN NECESSARY, WHEELS SHOULD BE CLEANED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT PRIOR TO ENTRANCE ONTO PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.
- WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHOULD BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH CRUSHED STONE THAT
- DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT TRAP OR SEDIMENT BASIN. ALL SEDIMENT SHOULD BE PREVENTED FROM ENTERING ANY STORM DRAIN, DITCH OR WATER COURSE BY LISING APPROVED METHODS.

## **ROCK BERM**

THE BERM STRUCTURE SHOULD BE SECURED WITH A WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING HAVING MAXIMUM OPENING OF 11 INCH AND A MINIMUM WIRE DIAMETER OF 20 GAUGE GALVANIZED AND SHOULD BE SECURED WITH SHOAT 2. CLEAN, OPEN GRADED 3 - 5 INCH DIAMETER ROCK SHOULD BE USED, EXCEPT IN AREAS WHERE HIGH

VELOCITIES OR LARGE VOLUMES OF FLOW ARE EXPECTED, WHERE 5 - 8 INCH DIAMETERS ROCKS MAY BE

## INSTALLATION:

- 1. LAY OUT THE WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING PERPENDICULAR TO THE FLOW LINE. THE SHEATHING SHOULD BE 20 GAUGE WOVEN WIRE MESH WITH 1 INCH OPENINGS
- BERM SHOULD HAVE A TOP WIDTH OF 2 FEET WITH SIDE SLOPES BEING 2:1 (H: V) OR FLATTER PLACE THE ROCK ALONG THE SHEATHING AS SHOWN IN THE DIAGRAM, TO A HEIGHT OF NOT LESS THAN 18
- WRAP THE WIRE SHEATHING AROUND THE ROCK AND SECURE WITH TIE WIRE SO THAT THE ENDS OF THE SHEATHING OVERLAPS AT LEAST 2 INCHES, AND THE BERM RETAINS ITS SHAPE WHEN WALKED UPON BERM SHOULD BE BUILT ALONG THE CONTOUR AT ZERO PERCENT GRADE OR AS NEAR AS POSSIBLE. THE ENDS OF THE BERM SHOULD BE TIED INTO EXISTING UPSLOPE GRADE AND THE BERM SHOULD BE BURIED

### INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES:

- INSPECTION SHOULD BE MADE WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH RAINFALL. REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT SHOULD BE MADE PROMPTLY AS NEEDED BY CONTRACTOR.
- REMOVE SEDIMENT AND OTHER DEBRIS WHEN BUILDUP REACHES 6" AND DISPOSE OF THE ACCUMULATED SILT IN AN APPROVED MANNER THAT WILL NOT CAUSE ANY ADDITIONAL SILTATION. REPAIR ANY LOOSE WIRE SHEATHING.

IN A TRENCH APPROXIMATELY 3 TO 4 INCHES DEEP TO PREVENT FAILURE OF THE CONTROL.

THE BERM SHOULD BE RESHAPED AS NEEDED DURING INSPECTION.

THE BERM SHOULD BE REPLACED WHEN STRUCTURE CEASES TO FUNCTION AS INTENDED DUE TO SILT ACCUMULATION AMONG THE ROCKS, WASHOUT, CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC DAMAGE, ETC.

ROCK BERM -

HYDRAULIC MULCHES: WOOD FIBER MULCH CAN BE APPLIED ALONE OR AS A COMPONENT OF HYDRAULIC

MATRICES. WOOD FIBER APPLIED ALONE IS TYPICALLY APPLIED AT THE RATE OF 2,000 TO 4,000 LB/ACRE. WOOD

FIBER MULCH IS MANUFACTURED FROM WOOD OR WOOD WASTE FROM LUMBER MILLS OR FROM URBAN SOURCES.

COMPLETE COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA: 2,000 TO 4,000 LB/ACRE WOOD FIBER MULCH, AND 5 TO

HYDRAULIC MATRICES: HYDRAULIC MATRICES INCLUDE A MIXTURE OF WOOD FIBER AND ACRYLIC POLYMER OR

OTHER TACKIFIER AS BINDER. APPLY AS A LIQUID SLURRY USING A HYDRAULIC APPLICATION MACHINE (I.E.,

HYDRO SEEDER) AT THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM RATES, OR AS SPECIFIED BY THE MANUFACTURER TO ACHIEVE

BONDED FIBER MATRIX: BONDED FIBER MATRIX (BFM) IS A HYDRAULICALLY APPLIED SYSTEM OF FIBERS AND

ADHESIVES THAT UPON DRYING FORMS AN EROSION RESISTANT BLANKET THAT PROMOTES VEGETATION, AND

ARE 100% BIODEGRADABLE. THE BINDER IN THE BFM SHOULD ALSO BE BIODEGRADABLE AND SHOULD NOT DISSOLVE OR DISPERSE UPON RE-WETTING. TYPICALLY, BIODEGRADABLE BFMS SHOULD NOT BE APPLIED

TO BE EFFECTIVE, HYDRAULIC MATRICES REQUIRE 24 HOURS TO DRY BEFORE RAINFALL OCCURS.

3. AVOID MULCH OVER SPRAY ONTO ROADS, SIDEWALKS, DRAINAGE CHANNELS, EXISTING VEGETATION, ETC.

PREVENTS SOIL EROSION. BFMS ARE TYPICALLY APPLIED AT RATES FROM 3,000 LB/ACRE TO 4,000 LB/ACRE

BASED ON THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION. A BIODEGRADABLE BFM IS COMPOSED OF MATERIALS THAT

IMMEDIATELY BEFORE, DURING OR IMMEDIATELY AFTER RAINFALL IF THE SOIL IS SATURATED. DEPENDING ON THE

1. PRIOR TO APPLICATION, ROUGHEN EMBANKMENT AND FILL AREAS BY ROLLING WITH A CRIMPING OR PUNCHING

1. MULCHED AREAS SHOULD BE INSPECTED WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH RAIN EVENT TO LOCATE AND REPAIR ANY

2. AREAS DAMAGED BY STORMS OR NORMAL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHOULD BE REGRADED AND HYDRAULIC

TYPE ROLLER OR BY TRACK WALKING. TRACK WALKING SHALL ONLY BE USED WHERE OTHER METHODS ARE

10% (BY WEIGHT) OF TACKIFIER (ACRYLIC COPOLYMER, GUAR, PSYLLIUM, ETC.)

PRODUCT, BFMS TYPICALLY REQUIRE 12 TO 24 HOURS TO DRY AND BECOME EFFECTIVE.

STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION

HYDRAULIC MULCH

IMPRACTICAL

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES:

MULCH REAPPLIED AS SOON AS PRACTICAL.

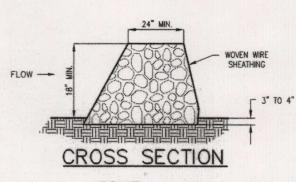
ENTRACE/EXIT

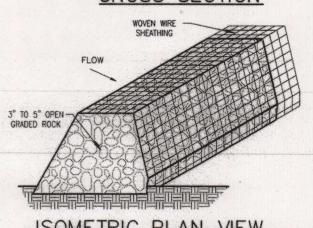
THE ROCK BERM SHOULD BE LEFT IN PLACE UNTIL ALL UPSTREAM AREAS ARE STABILIZED AND ACCUMULATED

SILT FENCE

SILT FENCE

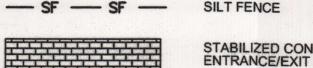
KOOKABURA DR

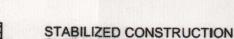


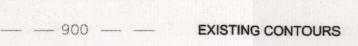




## **LEGEND**





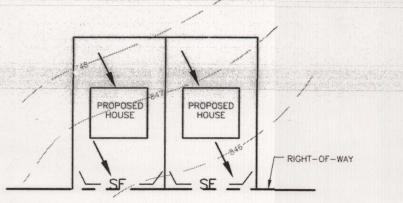


FLOW ARROWS

PROJECT FALLS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE. CONTRACTOR SHALL ADHERE TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE APPROVED WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN, EAPP# 1248.01 INVESTIGATIVE NO. 598529, REGULATED ENTITY NO. RN 102747359 APPROVAL DATED DECEMBER 28TH, 2007. CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE WRITTEN NOTIFICATION TO TCEQ, SAN ANTONIO REGIONAL OFFICE, PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF REGULATED ACTIVITY.

## SOIL STABILIZATION NOTE

ALL DISTURBED SOILS SHOULD BE SEEDED OR OTHERWISE STABILIZED WITH 14 CALENDAR DAYS AFTER FINAL GRADING OR WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY HAS TEMPORARILY CEASED FOR MORE THAN 21 DAYS.



TYPICAL SILT FENCE AT RESIDENTIAL LOT

RESIDENTIAL LOT CONSTRUCTION MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS WPAP AS WELL AS WITH LOCAL. STATE, AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS. TEMPORARY BMPS MUST BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO ANY RESIDENTIAL LOTS CONSTRUCTION.

#### TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- 1. WRITTEN CONSTRUCTION NOTIFICATION MUST BE GIVEN TO THE APPROPRIATE TOEQ REGIONAL OFFICE NO LATER THAN 48 HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF THE REGULATED ACTIVITY. INFORMATION MUST INCLUDE THE DATE ON WHICH THE REGULATED ACTIVITY WILL COMMENCE, THE NAME OF THE APPROVED PLAN FOR THE REGULATED ACTIVITY, AND THE NAME OF THE PRIME CONTRACTOR AND THE NAME AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF THE CONTACT PERSON.
- 2. ALL CONTRACTORS CONDUCTING REGULATED ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PROJECT MUST BE PROVIDED WITH COMPLETE COPIES OF THE APPROVED WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN AND THE TCEQ LETTER INDICATING THE SPECIFIC CONDITIONS OF ITS APPROVAL. DURING THE COURSE OF THESE REGULATED ACTIVITIES, THE CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED TO KEEP ON-SITE COPIES OF THE APPROVED PLAN AND APPROVAL LETTER.
- 3. IF ANY SENSITIVE FEATURE IS DISCOVERED DURING CONSTRUCTION, ALL REGULATED ACTIVITIES NEAR THE SENSITIVE FEATURE MUST BE SUSPENDED IMMEDIATELY. THE APPROPRIATE TCEQ REGIONAL OFFICE MUST BE IMMEDIATELY NOTIFIED OF ANY SENSITIVE FEATURES ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE REGULATED ACTIVITIES NEAR THE SENSITIVE FEATURE MAY NOT PROCEED UNTIL THE TCEQ HAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED THE METHODS PROPOSED TO PROTECT THE SENSITIVE FEATURE AND THE EDWARDS AQUIFER FROM ANY POTENTIALLY ADVERSE IMPACTS TO WATER QUALITY.
- 4. NO TEMPORARY ABOVEGROUND HYDROCARBON AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE STORAGE TANK SYSTEM IS INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A DOMESTIC, INDUSTRIAL, IRRIGATION, OR PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY WELL, OR OTHER SENSITIVE FEATURE.
- PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION, ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION (E&S) CONTROL MEASURES MUST BE PROPERLY SELECTED, INSTALLED, AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS AND GOOD ENGINEERING PRACTICES. CONTROLS SPECIFIED IN THE TEMPORARY STORM WATER SECTION OF THE APPROVED EDWARDS AQUIFER PROTECTION PLAN ARE REQUIRED DURING CONSTRUCTION. IF INSPECTIONS INDICATE A CONTROL HAS BEEN USED INAPPROPRIATELY, OR INCORRECTLY, THE APPLICANT MUST REPLACE OR MODIFY THE CONTROL FOR SITE SITUATIONS. THE CONTROLS MUST REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL DISTURBED AREAS ARE REVEGETATED AND THE AREAS HAVE BECOME PERMANENTLY STABILIZED.
- 6. IF SEDIMENT ESCAPES THE CONSTRUCTION SITE, OFF-SITE ACCUMULATIONS OF SEDIMENT MUST BE REMOVED AT A FREQUENCY SUFFICIENT TO MINIMIZE OFFSITE IMPACTS TO WATER QUALITY (E.G., FUGITIVE SEDIMENT IN STREET BEING WASHED INTO SURFACE STREAMS OR SENSITIVE FEATURES BY THE NEXT RAIN).
- 7. SEDIMENT MUST BE REMOVED FROM SEDIMENT TRAPS OR SEDIMENTATION PONDS NOT LATER THAN WHEN DESIGN CAPACITY HAS BEEN REDUCED BY 50%. A PERMANENT STAKE MUST BE PROVIDED THAT CAN INDICATE WHEN THE SEDIMENT OCCUPIES 50% OF THE BASIN
- 8. LITTER, CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS, AND CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS EXPOSED TO STORMWATER SHALL BE PREVENTED FROM BECOMING A POLLUTANT SOURCE FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGES (E.G., SCREENING OUTFALLS, PICKED UP DAILY).
- 9. ALL SPOILS (EXCAVATED MATERIAL) GENERATED FROM THE PROJECT SITE MUST BE STORED ON-SITE WITH PROPER E&S CONTROLS. FOR STORAGE OR DISPOSAL OF SPOILS AT ANOTHER SITE ON THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE, THE OWNER OF THE SITE MUST RECEIVE APPROVAL OF A WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN FOR THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL OR MASS GRADING PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF SPOILS AT THE OTHER
- 10. STABILIZATION MEASURES SHALL BE INITIATED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE IN PORTIONS OF THE SITE WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED. BUT IN NO CASE MORE THAN 14 DAYS AFTER THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY IN THAT PORTION OF THE SITE HAS TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED. WHERE THE INITIATION OF STABILIZATION MEASURES BY THE 14TH DAY AFTER CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY TEMPORARY OR PERMANENTLY CEASE IS PRECLUDED BY WEATHER CONDITIONS, STABILIZATION MEASURES SHALL BE INITIATED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE. WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY ON A PORTION OF THE SITE IS TEMPORARILY CEASED, AND EARTH DISTURBING ACTIVITIES WILL BE RESUMED WITHIN 21 DAYS, TEMPORARY STABILIZATION MEASURES DO NOT HAVE TO BE INITIATED ON THAT PORTION OF SITE. IN AREAS EXPERIENCING DROUGHTS WHERE THE INITIATION OF STABILIZATION MEASURES BY THE 14TH DAY AFTER CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY HAS TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED IS PRECLUDED BY SEASONAL ARID CONDITIONS, STABILIZATION MEASURES SHALL BE INITIATED AS SOON AS
- 11. THE FOLLOWING RECORDS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND MADE AVAILABLE TO THE TCEQ UPON REQUEST: THE DATES WHEN MAJOR GRADING ACTIVITIES OCCUR; THE DATES WHEN CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASE ON A PORTION OF THE SITE; AND THE DATES WHEN STABILIZATION MEASURES ARE INITIATED.
- 12. THE HOLDER OF ANY APPROVED EDWARD AQUIFER PROTECTION PLAN MUST NOTIFY THE APPROPRIATE REGIONAL OFFICE IN WRITING AND OBTAIN APPROVAL FROM THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR PRIOR TO INITIATING ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:
- A. ANY PHYSICAL OR OPERATIONAL MODIFICATION OF ANY WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT STRUCTURE(S), INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO PONDS, DAMS, BERMS, SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANTS, AND DIVERSIONARY STRUCTURES;
- B. ANY CHANGE IN THE NATURE OR CHARACTER OF THE REGULATED ACTIVITY FROM THAT WHICH WAS ORIGINALLY APPROVED OR A CHANGE WHICH WOULD SIGNIFICANTLY IMPACT THE ABILITY OF THE PLAN TO PREVENT POLLUTION OF THE EDWARDS AQUIFER;
- C. ANY DEVELOPMENT OF LAND PREVIOUSLY IDENTIFIED AS UNDEVELOPED IN THE ORIGINAL WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN.

AUSTIN REGIONAL OFFICE SAN ANTONIO REGIONAL OFFICE 2800 S. IH 35, SUITE 100 14250 JUDSON ROAD AUSTIN, TEXAS 78704-5712 SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78233-4480 PHONE (512) 339-2929 PHONE (210) 490-3096 FAX (512) 339-3795 FAX (210) 545-4329

Call before you dig. STATE OF TEXALLY 会 JAMES INGALLS 107416 1 OCH ICENSE James Je

Know what's **below** 

2000000

SHEET

Bryan W. Shaw, Ph.D., Chairman Buddy Garcia, Commissioner Carlos Rubinstein, Commissioner Mark R. Vickery, P.G., Executive Director



### TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Protecting Texas by Reducing and Preventing Pollution

March 29, 2012

Mr. Thomas H. Hornseth, P.E. Comal County Engineer 195 David Jonas Drive New Braunfels TX 78132-3710

Re: Edwards Aguifer, Comal County

PROJECT NAME: Newcombe Tennis Ranch Subdivision Unit 2, located along FM 1863

southwest of State Highway 46, New Braunfels, Texas

PLAN TYPE: Application for Approval of a Water Pollution Abatement Plan (WPAP) 30 Texas Administration Code (TAC) Chapter 213; Edwards Aquifer Protection Program

EAPP File No.: 3042.00

Dear Mr. Hornseth:

The referenced application is being forwarded to you pursuant to the Edwards Aquifer Rules. The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) is required by 30 TAC Chapter 213 to provide copies of all applications to affected incorporated cities and underground water conservation districts for their comments prior to TCEQ approval.

Please forward your comments to this office by April 28, 2012.

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality appreciates your assistance in this matter and your compliance efforts to ensure protection of the State's environment. If you or members of your staff have any questions regarding these matters, please feel free to contact the San Antonio Region Office at (210) 490-3096.

Sincerely

Todd Jones

Water Section Work Leader San Antonio Regional Office

TJ/eg

#### **ORGANIZED SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM**

#### **FOR**

#### **Newcombe Tennis Ranch Subdivision - Unit 2**

PREPARED FOR

#### **Texas Commission on Environmental Quality**

Region 13 – San Antonio 14250 Judson Road San Antonio, Texas 78233 210-490-3096 (office) 210-545-4329 (fax)

TCEQ-R13

MAR 23 2012

SAN ANTONIO

PREPARED BY



F-13351

James Ingalls, P.E. 1040 N. Walnut Ave., Ste B New Braunfels, TX 78130

> Prepared March 19, 2012



James y 00 3/20/12

#### **General Information Form**

For Regulated Activities on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge and Transition Zones and Relating to 30 TAC §213.4(b) & §213.5(b)(2)(A), (B) Effective June 1, 1999

REGUI	LATED ENTITY NAMI	=: <u>Newcomb</u>					
COUN	TY: <u>Comal</u>		STREAM B	And the state of t		<u>Tributary</u> of	Dry
			<u>Con</u>	<u>nal Creek</u>			
EDWA	RDS AQUIFER:	X RECHARGE TRANSITION					
PLAN	TYPE:	WPAP SCS	AST UST		EXCEPT		
CUSTO	OMER INFORMATION	N					
1.	Customer (Applicant)	:					
	Contact Person:	Jeremy Fi	ledsend				
	Entity:		e Development	1 1 C			
	Mailing Address:		on Valley Road	<u> </u>			
	City, State:		nfels, TX.		Zip: 7813	32-3629	
	Telephone:		5911		(830)625-20		
	Agent/Representative	e (If any):					
	Contact Person:	James Ing	galls, P.E.				
	Entity:	Moeller &	Associates				
	Mailing Address:		Valnut Ave., Ste				
	City, State:		nfels, Texas		<u>78130-5317</u>		
	Telephone:	(830) 358	-7127	FAX:	_(830) 515-5	611	
2.	X This project is	inside the city lim	its ofCity	of New E	Braunfels		
		s outside the city	imits but inside	the ETJ (	extra-territori	al jurisdiction	n) of
		f New Braunfels a not located within	any city's limits	or ET I	<del></del>		
	This project is	S HOL IOCALEG WILLIIII	arry City's illinits	OI LIJ.			
3.	The location of the p	project site is desc	ribed below. TI	he descrir	otion provides	sufficient	detai
	and clarity so that the						
	for a field investigation		·	•	. ,		
	Newcombe Tennis F				<u>// 1863_appro</u>	<u>ximately 2</u>	
	miles southwest of th	ie intersection with	State Highway	46.			
	-	-					
4.	X ATTACHMEN	NT A - ROAD MAF	. A road map s	howing di	rections to ar	nd the locati	ion of
		e is attached at the					

ATTACHMENT B - USGS / EDWARDS RECHARGE ZONE MAP. A copy of the

official 7 ½ minute USGS Quadrangle Map (Scale: 1" = 2000') of the Edwards Recharge Zone is attached behind this sheet. The map(s) should clearly show:

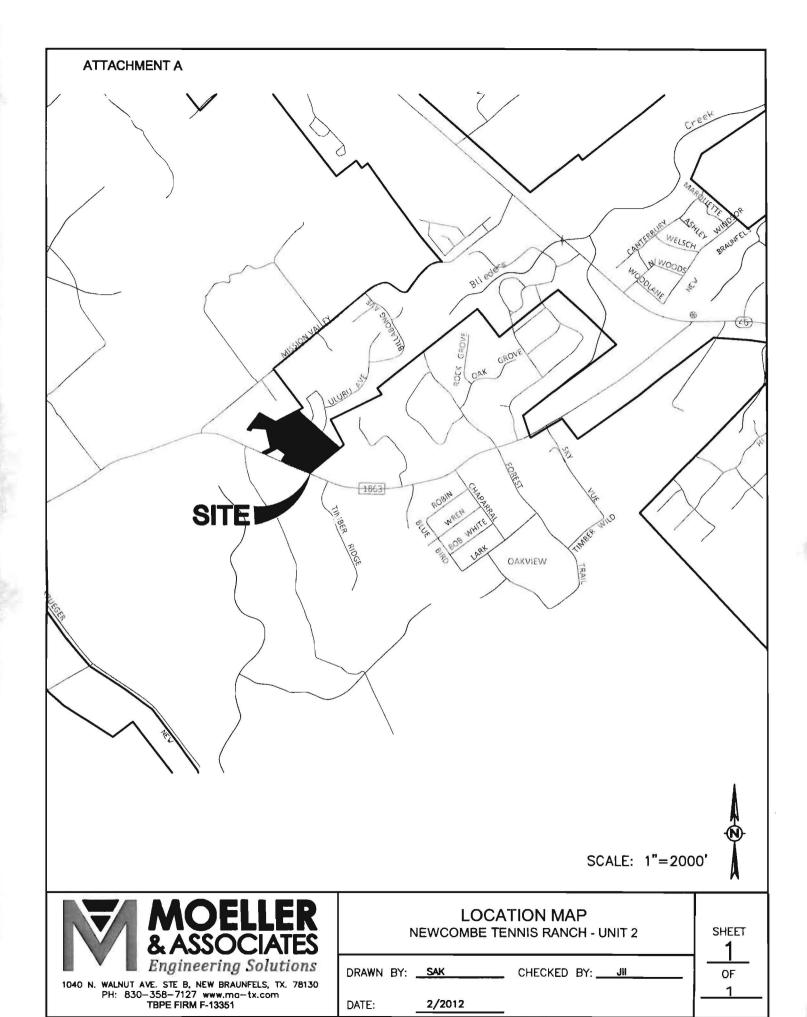
\_X\_

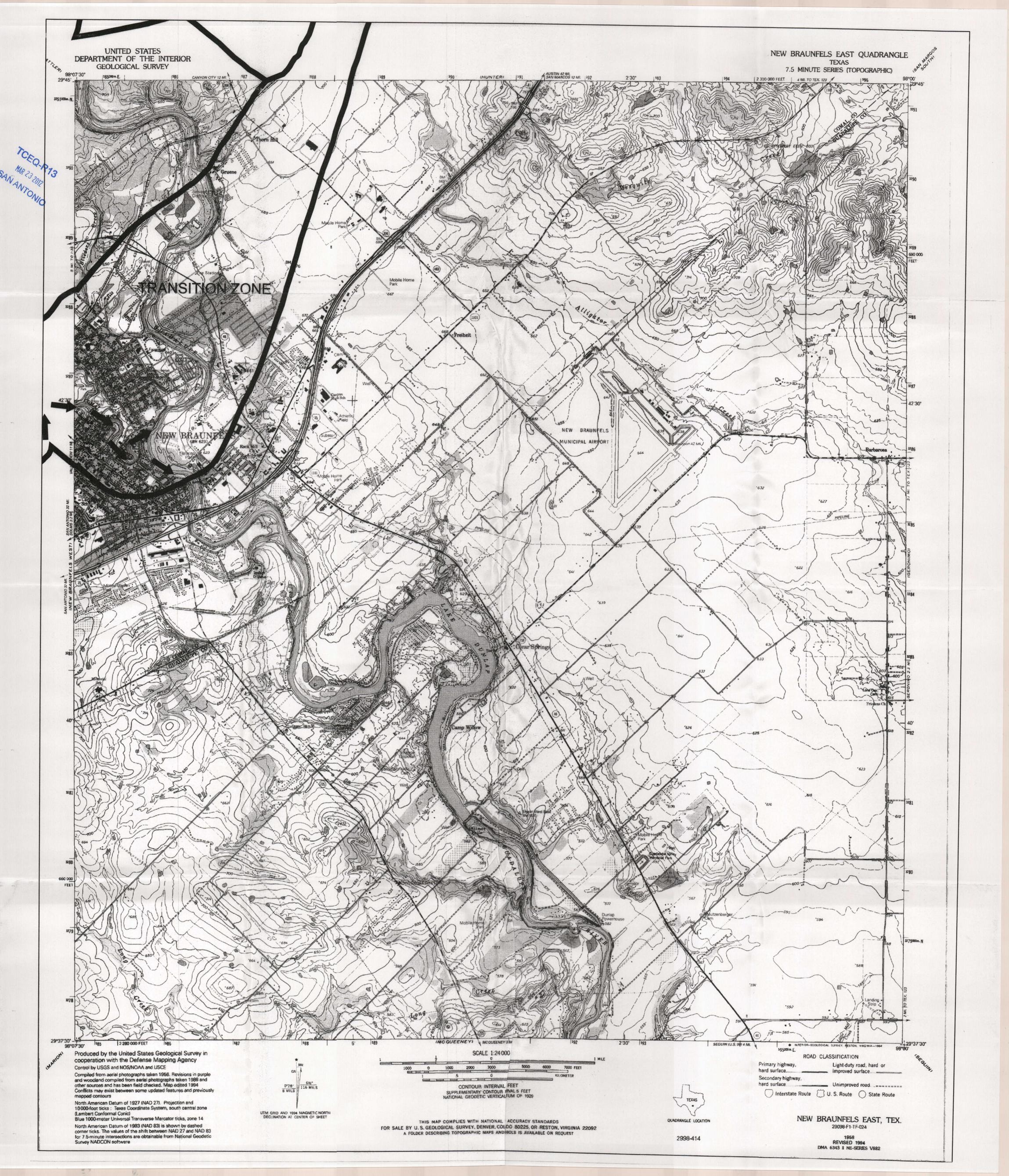
5.

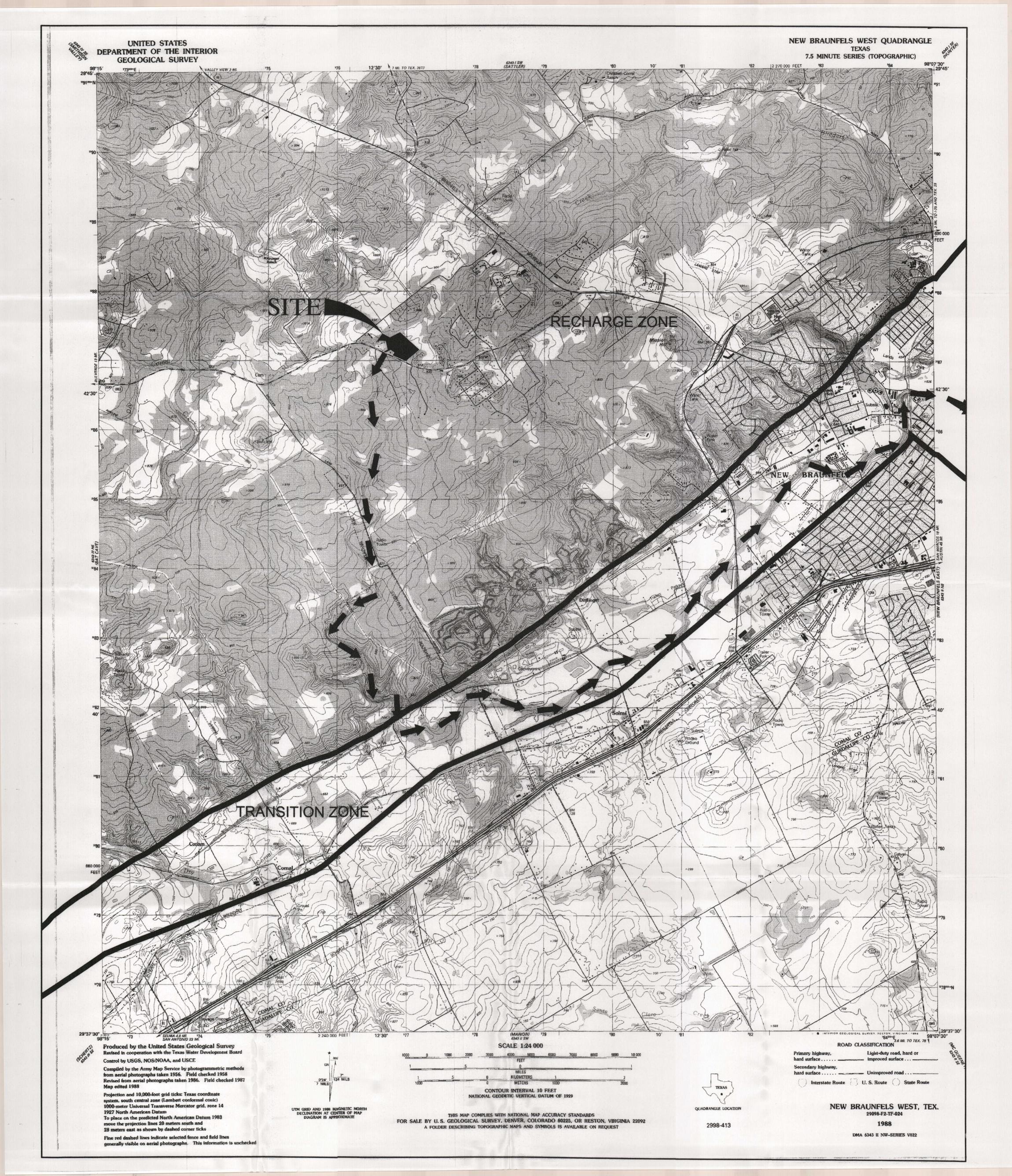
		<ul> <li>X Project site.</li> <li>X USGS Quadrangle Name(s).</li> <li>X Boundaries of the Recharge Zone (and Transition Zone, if applicable).</li> <li>X Drainage path from the project to the boundary of the Recharge Zone.</li> </ul>
6.	<u>X</u>	Sufficient survey staking is provided on the project to allow TCEQ regional staff to locate the boundaries and alignment of the regulated activities and the geologic or manmade features noted in the Geologic Assessment. The TCEQ must be able to inspect the project site or the application will be returned.
7.	<u>X</u>	<b>ATTACHMENT C - PROJECT DESCRIPTION</b> . Attached at the end of this form is a detailed narrative description of the proposed project.
8.	Existir	ng project site conditions are noted below:  Existing commercial site Existing industrial site Existing residential site Existing paved and/or unpaved roads Undeveloped (Cleared) Undeveloped (Undisturbed/Uncleared) Other: construction of previously approved roadway
PROF	HIBITED	ACTIVITIES
9.	<u>X</u>	I am aware that the following activities are prohibited on the <b>Recharge Zone</b> and are not proposed for this project:
		<ul> <li>(1) waste disposal wells regulated under 30 TAC Chapter 331 of this title (relating to Underground Injection Control);</li> <li>(2) new feedlot/concentrated animal feeding operations, as defined in 30 TAC §213.3;</li> <li>(3) land disposal of Class I wastes, as defined in 30 TAC §335.1;</li> <li>(4) the use of sewage holding tanks as parts of organized collection systems; and new municipal solid waste landfill facilities required to meet and comply with Type I standards which are defined in §330.41(b), (c), and (d) of this title (relating to Types of Municipal Solid Waste Facilities).</li> </ul>
10.	<u>N/A</u>	I am aware that the following activities are prohibited on the <b>Transition Zone</b> and are not proposed for this project:
		<ul> <li>(1) waste disposal wells regulated under 30 TAC Chapter 331 (relating to Underground Injection Control);</li> <li>(2) land disposal of Class I wastes, as defined in 30 TAC §335.1; and new municipal solid waste landfill facilities required to meet and comply with Type I standards which are defined in §330.41 (b), (c), and (d) of this title.</li> </ul>
ADMI	NISTRA	ATIVE INFORMATION
11.	The fe	ee for the plan(s) is based on:
	_	For a Water Pollution Abatement Plan and Modifications, the total acreage of the site where regulated activities will occur.

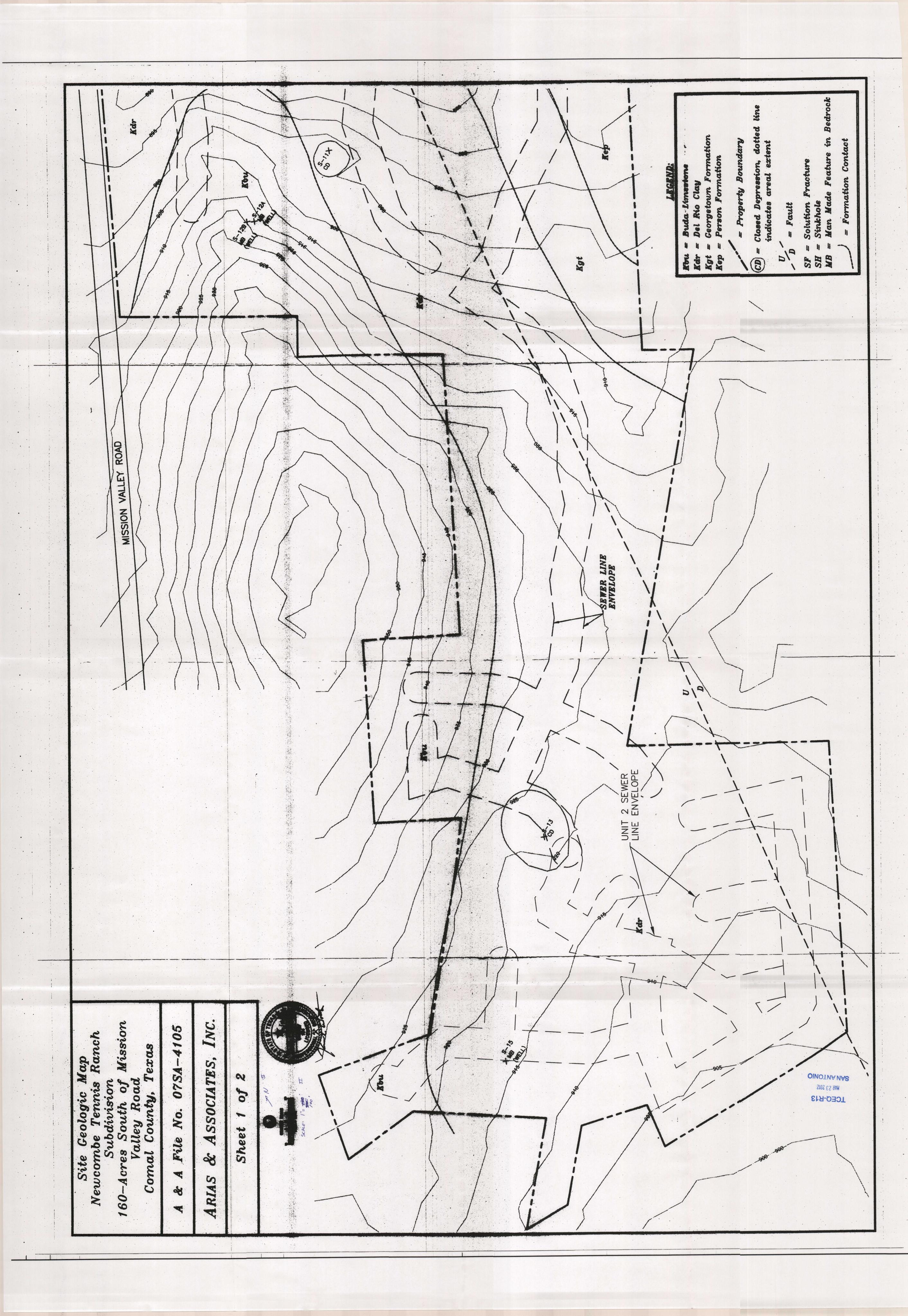
	<u>X</u>	For an Organized Sewage Collection System Plans and Modifications, the total linear
	_	footage of all collection system lines.  For a UST Facility Plan or an AST Facility Plan, the total number of tanks or piping
	_	systems.  A request for an exception to any substantive portion of the regulations related to the
	_	protection of water quality. A request for an extension to a previously approved plan.
12.	not su submit	ation fees are due and payable at the time the application is filed. If the correct fee is ibmitted, the TCEQ is not required to consider the application until the correct fee is tted. Both the fee and the Edwards Aquifer Fee Form have been sent to the ission's:
	_ _ <u>X</u> _	TCEQ cashier Austin Regional Office (for projects in Hays, Travis, and Williamson Counties) San Antonio Regional Office (for projects in Bexar, Comal, Kinney, Medina, and Uvalde Counties)
13.	<u>X</u>	Submit one (1) original and one (1) copy of the application, plus additional copies as needed for each affected incorporated city, groundwater conservation district, and county in which the project will be located. The TCEQ will distribute the additional copies to these jurisdictions. The copies must be submitted to the appropriate regional office.
14.	<u>X</u>	No person shall commence any regulated activity until the Edwards Aquifer Protection Plan(s) for the activity has been filed with and approved by the Executive Director.
conce <b>GENE</b>	rning th	f my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested ne proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer. This <b>NFORMATION FORM</b> is hereby submitted for TCEQ review. The application was
_		s Ingalls, P.E.
Print N	lame of	Customer/Agent
	Jan	ner 20 3/20/12
Signat	ure of C	Customer/Agent Date
		ions on how to fill out this form or about the Edwards Aquifer protection program, please contact us at 210/490 located in the San Antonio Region or 512/339-2929 for projects located in the Austin Region.

Individuals are entitled to request and review their personal information that the agency gathers on its forms. They may also have any errors in their information corrected. To review such information, contact us at 512/239-3282.









#### ATTACHMENT "C"

#### **Project Description**

Newcombe Tennis Ranch Subdivision – Unit 2 is a 31.3 acre development on the north side of FM 1863 approximately 2 miles west of the nearest major intersection at SH 46 (See Location Map). The proposed site consists of 61 residential lots of varying size. The site is currently unimproved land primarily composed of open fields, dense brush and trees. The entire site drains south to an unnamed tributary of Dry Comal Creek. According to the Flood insurance Rate Map No. 48091C0430F there is no existing floodplain located within the property.

This SCS application is for Unit 2 of four planned units. The Unit 2 Sanitary Sewer System will tie into the Unit 1 system previously approved and sized for Unit 2 flows EAPP# 1248.03 Investigation No. 706805, Regulated Entity No. RN 102747359 Approval dated December 30th, 2007.

The potable distribution and sanitary sewer collection systems on this project will be owned and maintained by New Braunfels Utilities (NBU) upon their acceptance of the constructed facilities. There will be no private utilities on site. The project includes approximately 4,140 linear feet of 8" sanitary sewer gravity main, 1,010 linear feet of 4" sanitary sewer force main. and 1 lift station. The proposed SCS will connect to manhole MH-K\_3. The manhole was constructed as part of the Newcombe Tennis Ranch Subdivision – Unit 1 project (EAPP# 1248.03 Investigation No. 706805, Regulated Entity No. RN 102747359 Approval dated December 30th, 2007).

Table 1 below has a break out of the sewer lengths by line.

Table 1 – Pipe Lengths Broken Out by Line						
Sanitary Sewer Line	Length (ft)					
SSL A	871.28					
SSL B	268.00					
SSL C	924.95					
SSL D	1,513.79					
SSL E	222.48					
SSL F	283.94					
SSL G	56.00					
Force Main	1,010.00					

#### Geologic Assessment

For Regulated Activities

on The Edwards Aquifer Recharge/transition Zones and Relating to 30 TAC §213.5(b)(3), Effective June 1, 1999

REGULATED ENTITY NAME:	NEWCOMBE TENNIS RANCH SUBDIVISION 160 ACRES SOUTH OF MISSION
	VALLEY ROAD

TYPE OF PROJECT:	WPAPA	AST <u>X</u>	scs _	UST		l2
LOCATION OF PROJECT:	X Recharge	Zone	Transition		Contributing Zone wi	thin the
PROJECT INFORMATION				,	ransition Zone	e.

- 1. <u>X</u> Geologic or manmade features are described and evaluated using the attached **GEOLOGIC ASSESSMENT TABLE**.
- 2. Soil cover on the project site is summarized in the table below and uses the SCS Hydrologic Soil Groups\* (*Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds, Technical Release No. 55, Appendix A*, Soil Conservation Service, 1986). If there is more than one soil type on the project site, show each soil type on the site Geologic Map or a separate soils map.

Soil Units, Infi Characteristics &	* Soil Group Definitions (Abbreviated)			
Soil Name	Group*	Thickness (feet)	A. Soils having a <u>high infiltration</u> rate when thoroughly wetted.	
Comfort –Rock outcrop complex, 1-8% slopes (CrD)	D	0-1.5	B. Soils having a moderate infiltration rate when thoroughly wetted.	
Krum Clay, 1-3% slopes (KrB)	D	0-2.8	C. Soils having a slow infiltration	
Medlin-Eckrant association, 1-8% slopes (MEC)	D	0-6.0	rate when thoroughly wetted.  D. Soils having a very slow	
Medlin-Eckrant association, 8 to 30% slopes (MED)	D	0-5.0	infiltration rate when thoroughly wetted.	
Rumple-Comfort association, 1-8% slopes (RUD)	D	0-2.0		
Purves clay, 1-5% slopes (PuC)	D	0-3.75		

- 3. X A STRATIGRAPHIC COLUMN is attached at the end of this form that shows formations, members, and thicknesses. The outcropping unit should be at the top of the stratigraphic column.
- 4. X A NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF SITE SPECIFIC GEOLOGY is attached at the end of this form. The description must include a discussion of the potential for fluid movement to the Edwards Aquifer, stratigraphy, structure, and karst characteristics of the site.
- 5. X Appropriate SITE GEOLOGIC MAP(S) are attached:

The Site Geologic Map must be the same scale as the applicant's Site Plan. The minimum scale is 1": 400'

Applicant's Site Plan Scale 1" = 100'Site Geologic Map Scale 1" = 100'Site Soils Map Scale (if more than 1 soil type) 1" = 1000'

- 6. Method of collect positional data:
  - Global Positioning System (GPS) technology. <u>X</u> Other method(s).
- The project site is shown and labeled on the Site Geologic Map. 7. Χ
- 8. Х Surface geologic units are shown and labeled on the Site Geologic Map.
- Geologic or manmade features were discovered on the project site during the field 9. Х investigation. They are shown and labeled on the Site Geologic Map and are described in the attached Geologic Assessment Table.
  - Geologic or manmade features were not discovered on the project site during the field investigation.
- 10. X The Recharge Zone boundary is shown and labeled, if appropriate.
- 11. All known wells (test holes, water, oil, unplugged, capped and/or abandoned, etc.):
  - There are 4 (#) wells present on the project site and the locations are shown and labeled. <u>X</u> (Check all of the following that apply.)

The wells are not in use and have been properly abandoned.

X The wells are not in use and will be properly abandoned.

The wells are in use and comply with 16 TAC Chapter 76.

There are no wells or test holes of any kind known to exist on the project site.

#### ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

12. X One (1) original and three (3) copies of the completed assessment has been provided.

Date(s) Geologic Assessment was performed:

Date(s) July 23, 2007

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aguifer. My signature certifies that I am qualified as a geologist as defined by 30 TAC Chapter 213.

Kevin L. Wooster

Geology

Kevin L. Wooster, P.G

Print Name of Geologist

Telephone 210-308-5884

Fax

210-308-8731 December 10, 2007

Date

07SA-4105

Signature of Geologist

Representing: Arias & Associate

(Name of Company

If you have questions on how to fill out this form or about the Edwards Aquifer protection program, please contact us at 210/490-3096 for projects located in the San Antonio Region or 512/339-2929 for projects located in the Austin Region.

Individuals are entitled to request and review their personal information that the agency gathers on its forms. They may also have any errors in their information corrected. To review such information, contact us at 512/239-3282.

GEOLO	GIC A	SSESS	MENT	TABLE							PROJ	ECT N	AME:	New	combe	Tennis Ra	nch Subdi	vision - 160	) Acres	South	of Miss	on Va	lley R	oad
LOCATIO	ON						FEATU	RE CH	ARACTE	RISTICS	3								EVA	LUAT	ION	P	HYSIC	CAL SETTING
1A		18 *			1C*		2A	2B	3		4		5	5A	6	7	8A	88	9		10		11	12
FEATURE ID		. LATITUDE			LONGITUDE		FEATURE TYPE	POINTS	FORMATION	Dif	MENSIONS (FE	ET)	TREND (DEGREES)	DOM	DENSITY (NO/FT)	APERTURE (FEET)	INFILL	RELATIVE INFILTRATION RATE	TOTAL	SENS	TIVITY		HMENT (ACRES)	TOPOGRAPHY
	Degrees	Minutes	Dec secs	Degrees	Minutes	Dec. Sec.				X	Y	Z		10						<40	≥40	<1.8	≥1.6	
S-1	29_	43	25.6	98	11	39.2	CD	5	Kep	2.5	2.0	0.5					O,F	5	10	Χ		Х		Hillside
S-2	29	43	24.2	98	11	47.8	MB	30	Kep	water v	vell			Ш			F	5	35	X		Х		Hillside
S-3	29	43	14.9	98	11	48.2	SF	20	Kep	150	3.5	2.0	N38E	10			O, F	9	39	Х		Х		Hillside
S-4	29	43	19.4	98	11	50.3	MB	30	Kep	10	6	2.0		5	septic pi	t	F/C	9	39	Χ		Х		Hillside
S-5	29	43	13.8	98	11	49.8	С	30	Kep	19	16	12	N35E	10			N	30	70		X	Х		Hilltop
			sar	ne cave,	different	opening	С			4.0	2.0	4.0					N, F							
S-6	29	43	17.4	98	11	54	CD	5	Kgt	10	6.0	0.5					0, F, C	9	14	Х			X	Drainage
<u>S-7</u>	29	43	17.5	98	11	54.7	CD	5	Kgt	8.0	4.0	1.0					O, F, C	9	14	Х			X	Draina
S-8	29	43	17.2	98	11	55.2	CD	5	Kgt	15	15	2.0					O, F, C	9	14	X			Х	Drainage
S-9	29	43	19.6	98	11	54.8	CD	5	Kdr	40	15	1.0					F	5	10	Х		X		Hillside
S-10	29	43	24.08	98	11	55.3	CD	5	Kdr	160	90	5.0					F	5	10	Х		Х		Hillside
S-11	29	43	15.1	98	11	59.8	CD	5	Kdr	180	170	8.0					F	5	10	X		Х		Hillside
S-12A	29	43	15.6	98	12	3.4	MB	30	Kbu	water v	vell						F	5	35	X		X		Hilltop
S-12B	29	43	15.6	98	12	3.4	MB	30	Kbu	abando	ned wa	ter well					N	10	40		X	Х		Hilltop
S-13	29	42	56.5	98	12	15.8	CD	5	Kdr	230	180	9.0					F, C	5	10	Х		Х		Hillside
S-14	29	43	23.4	98	11	51.9	F	20	Kdr/Kep	>5500			N38E	10			F, C	9	39	Х			Х	Variable
S-15	29	42	54.1	98	12	23.1	MB	30	Kdr	abando	ned wa	ter well					N	10	40		Х	Х		Hillside
S-16	29	43	27.7	98	11	26.6	MB	30	Kep	existing	sewer	manhole	9				F	5	35	Х		Х		Streambed

* DATUM: NA	u	83
-------------	---	----

	W 150 VV	
2A TYPE	TYPE	2B POINTS
С	Cave	3
sc	Solution cavity h = Horizontal Feature	2
SF	Solution-enlarged fracture(s)	2
F	Fault	2
0	Other natural bedrock features	
мв	Manmade feature in bedrock	3
sw	Swallow hole	3
SH	Sinkhole	2
CD	Non-karst closed depression	
Z	Zone, clustered or aligned features	3

8A INFIL	LING
N	None, exposed bedrock
С	Coarse - cobbles, breakdown, sand, gravel
0	Loose or soft mud or soil, organics, leaves, sticks, dark colors
F	Fines, compacted clay-rich sediment, soll profile, gray or red colors
V	Vegetation. Give details in narrative description
FS	Flowstone, cements, cave deposits
x	Other materials

12 TOPOGRAPHY
Cliff, Hilltop, Hillslde, Drainage, Floodplain, Streambed

I have read, I understood, and I have followed the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality's Instructions to Geologists. The information presented here complies with that document and is a true representation of the conditions observed in the field.

My signature certifies that I am qualified as a geologist as defined by 30 TAC Chapter 213.

y signature certifies that I am qualified as a geologist as of

Date: December 10, 2007

Sheet 1 of 1

TCEQ-0585-Table (Rev. 10-01-04)

Geology
164
10 AND SECONOMICS OF SECONOMICS

WITHIN SCS ENARUPE

## **FEATURE GPS TABLE**

# Water Pollution Abatement Plan Newcombe Tennis Ranch Subdivision 160 Acres South of Mission Valley Road Comal County, Texas

		Latitude		L	ongitud.	e			
Feature No.	Deg	Min	Sec	Deg	Min	Sec	Туре	Date	Measured By
S-1	29	43	25.6	98	11	39.2	CD	7/23/07	J. Kniffen
S-2	29	43	24.2	98	11	47.8	MB (well)	7/23/07	J. Kniffen
S-3	29	43	14.9	98	11	48.2	SF	7/23/07	J. Martinez
S-4	29	43	19.4	98	11	50.3	MB (pit)	7/23/07	J. Kniffen
S-5.	29	43	13.8	98	11	49.8	C	7/23/07	J.Martinez
				same ca	ve, differe	nt opening	С	7/23/07	J.Martinez
S-6	29	43	17.4	98	11	54	CD	7/23/07	J.Martinez
S-7	29	43	17.5	98	11	54.7	CD	7/23/07	K.Wooster
S-8	29	43	17.2	98	11	55.2	CD	7/23/07	K.Wooster
S-9	29	43	19.6	98	11	54.8	CD	7/23/07	J. Martinez
S-10	29	43	24.08	98	11	55.3	CD	7/23/07	K.Wooster
S-11	29	43	15.1	98	11	59.8	CD	7/24/07	K.Wooster
S-12A	29	43	15.6	98	12	3.4	MB (Well)	7/24/07	J. Kniffen
S-12B	29	43	15.6	98	12	3.4	MB (Well)	7/24/07	J. Kniffen
S-13	29	42	56.5	98	12	15.8	CD	7/24/07	J. Kniffen
S-14	29	43	23.4	98	11	51.9	F	7/24/07	K.Wooster
S-15	29	42	54.1	98	12	23.1	MB (Well)	12/4/07	K.Wooster
S-16	29	43	27.7	98	11	26.6	МВ	5/2/08	K.Wooster

#### SOIL NARRATIVE

# Water Pollution Abatement Plan Newcombe Tennis Ranch Subdivision 160 Acres South of Mission Valley Road Comal County, Texas

In accordance with the U.S.D.A. Soil Survey of Comal and Hays Counties, Texas, dated 1984, the natural surface soils have been mapped as within six primary soil groups.

The Comfort – Rock outcrop complex, 1-8% slopes (CrD) soils are mapped to cover the north central and east portions of the property and are classified as extremely stony clay. The CrD soils are very shallow over hard limestone. These soils consist of dark gray clay grading down into brown clay, having a very slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wetted.

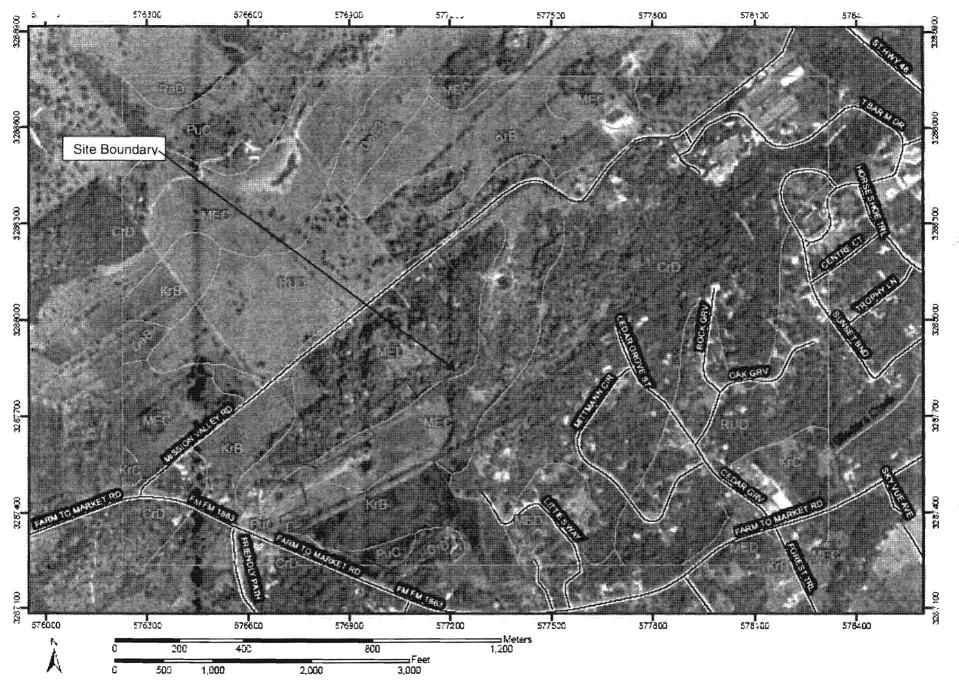
The Krum clay, 1-3% slopes (KrB) soils are mapped to cover portions of the northwestern and southwestern portions of the property and are classified as silty clay. The KrB soils are moderately deep over marine clays. These soils consist of clay grading down into silty clay, having a very slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wetted.

The Medlin – Eckrant association, 1-8% slopes (MEC) soils are mapped to cover large portions of the central and southwestern portions of the property and are classified as silty clay. The MEC soils are very shallow over hard limestone. These soils consist of clay grading down into silty clay, having a very slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wetted.

The Medlin – Eckrant association, 8-30% slopes (MED) soils are mapped to cover very small portions of the southwestern project area and are classified as silty clay. The MED soils are very shallow over hard limestone. These soils consist of clay grading down into silty clay, having a very slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wetted.

The Rumple-Comfort association, 1-8% slopes (RUD) soils are mapped in the northwest portion of the Site north of Mission Valley Road and are classified as very gravelly clay and very stony clay. These soils consist of gravelly clay grading down into stony clay, having a very slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wetted.

The Purves clay, 1-5% slopes (PuC) soils are mapped to cover a small portion of the far southwestern edge of the property and are classified as silty clay. The PuC soils are moderately deep over marine clays. These soils consist of clay grading down into silty clay, having a very slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wetted.





Web Soil Survey 2.0 National Cooperative Soil Survey

#### MAP LEGEND

#### Area of Interest (AOI) Area of Interest (AOI) Soils Soil Map Units

#### Special Point Features

Bowout

X

- Sorrow Pit
- Clay Spot Closed Depression
- Gravel Pri
- Gravelly Spot
- Landfill
- Lava Flow
- Marsh
- Mine or Quarry
- Miscelaneous Water 0
- Perennia: Water
- Rock Outcrop
- Sandy Spot
- Severely Eroded Spot

Saline Spot

- Sakrole
- S. de or Slip
- Sodic Spot
- Spoil Area
- Stony Spot

#### Very Stony Spot

- Wet Spot
- Other

#### Special Line Features

- Gu y
- Short Steep Slope
- -Other

#### Political Features

#### Municipalities

- Cites
- Urban Areas

#### Water Features

- Oceans
- Streams and Canals

#### Transportation

+++ Rails

#### Roads



Interstate Highways



US Routes



State Highways



Local Roads Other Roads

#### MAP INFORMATION

2 ;L -

Original soil survey map sheets were prepared at publication scale. Viewing scale and printing scale, however, may vary from the original. Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for proper map measurements.

Source of Map: Natura: Resources Conservation Service Web Soil Survey URL: http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov Coordinate System: UTM Zone 14N

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Comal and Hays Counties, Texas Survey Area Data: Version 5, Jan 3, 2007

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: 1995

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soi: lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

## Map Unit Legend

Comel and Hays Counties, Texas (TX604)									
Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI						
CrD .	Comfort-Rock outcrop complex, 1 to 8 percent slopes	231.5	28.1%						
СеВ	Denton siity day, 1 to 3 percent slopes	3.4	0.4%						
DeC3	Denton sitty clay, 1 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	13.6	1.7%						
KrB	Krum ciay, 1 to 3 percent slopes	116.1	14.1%						
KrC	Krum cay, 3 to 5 percent slopes	25.8	3.15						
MEC	Mediin-Eckrant association, 1 to 8 percent slopes	156.1	19.0%						
MED	Medlin-Eckrant association, 8 to 30 percent slopes	92.7	11.3%						
PuC	Purves day, 1 to 5 percent slopes	37.0	4.5%						
RaD	Real graveliy loam, 1 to 8 percent slopes	5.3	0.6%						
RUD	Rumple-Comfort association, 1 to 8 percent slopes	142.1	17.2%						
Totals for Area of Interest (A	OI) ·	823.7	100.0%						

# Water Pollution Abatement Plan Newcombe Tennis Ranch Subdivision 160 Acres South of Mission Valley Road Comal County, Texas

					4	STRA	TIGR/	APHIC COLUMN																				
	drogeologic Group ubdivision formation or member		formation		formation		formation				Hydro- logic fuction	Thick- ness (feet)	Lithology	Cavern develop- ment	Porosity / permeability type													
Quaternary			Terrace Deposits			CU	0-30	Gravel and sand	None	High porosity / high permeability																		
શ				Austin Group		Austin Group		Austin Group		Austin Group		Austin Group		Austin Group		Austin Group		Austin Group		Austin Group		Austin Group		CU	130-150	White to gray limestone	None	Low porosity / low permeability
taceou	Up	per	E	agle	Ford Group	cu	30-50	Buff, light gray, dense mudstone	None	Low porosity / low permeability																		
Upper Cretaceous		_	F	Buda	Limestone	CU	40-50	Brown flaggy shale and argillaceous limestone	None	Low porosity / low permeability																		
ş				Del	Rio Clay	CU	40-50	Blue-green to yellow- brown clay	None	None / primary upper confining unit																		
	ı		1		getown nation	СИ	10	Reddish-brown, gray to light tan marly limestone	None	Low porosity / low permeability																		
	11			F. H.	Cyclic & marine members undivided	AQ	80-100	Mudstone to packstone; miliolid grainstone; chert	Many sub- surface	Laterally extensive; water yielding																		
s n	111	<u>۔</u> ق		1	n o s	Leached & col- lapsed members	AQ	80-100	Crystalline limestone; mudstone to grainstone; chert collapsed breccia	Extensive lateral devel- opment; large rooms	Majority not fabric / one of the most permeable																	
асео	IV	a q u i	Gro	Per	Regional dense member	CU	20-24	Dense, argillaceous mudstone	Very few; only vertical fracture enlargement	Not fabric / low permeability; vertical barrier																		
ret	V	d s	r d s		Grainstone member	AQ	50-60	Miliolid grainstone; mudstone to wackestone; chert	Few	Not fabric / recrystal- lization reduces permeability																		
er C	VI	war	d wa	F. A.	Kirschberg evaporite member	AQ	50-60	Highly altered crystalline limestone; chalky mudstone; chert	Probably extensive cave devel.	Majority fabric / one of the most permeable																		
Lowe	VII	Ed	ш	ner	Dolomitic member	AQ	110-130	Mudstone to grainstone; crystaline limestone; chert	Caves rela- ted to struc- ture or bed- ding planes	Mostly not fabric; some bedding plane fabric / water-yielding																		
	VIII			χ	Basal nodular member	Karst AQ; not karst CU	50-60	Shaly, nodular limestone; mudstone and miliolid grainstone	Large lateral caves at surface	Fabric; stratigraph- ically controlled / large conduit flow at surface; no permea- bility in subsurface																		
confining					CU; evaporite beds AQ	350-500	Yellowish tan, thinly bedded limestone and marl	Some sur- face cave development	Some water product- ion at evaporite beds / relatively impermeable																			

Reference: U.S.G.S. Geologic Framework and Hydrogeologic Characteristics of the Edwards Aquifer Outcrop,

Comal County, Texas; Water-Resources Investigations Report 94-4117

Note: CU = Confining Unit; AQ = Aquifer

Indicates Upper Most Surface Bedrock Formation

#### **GEOLOGY NARRATIVE**

## Water Pollution Abatement Plan Newcombe Tennis Ranch Subdivision 160 Acres South of Mission Valley Road Comal County, Texas

The outcropping geologic formations mapped at the Site consist of the Cretaceous Georgetown Formation and Person Formation of the Edwards Group. These formations form the southeastern half of the central portion and eastern portion of the property. Buda Limestone caps several hilltops on the northern and western portions of the Site. The Del Rio clay outcrops over the majority of the western portion and north central portion of the Site adjacent to Mission Valley Road. The Georgetown formation appears on the central portion of the Site, and consists of a gray to reddish brown marly limestone.

The Person is observed to be the predominant outcropping recharge unit at the Site, and is composed of grainstone, crystalline limestone, mudstone and chert. The approximate locations of all features are indicated on the accompanying Site Geologic Map.

No structural features such as faults or fractures were noted in the reviewed literature sources, with the exception of one main fault crossing the central portion of the Site (Feature 14). This normal fault juxtaposes Del Rio clay to the northwest against Del Rio, Georgetown, and Person limestone to the southeast. Indications of this feature were observed on the Site through changes in lithology and vegetation. The dominant structural trend of this feature follows the general NE-SW regional trend of structure and faulting with the Balcones Fault Zone. Since faults with Del Rio Clay on the upthrown side have clay infilling along the fault, the fault scour zone of low permeability clay materials forms a barrier to downward flow, resulting in low probability of rapid infiltration. Based on the criteria shown in the Rapid Infiltration Probability flowchart of TCEQ-0585, this feature has a low infiltration rate.

One solution fracture (Feature 3) was observed in the central portion of the Site within Person limestone. The trend of this feature elongated and aligned with the regional structural trend. This feature's point value was adjusted upward with 10 points added for dominant trend. The entire length of the feature was uniformly infilled with fine grained sediment and had no openings to the subsurface. In our opinion, the overall sensitivity of the feature is low, with a low probability of rapid infiltration based on the fact that the feature is uniformly clay lined along its entire length and only has background infiltration occurring. Therefore, even with addition of 10 points for dominant trend, the infiltration point value of this feature should be adjusted downward from a 15 to a 9, to keep the feature's overall sensitivity low, due to the dominance of infilling. Based on the criteria shown in the Rapid Infiltration Probability flowchart of TCEQ-0585, the feature has a low infiltration rate.

Several karst type features were noted. One cave (Feature 5) was observed in the central portion of the Site within Person limestone. The trend of this feature elongated and aligned with the regional structural trend. The feature was open and extended to the subsurface through two openings separated by several feet. Based on the criteria shown in the Rapid Infiltration Probability flowchart of TCEQ-0585, the feature has a moderate infiltration rate with its hilltop location but is considered sensitive.

One man-made feature (Feature 4) was observed in the central portion of the Site within Person limestone. This feature was infilled at its floor with uniform fine-grained organic materials and contained some man-made debris, but was open to a depth of two feet. This feature bore some resemblance to a natural sinkhole, but, upon further investigation, appears to be a man-made excavation used historically as a septic pit. The floor of the feature, once exposed of debris and organic soil, was comprised of competent limestone with no solution features or openings at its floor. Its sidewalls appeared to be vertical and opposing sides were parallel, with squared corners, further suggesting an excavation. No trend was observed with this feature. This feature appears to have served only as a latrine, and no source of water was available, such that only small volumes of liquids were introduced. The feature had only organics and organic soils such that there is no evidence of sediments or soil from surrounding areas being transported into the feature. It does not appear capable of rapidly transmitting water into the subsurface relative to the surrounding formational materials. Based on the criteria shown in the Rapid Infiltration Probability flowchart of TCEQ-0585, the feature has a low infiltration rate.

Features 1, 6, 7, 8, and 9 are shallow closed depressions. Feature 1 is located on the base of a hillside adjacent to a drainage. Features 6, 7, 8, and 9 are located within drainages. These features are soil-floored and appear to be scour pools. No trends were observed with these features. Based on the criteria shown in the Rapid Infiltration Probability flowchart of TCEQ-0585, the features have a low infiltration rate.

Features 10, 11, and 13 are closed depressions that are dammed tanks within Del Rio Clay and have soil floors. No trends were observed with these features. Based on the criteria shown in the Rapid Infiltration Probability flowchart of TCEQ-0585, the features have a low infiltration rate.

Features S-2, S-12A, S-12B, and S-15 are man-made features, with S-2 and S-12A both existing water wells. Features S-12B and S-15 are both abandoned water wells with open casings that have above-ground stickups. No trends were observed with these features. Since S-12B and S-15 are open conduits without plugs or caps, they are considered sensitive until capped or plugged. Based on the criteria shown in the Rapid Infiltration Probability flowchart of TCEQ-0585, the two existing water wells (S-2 and S-12A) have a low infiltration rate. All four wells are to be plugged.

Feature S-16 is an existing sanitary sewer manhole along Blieders Creek, to the northeast of the site. It does not appear capable of rapidly transmitting water into the subsurface relative to the surrounding formational materials. Based on the criteria shown in the Rapid Infiltration Probability flowchart of TCEQ-0585, this feature has a low infiltration rate. No other features were indentified along the sewer alignment.

#### REFERENCES

- Barnes V.L. 1983, <u>Geologic Atlas of Texas, San Antonio, Sheet,</u> Bureau of Economic Geology, The University of Texas at Austin, Texas.
- Collins, E.W., 1993. <u>Geology of New Braunfels West Quadrangle, Comal County, Texas, Open File Map 2998-413</u>. Bureau of Economic Geology, The University of Texas at Austin, Texas.
- Small, T.A. and Hanson, J.A. 1994. <u>Geologic Framework and Hydrogeologic Characteristics of the Edwards Aquifer Outcrop, Comal County, Texas.</u> U.S. Geol. Survey, Water Resources Investigations Report 94-4117. 8 pp., Plate, Fig., Table.
- Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, (TCEQ), <u>Instructions to Geologists for Geologic Assessments on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone</u>, TCEQ-0585-Instructions (Rev. 10-01-04).
- United States Department of Agriculture. Soil Survey of Comal and Hays Counties, Texas.

  Web Soil Survey 1.1, Natural Resource Conservation Service.

  <a href="http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/WebSoilSurvey.aspx">http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/WebSoilSurvey.aspx</a>> July, 2007.
- United States Department of Agriculture. <u>Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds, Technical Release No. 55., Appendix A.</u> Natural Resource Conservation Service, <a href="http://www.info.usda.gov/CED/ftp/CED/tr55.pdf">http://www.info.usda.gov/CED/ftp/CED/tr55.pdf</a> > July, 1986.
- United Stated Geologic Survey, 1988. New Braunfels West Quadrangle. USGS, Denver, Colorado.

TOTAL LAND AREA 31.3 AC LEGEND LEGAL BOUNDARY TOTAL DISTURBED AREA = 3.72 AC NOT-TO-SCALE LIMITS OF DRAINAGE AREA Call before you dig. STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE DISTURBED AREA EXISTING CONTOURS FLOW ARROW 24444444 9 WALLABY CIRCLE AREA A1 31.3 AC NEWCOMBE TENNIS RANCH UNIT2 SHEET OF 1

Organized Sewage Collection System (SCS) Application
for Regulated Activities
on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone
and Relating to 30 TAC §213.5(c), Effective June 1, 1999

REGU	LATED ENTITY NAME: Newcombe Tennis Ranch Subdivision - Unit 2
<u>X</u>	<b>ATTACHMENT A – SCS Engineering Design Report.</b> This Engineering Design Report is provided to fulfill the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 217, including 217.10 of Subchapter A, §§217.51 – 217.70 of Subchapter C, and Subchapter D as applicable, and is required to be submitted with this SCS Application Form.
CUST	OMER INFORMATION (if different than customer information provided on core data form)
1.	The entity and contact person responsible for providing the required engineering <b>certification</b> of testing for this sewage collection system upon completion (including private service connections) and every five years thereafter to the appropriate TCEQ region office pursuant to 30 TAC §213.5(c) is:
	Contact Person: Ian Taylor, P.E. (5 years) / James Ingalls, P.E. (at Completion only)  New Braunfels Utilities (5 years) / Moeller & Associates (at completion only)
	Mailing Address: 325 Mission Valley Road
	City, State: New Braunfels, TX. Zip: 78132-3629
	Telephone: (830)625-5911 FAX: (830)625-2004
The ap	ppropriate regional office must be informed of any changes in this information within 30 days of ange.
2.	The engineer responsible for the <b>design</b> of this sewage collection system is:
	Contact Person: James Ingalls, P.E.  Texas Licensed Professional Engineer's Number: 107416
	Entity: Moeller & Associates
	Mailing Address: 1040 N. Walnut Ave., Ste B
	City, State: New Braunfels, Texas Zip: 78130-5317
	Telephone: (830) 358-7127 FAX: (830) 515-5611
PROJ	ECT DESCRIPTION
3.	Anticipated type of development to be served (estimated future population to be served, plus adequate allowance for institutional and commercial flows):
	X Residential: # of single-family lots: 61 Multi-family residential units: Commercial
	Industrial
	Off-site system (not associated with any development)
	Other:
4.	The character and volume of wastewater is shown below:
	100 % Domestic 14,945 gallons/day
	% Industrial gallons/day gallons/day
	70 Commingled gallons/day

	Total		_ gallons/day	
5.	the installation of wate addition, the newly ins leakage per TCEQ 317.	rtight resilient connectors talled pipe shall be tested 2.(4). Also, the newly insta pment (available capacity	830 gallons/day. This will bat the pipe penetrations to the via low pressure air test or exceeds the of 568,800 GPD versus requi	ne manholes. In xfiltration test for ne capacity
6.			s required for construction ted on the Recharge Zone.	of any associated
	A copy of the ap The WPAP appli has not been ap A WPAP applica	proval letter is attached at ication for this developme proved.	nt was approved by letter da the end of this application. nt was submitted to the TCE ociated project, but it has no WPAP application.	Q on, but
7.	Pipe description:			
Pi	pe Diameter (Inches)	Linear Feet <sup>1</sup>	Pipe Material <sup>2</sup>	Specifications <sup>3</sup>
	4"	1,010	PVC C-900 DR 25	AWWA C-900, ASTM D 3139
	8"	126	PVC C-900 DR18	AWWA C-900, ASTM D 3139
	8"	4,014	PVC SDR 26	ASTM D 3034, ASTM D 3212
	Total Linear Feet	5,150		
1) inc	clude stub-outs. Do not include p			
	PVC, state SDR value. STM / ANSI / AWWA specification	and class numbers should be inclu	ided.	
8.	The following Wastew will receive project <b>EXISTING/</b> PROPOSE	rater Treatment Plant (WW wastewater for treatm ED (circle one) facility.	VTP) <u>Gruene</u> nent and disposal. Th	
9.	All components of this	s sewage collection syster	n will comply with:	
	X New Braunfels	s Utilities eations are provided direct	standard	d specifications.
10.	No force main(s _X A force main(s	s) and/or lift station(s) are ) and/or lift station(s) is a	associated with this sewage associated with this sewage pplication is included with th	e collection system
ALIG	NMENT			
11.		deviations from uniform of with open cut construction	grade in this sewage collect	tion system without
12.	three alternative equal t	ves: o 5°; or	ble joint deflection is the les	

TCEQ-0582 (Rev. 10-01-10) Page 2 of 9

- \_\_\_ 80% of the appropriate ASTM, AWWA, ANSI or nationally-established standard for joint deflection.
- 13. \_\_ There are no deviations from straight alignment in this sewage collection system without manholes.
  - X ATTACHMENT B Justification and Calculations for Deviation in Straight Alignment Without Manholes. Justification for deviations from straight alignment in this sewage collection system without manholes is provided in ATTACHMENT B at the end of this form.
  - For curved sewer lines, all curved sewer line notes (TCEQ-0596) are included on the construction plans for the wastewater collection system.

#### MANHOLES AND CLEANOUTS

14. Manholes or clean-outs exist at the end of each sewer line(s). These locations are listed below:

Line	Shown on Sheet	Station	Manhole or Clean-out?
SSLA	5 Of 20	18+71.28	MANHOLE
SSL B	6 Of 20	19+24.95	MANHOLE
SSL C	7 Of 20	12+68.00	MANHOLE
SSL D	9 Of 20	25+13.79	MANHOLE
SSLE	10 Of 20	12+22.48	MANHOLE
SSLF	11 Of 20	12+83.94	MANHOLE

- 15. X Manholes are installed at all Points of Curvature and Points of Termination of a sewer line.
- 16. X The maximum spacing between manholes on this project for each pipe diameter is no greater than:

Pipe Diameter (inches)	Max. Manhole Spacing (feet)
6 - 15	500
16 - 30	800
36 - 48	1000
≥54	2000

- N/A ATTACHMENT C Justification for Variance from Maximum Manhole Spacing. The maximum spacing between manholes on this project (for each pipe diameter used) is greater than listed in the table above. Justification for any variance from the maximum spacing provided as ATTACHMENT C at the end of the form must include a letter from the entity which will operate and maintain the system stating that it has the capability to maintain lines with manhole spacing greater than the allowed spacing.
- 17. \_\_\_ All manholes will be monolithic, cast-in-place concrete.

  The owner/developer of this project is requesting the use of pre-cast manholes. The manufacturer's specifications and construction drawing, showing the method of sealing the joints, are attached.

#### Items 18 through 23 must be included on the Site Plan.

18.	The Site Plan must have a mir	nimum scale of 1" = 400	1
	Site Plan Scale: 1" = _	<u>100</u> '.	

- 19. The Site Plan must include the sewage collection system general layout, including manholes with station numbers, and sewer pipe stubouts (if any). Site plan must be overlain by topographic contour lines, using a contour interval of not greater than ten feet and showing the area within both the five-year floodplain and the 100-year floodplain of any drainage way.
- 20. Lateral stub-outs:

<u>X</u>	The location of all lateral stub-outs are shown and labeled.
_	No lateral stub-outs will be installed during the construction of this sewer collection system.

21. Location of existing and proposed water lines:

_X_	The entire water distribution system for this project is shown and labeled.
	If not shown on the Site Plan, a Utility Plan is provided showing the entire water and
	sewer systems.
	There will be no water lines associated with this project

## 22. 100-year floodplain:

<u>X</u>	After construction is complete, no part of this project will be in or cross a 100-year
	floodplain, either naturally occurring or manmade. (Do not include streets or concrete-
	lined channels constructed above of sewer lines.)
	After construction is complete all continue located within the 100 year fleedule will

	After construction is complete, all sections located within the 100-year floodplain will
	have water-tight manholes. These locations are listed in the table below and are
	shown and labeled on the Site Plan. (Do not include streets or concrete-lined channels
	constructed above sewer lines.)

Line	Sheet	Station		Station
	of		to	

## 23. 5-year floodplain:

_X_	After construction is complete, no part of this project will be in or cross a 5-year
	floodplain, either naturally occurring or man-made. (Do not include streets or concrete-
	lined channels constructed above sewer lines.)

 After construction is complete, all sections located within the 5-year floodplain will be
encased in concrete or capped with concrete. These locations are listed in the table
below and are shown and labeled on the Site Plan. (Do not include streets or
concrete-lined channels constructed above sewer lines.)

Line	Sheet	Station	Station

of	to	
of	to	
of	to	
of	to	

## Items 24 through 31 must be included on the Plan and Profile sheets.

- 24. X All existing or proposed water line crossings and any parallel water lines within 9 feet of sewer lines are listed in the table below. These lines must have the type of pressure rated pipe to be installed shown on the plan and profile sheets. Any request for a variance from the required pressure rated piping at crossings must include a variance approval from 30 TAC Chapter 290.
  - \_\_ There will be no water line crossings.
  - There will be no water lines within 9 feet of proposed sewer lines.

Line	Station or Closest Point	Crossing or Parallel	Horizontal Separation Distance	Vertical Separation Distance
SSL A	10+28.93	CROSSING		2.9'
SSL A	14+87.45	CROSSING		6.4'
SSL B	10+15.25	CROSSING		4.7'
SSL B	15+02.86	CROSSING		5.2'
SSL D	10+36.93	CROSSING		3.0'
SSL E	10+11.38	CROSSING		4.7'
SSL F	10+11.25	CROSSING		7.6'
SSL G	10+11.25	CROSSING		5.3'

#### 25. Vented Manholes:

- No part of this sewer line is within the 100-year floodplain and vented manholes are not required by 30 TAC Chapter 217.
- A portion of this sewer line is within the 100-year floodplain and vented manholes will be provided at less than 1500 foot intervals. These water-tight manholes are listed in the table below and labeled on the appropriate profile sheets.
- A portion of this sewer line is within the 100-year floodplain and an alternative means of venting shall be provided at less than 1500 feet intervals. A description of the alternative means is described on the following page.
- A portion of this sewer line is within the 100-year floodplain; however, there is no interval longer than 1500 feet located in the 100-year floodplain. No vented manholes will be used.

			THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE
Line	Manhole	Station	Sheet

	of
	of

## 26. Drop manholes:

X There are no drop manholes associated with this project.
 Sewer lines which enter new or existing manholes or "manhole structures" higher than 24 inches above the manhole invert are listed in the table below and labeled on the appropriate profile sheets. These lines meet the requirements of 30 TAC

§217.55(I)(2)(H).

Line	Manhole	Station	Sheet
			of

#### 27. Sewer line stub-outs (For proposed extensions):

The placement and markings of all sewer line stub-outs are shown and labeled.
 No sewer line stub-outs are to be installed during the construction of this sewage

X No sewer line stub-outs are to be installed during the construction of this sewage collection system.

<ol> <li>Lateral stub-outs (For proposed private service connections)</li> </ol>	28	3. 1	Lateral	stub-outs	(For	proposed	private	service	connect	lions
--	----	------	---------	-----------	------	----------	---------	---------	---------	-------

X The placement and markings of all lateral stub-outs are shown and labeled.

No lateral stub-outs are to be installed during the construction of this sewage collection system.

## 29. Minimum flow velocity (From APPENDIX A)

X Assuming pipes are flowing full, all slopes are designed to produce flows equal to or greater than 2.0 feet per second for this system/line.

#### 30. Maximum flow velocity/slopes (From APPENDIX A)

X Assuming pipes are flowing full, all slopes are designed to produce maximum flows of less than or equal to 10 feet per second for this system/line.

ATTACHMENT D – Calculations for Slopes for Flows Greater Than 10.0 Feet Per Second. Assuming pipes are flowing full, some slopes produce flows which are greater than 10 feet per second. These locations are listed in the table below. Calculations are provided in ATTACHMENT D at the end of this form.

Line	Profile Sheet	Station		Station	FPS	% Slope	Erosion/Shock Protection
	of		to				
	of		to				
	of		to				
	of		to				

- 31. Assuming pipes are flowing full, where flows are ≥ 10 feet per second, the provisions noted below have been made to protect against pipe displacement by erosion and/or shock under 30 TAC §217.53(I)(2)(B).
  - N/A Concrete encasement shown on appropriate Plan and Profile sheets for the locations listed in the table above.
  - N/A Steel-reinforced, anchored concrete baffles/retards placed every 50 feet shown on appropriate Plan and Profile sheets for the locations listed in the table above.

#### **ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION**

- 32. X The **final plans and technical specifications** are submitted for TCEQ review. Each sheet of the construction plans and specifications are dated, signed, and sealed by the Texas Licensed Professional Engineer responsible for the design on each sheet.
- 33. Standard details are shown on the detail sheets, which are dated, signed, and sealed by the Texas Licensed Professional Engineer, as listed in the table below:

Standard Details	Shown on Sheet
Lateral stub-out marking [REQUIRED]	13 of 20
Manhole, showing inverts comply with 30 TAC §217.55(I)(2) [REQUIRED]	13 of 20
Alternate method of joining lateral to existing SCS line for potential future connections [REQUIRED]	13 of 20
Typical trench cross-sections [REQUIRED]	14 of 20
Bolted manholes [REQUIRED]	13 of 20
Sewer Service lateral standard details [REQUIRED]	13 of 20
Clean-out at end of line [REQUIRED, if used]	N/A

Baffles or concrete encasement for shock/erosion protection [REQUIRED, if flow velocity of any section of pipe >10 fps]	N/A
Detail showing Wastewater Line/Water Line Crossing [REQUIRED, if crossings are proposed]	5,6,8-12 of 20
Mandrel detail or specifications showing compliance with 30 TAC §217.57(b) and (c) [REQUIRED, if Flexible Pipe is used]	13 of 20
Drop manholes [REQUIRED, if a pipe entering a manhole is more than 24 inches above manhole invert]	N/A

- 34. X All organized sewage collection system general construction notes (TCEQ-0596) are included on the construction plans for this sewage collection system.
- 35. X All proposed sewer lines will be sufficiently surveyed/staked to allow an assessment prior to TCEQ executive director approval. If the alignments of the proposed sewer lines are not walkable on that date, the application will be deemed incomplete and returned.
- 36. X Submit one (1) original and one (1) copy of the application, plus additional copies as needed for each affected incorporated city, groundwater conservation district, and county in which the project will be located. The TCEQ will distribute the additional copies to these jurisdictions. The copies must be submitted to the appropriate regional office.
- 37. X Any modification of this SCS application will require TCEQ approval, prior to construction, and may require submission of a revised application, with appropriate fees.

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer. This **ORGANIZED SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM APPLICATION** is hereby submitted for TCEQ review and executive director approval. The system was designed in accordance with the requirements of 30 TAC §213.5(c) and 30 TAC §217 and prepared by:

Place engineer's seal here:

James Ingalls, P.E.

Print Name of Licensed Professional Engineer

Signature of Licensed Professional Engineer

If you have questions on how to fill out this form or about the Edwards Aquifer protection program, please contact us at 210/490-3096 for projects located in the San Antonio Region or 512/339-2929 for projects located in the Austin Region.

Individuals are entitled to request and review their personal information that the agency gathers on its forms. They may also have any errors in their information corrected. To review such information, contact us at 512/239-3282.

## APPENDIX A

Flow Velocity Table

Flow Velocity (Flowing Full)

All gravity sewer lines on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone shall be designed and constructed with hydraulic slopes sufficient to give a velocity when **flowing full** of not less than 2.0 feet per second, and not greater than 10 feet per second. The grades shown in the following table are based on Manning's formula and an n factor of 0.013 and shall be the minimum and maximum acceptable slopes unless provisions are made otherwise.

Pipe Diameter (Inches)	% Slope required for minimum flow velocity of 2.0 fps	% Slope which produces flow velocity of 10.0 fps
6	0.50	12.35
8	0.33	8.40
10	0.25	6.23
12	0.20	4.88
15	0.15	3.62
18	0.11	2.83
21	0.09	2.30
24	0.08	1.93
27	0.06	1.65
30	0.055	1.43
33	0.05	1.26
36	0.045	1.12
39	0.04	1.01
>39	*	*

\*For lines larger than 39 inches in diameter, the slope may be determined by Manning's formula (as shown below) to maintain a minimum velocity greater than 2.0 feet per second when flowing full and a maximum velocity less than 10 feet per second when flowing full.

$$v = \frac{1.49}{n} \times R_h^{0.67} \times \sqrt{S}$$

Where:

v = velocity (ft/sec)

n = Manning's roughness coefficient (0.013)

 $R_h = hydraulic radius (ft)$ 

S = slope(ft/ft)

6

# Deed Recordation Affidavit

Edwards Aquiter Protection Plan
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
County of <u>Comal</u> §
BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Newcombe Development, LLC Jeremy Fieldsend, Partner who, being duly swom by me, deposes and says:
(1) That my name is <u>Jeremy Fieldsend</u> and that I own the real property described below.
(2) That said real property is subject to an EDWARDS AQUIFER PROTECTION PLAN which was require under the 30 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) Chapter 213.
(3) That the EDWARDS AQUIFER PROTECTION PLAN for said real property was approved by the Texa Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) on <u>December 28, 2007</u> .
A copy of the letter of approval from the TCEQ is attached to this affidavit as Exhibit A and is incorporate herein by reference.
(4) The said real property is located in <u>Comal</u> County, Texas, and the legal description of the property is as follows:
158.84 acres of land out of the Jacob Heidrich Survey, No. 284, J. H. Hartman Survey No. 358, and the J.G. Brehmer Survey No. 524, Comal County Texas.
Newcombe Development, LLC.; Jeremy Fieldsend, Partner
LANDOWNER-AFFIANT
SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED TO before me, on this 26-day of Jell. 208.
NOTARY PUBLIC
THE STATE OF <u>Texas</u> §
County of Comal §
BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to the that (s)he executed same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office on this deday of July 708.

VICKIE A. KIVLIN Notary Public, State of Texas My Commission Expires March 27, 2010

NOTARY PUBLIC

Vickie A.K.; U. N Typed or Printed Name of Notary

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: March 27 2010

Buddy Garcia, Cheirman Larry R. Soward, Commissioner Bryan W. Shaw, Ph.D., Commissioner Glenn Shankle, Executive Director



## TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Protecting Texas by Reducing and Preventing Pollution

December 28, 2007

Mr. Jeremy Fieldsend Newcombe Development L.L.C. 325 Mission Valley Road New Braunfels, Texas 78132

Re:

Edwards Aquifer, Comal County

NAME OF PROJECT: Newcombe Tennis Ranch Residential Subdivision; Located on the east side of Mission Valley Road approximately 0.5 miles southwest of State Highway 46; New Braunfels, Texas

TYPE OF PLAN: Request for Approval of a Water Pollution Abatement Plan (WPAP); 30 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) Chapter 213 Edwards Aquifer

Edwards Aquifer Protection Program ID No. 1248.01; Investigation No. 598529; Regulated Entity No. RN102747359

Dear Mr. Fieldsend:

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) has completed its review of the WPAP application for the above-referenced project submitted to the San Antonio Regional Office by Carter & Burgess, Inc. on behalf of Newcombe Development L.L.C. on October 18, 2007. Final review of the WPAP was completed after additional material was received on December 14, 2007, and December 21, 2007. As presented to the TCEQ, the Temporary Best Management Practices (BMPs) and construction plans were prepared by a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer to be in general compliance with the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 213. These planning materials were sealed, signed and dated by a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer. Therefore, based on the engineer's concurrence of compliance, the planning materials for construction of the proposed project and pollution abatement measures are hereby approved subject to applicable state rules and the conditions in this letter. The applicant or a person affected may file with the chief clerk a motion for reconsideration of the executive director's final action on this Edwards Aquifer Protection Plan. A motion for reconsideration must be filed no later than 23 days after the date of this approval letter. This approval expires two (2) years from the date of this letter unless, prior to the expiration date, more than 10 percent of the construction has commenced on the project or an extension of time has been requested.

#### BACKGROUND

This application was submitted as two sites (158.84 acres and 47.0 acres) separated by an existing public road (Mission Valley Road). Under the current rule interpretation, each site requires its own WPAP, and the 47.0 acre tract was withdrawn from review by a letter dated December 14, 2007, from the project engineer. A separate application will be submitted for the 47.0 acre site.

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed single-family residential project will have an area of approximately 158.84 acres. It will include 177 single-family residences, 16 tennis courts, a swimming pool, two bath houses, a clubhouse, 15 casitas (visitors' quarters, single bedroom buildings with kitchen) and related roads, driveways, and

Mr. Jeremy Fieldsend December 28, 2007 Page 2

sidewalks. The impervious cover will be 31.30 acres (19.7%). Project wastewater will be disposed of by conveyance to the existing Gruene Road Wastewater Treatment Plant owned by the New Braunfels Utilities.

As understood, a casita is a one bedroom guest building with kitchen facilities. The casitas are to be used for special guests (touring tennis professionals, celebrities, etc.) for long term (not daily) accommodations while they train, coach, etc. at the nearby John Newcombe Tennis Ranch Club and Conference Center. There are no plans for commercial use of the casitas (rent, sale, or lease). The applicant will own and maintain the casitas.

#### PERMANENT POLLUTION ABATEMENT MEASURES

Since this single-family residential project will not have more than 20 percent impervious cover, an exemption from permanent BMPs is approved.

#### **GEOLOGY**

According to the geologic assessment included with the application, portions of the site are located on the Edwards Person Formation, the Del Rio Clay, and the Buda Limestone. As reported, there are 16 geologic and manmade features located on the project site. Features S-4 (sinkhole) and S-5 (cave) were assessed as sensitive. The San Antonio Regional Office site assessment conducted on December 3, 2007, revealed that the features were as described, with the exception of features S-4 and S-15 (well). Based on the feature's rectangular shape, and uniform depth, the project geologist reclassified Feature S-4 from a sinkhole to a manmade excavation, and re-assessed the feature as not sensitive. Feature S-15 was assessed as a sensitive feature because the well was not properly plugged or capped. A setback consistent with the criteria of RG-348, Section 5 is proposed for Feature S-4.

During the site assessment, minor vegetation clearing was observed. According to the project engineer, a "Bobcat" with a forestry cutter attachment was used for a preliminary survey of proposed roads to identify trees to be protected. The paths were approximately 5 feet wide. No soil disturbance was observed and the shredded material did not obscure the ground.

#### SPECIAL CONDITIONS

- I. The holder of the approved Edwards Aquifer WPAP must comply with all provisions of 30 TAC Chapter 213 and all best management practices and measures contained in the application.
- II. Intentional discharges of sediment laden storm water are not allowed. If dewatering becomes necessary, the discharge will be filtered through appropriately selected best management practices. These may include vegetated filter strips, sediment traps, rock berms, silt fence rings, etc.
- III. In addition to the rules of the Commission, the applicant may also be required to comply with state and local ordinances and regulations providing for the protection of water quality.
- IV. Since this project will not have more than 20% impervious cover, an exemption from permanent BMPs is approved. If the percent impervious cover ever increases above 20% or the land use changes, the exemption for the whole site as described in the property boundaries required by §213.4(g), may no longer apply and the property owner must notify the appropriate regional office of these changes.

- V. If any of the casitas are rented, sold or leased, or in any way converted to commercial use for any period of time, the exemption listed in Special Condition IV for the whole site as described in the property boundaries required by §213.4(g), may no longer apply and the property owner must notify the appropriate regional office of these changes.
- VI. Feature S-15, and the other three wells shall be properly plugged.

#### STANDARD CONDITIONS

1. Pursuant to Chapter 7 Subchapter C of the Texas Water Code, any violations of the requirements in 30 TAC Chapter 213 may result in administrative penalties.

#### Prior to Commencement of Construction:

- Within 60 days of receiving written approval of an Edwards Aquifer Protection Plan, the applicant must submit to the San Antonio Regional Office, proof of recordation of notice in the county deed records, with the volume and page number(s) of the county deed records of the county in which the property is located. A description of the property boundaries shall be included in the deed recordation in the county deed records. A suggested form (Deed Recordation Affidavit, TCEQ-0625) that you may use to deed record the approved WPAP is enclosed.
- 3. All contractors conducting regulated activities at the referenced project location shall be provided a copy of this notice of approval. At least one complete copy of the approved WPAP and this notice of approval shall be maintained at the project location until all regulated activities are completed.
- 4. Modification to the activities described in the referenced WPAP application following the date of approval may require the submittal of a plan to modify this approval, including the payment of appropriate fees and all information necessary for its review and approval prior to initiating construction of the modifications.
- 5. The applicant must provide written notification of intent to commence construction, replacement, or rehabilitation of the referenced project. Notification must be submitted to the San Antonio Regional Office no later than 48 hours prior to commencement of the regulated activity. Written notification must include the date on which the regulated activity will commence, the name of the approved plan and program ID number for the regulated activity, and the name of the prime contractor with the name and telephone number of the contact person. The executive director will use the notification to determine if the approved plan is eligible for an extension.
- 6. Temporary erosion and sedimentation (E&S) controls, i.e., silt fences, rock berms, stabilized construction entrances, or other controls described in the approved WPAP, must be installed prior to construction and maintained during construction. Temporary E&S controls may be removed when vegetation is established and the construction area is stabilized. If a water quality pond is proposed, it shall be used as a sedimentation basin during construction. The TCEQ may monitor stormwater discharges from the site to evaluate the adequacy of temporary E&S control measures. Additional controls may be necessary if excessive solids are being discharged from the site.
- 7. All borings with depths greater than or equal to 20 feet must be plugged with non-shrink grout from the bottom of the hole to within three (3) feet of the surface. The remainder of the hole

must be backfilled with cuttings from the boring. All borings less than 20 feet must be backfilled with cuttings from the boring. All borings must be backfilled or plugged within four (4) days of completion of the drilling operation. Voids may be filled with gravel.

#### **During Construction:**

- 8. During the course of regulated activities related to this project, the applicant or agent shall comply with all applicable provisions of 30 TAC Chapter 213, Edwards Aquifer. The applicant shall remain responsible for the provisions and conditions of this approval until such responsibility is legally transferred to another person or entity.
- 9. If any sensitive feature (caves, solution cavities, sink holes, etc.) is discovered during construction, all regulated activities near the feature must be suspended immediately. The applicant or his agent must immediately notify the San Antonio Regional Office of the discovery of the feature. Regulated activities near the feature may not proceed until the executive director has reviewed and approved the methods proposed to protect the feature and the aquifer from potentially adverse impacts to water quality. The plan must be sealed, signed, and dated by a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer.
- 10. There are four wells reported to be located on this project site. All water wells, including injection, dewatering, and monitoring wells must be in compliance with the requirements of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation under Title 16 TAC Chapter 76 (relating to Water Well Drillers and Pump Installers) and all other locally applicable rules, as appropriate.
- 11. If sediment escapes the construction site, the sediment must be removed at a frequency sufficient to minimize offsite impacts to water quality (e.g., fugitive sediment in street being washed into surface streams or sensitive features by the next rain). Sediment must be removed from sediment traps or sedimentation ponds not later than when design capacity has been reduced by 50 percent. Litter, construction debris, and construction chemicals shall be prevented from becoming stormwater discharge pollutants.
- 12. The following records shall be maintained and made available to the executive director upon request: the dates when major grading activities occur, the dates when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site, and the dates when stabilization measures are initiated.
- 13. Stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, and construction activities will not resume within 21 days. When the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14th day is precluded by weather conditions, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable.

#### After Completion of Construction:

- 14. A Texas Licensed Professional Engineer must certify in writing that the permanent BMPs or measures were constructed as designed. The certification letter must be submitted to the San Antonio Regional Office within 30 days of site completion.
- 15. The applicant shall be responsible for maintaining the permanent BMPs after construction until such time as the maintenance obligation is either assumed in writing by another entity having ownership or control of the property (such as without limitation, an owner's association, a new property owner or lessee, a district, or municipality) or the ownership of the property is transferred to the entity. The regulated entity shall then be responsible for maintenance until

another entity assumes such obligations in writing or ownership is transferred. A copy of the transfer of responsibility must be filed with the executive director through San Antonio Regional Office within 30 days of the transfer. A copy of the transfer form (TCEQ-10263) is enclosed.

- 16. Upon legal transfer of this property, the new owner(s) is required to comply with all terms of the approved Edwards Aquifer protection plan. If the new owner intends to commence any new regulated activity on the site, a new Edwards Aquifer protection plan that specifically addresses the new activity must be submitted to the executive director. Approval of the plan for the new regulated activity by the executive director is required prior to commencement of the new regulated activity.
- 17. An Edwards Aquifer protection plan approval or extension will expire and no extension will be granted if more than 50 percent of the total construction has not been completed within ten years from the initial approval of a plan. A new Edwards Aquifer protection plan must be submitted to the San Antonio Regional Office with the appropriate fees for review and approval by the executive director prior to commencing any additional regulated activities.
- 18. At project locations where construction is initiated and abandoned, or not completed, the site shall be returned to a condition such that the aquifer is protected from potential contamination.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact John Mauser of the Edwards Aquifer Protection Program of the San Antonio Regional Office at 210/403-4024.

Singerely,

Glenn Shankle

**Executive Director** 

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

GS/JKM/eg

Enclosures:

Deed Recordation Affidavit, Form TCEQ-0625

Change in Responsibility for Maintenance of Permanent BMPs, Form TCEQ-10263

cc: Mr. Alex Zertuche, P.E., Carter & Burgess, Inc.

Mr. Mike Etelamaki, P.E., City of New Braunfels

Mr. Tom Hornseth, P.E., Comal County

Ms. Velma Danielson, Edwards Aquifer Authority

TCEQ Central Records, Building F, MC 212

Filed and Recorded Official Public Records Joy Streater Gounty Clerk Comal County, Texas 02/26/2008 11 11 48 RM COSHONE

CASHONE 200806007743



Jay Streater

## **ATTACHMENT "B"**

Justification and Calculations for Deviation in Straight Alignment Without Manholes

The proposed system includes 1,010 linear feet of force main. Due to the pressurized nature of a force main manholes will not be used for deviation in straight alignment rather mechanical joint ductile iron fittings will be used.

Lift Station/Force Main System Application
for Regulated Activities
On the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone
and Relating to 30 TAC §213.5(c)(3)(B)and(c), Effective June 1, 1999

REGU	LATED ENTITY N	AME: Newcombe Tennis	s Ranch Subdivision - Unit 2	30 <b>4</b>
CUST	OMER INFORMAT	ION (if different than customer	r information provided on core data form	)
1.	nineering <b>certification</b> to the TCEQ pursed 30 TAC §213.5 (c)(3)(D) upon comple			
	Contact Person: Entity: Mailing Address: City, State: Telephone:	New Braunfels Utilities (5 year PO Box 310289 / 1040 N. Wa New Braunfels, Texas		9
2.	The engineer resp	oonsible for the <b>design</b> of this li	lift station and force main:	
	Contact Person: Entity: Mailing Address: City, State: Telephone: Texas Licensed F	James Ingalls, P.E.  Moeller & Associates  1040 N. Walnut Ave., Ste I  New Braunfels, Texas  (830) 358-7127  Professional Engineer's Serial N	Zip: <u>78130-5317</u> FAX: <u>(830) 515-5611</u>	_
PROJ	ECT DESCRIPTIO	N		
3.	Lift Station Lift Station	the construction or replacemen n only. n and Force Main system. n, Force Main, and Gravity syste		
4.			one) wastewater treatment plant (V ceive project wastewater for treatme	
5.	X New Bra	f this lift station/force main systom unfels Utilities (NBU) pecifications are provided direct	standard specifications.	
SITE	PLAN			
Items	6 through 13 mus	st be included on the Site Pla	an.	
6.		st have a minimum scale of 1" Scale: 1" =100 '.	= 400'.	
7	X Lift station	n/force main system layout mee	ets all requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 2	217.

No geologic or manmade Features:  X No geologic or manmade features were identified in the Geologic Assessite of the proposed lift station and along the path(s) or within 50 feet proposed force main line are shown on the Site Plan and are listed in Designs used to protect the integrity of the sewer line crossing described and labeled on the attached page. A detailed design feature is shown on Plan Sheet of  No Geologic Assessment is required for this project.						Assessment (caves, c.) which exist at the feet of each side of a ed in the table below. Ingle each feature are	
	Line		Station		Station	Туре	of Feature
				to			
				to			
9.	<ul> <li>X Existing topographic contours are shown and labeled. The contour interval is feet (Contour interval must not be greater than 5 feet).</li> <li>Finished topographic contours are shown and labeled. The contour interval is feet (Contour interval must not be greater than 5 feet).</li> <li>X Finished topographic contours will not differ from the existing topographic configuration and are not shown.</li> </ul>						
11.	100-у	ear flood	plain boundarie	es			
	<u>X</u>	is show	n and labeled.	·		the 100-year flood 00-year floodplain	dplain. The floodplain
		00-year ial) sourc		ndaries ar	e based on the	e following <b>speci</b>	fic (including date of
	w			10010001W////////	2001110	**************************************	
12.	5-yea	r floodpla	in:				
	<u>x</u>	After construction is complete, no part of this project will be in or cross a 5-year floodplain, either naturally occurring or manmade. (Do not include streets or concrete lined channels constructed above sewer lines.)  After construction is complete, all sections of the force main located within the 5-year floodplain will be encased in concrete or capped with concrete. These locations are listed in the table below and are shown and labeled on the Site Plan. (Do not include streets or concrete-lined channels constructed above sewer lines.)					
2244		V., VV.0	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE		and the second s		
	Line		Sheet		Station		Station

Line	Sheet	Station		Station
	of		to	
	of		to	
	of		to	

	<u></u>	labeled. (Check all The The The	rell(s) present on the project site and to of the following that apply) wells are not in use and have been projectly wells are not in use and will be properly wells are in use and comply with 16 TA or test holes of any kind known to exist	perly plugged. plugged. C Chapter 76.
consid	dered fo		The construction drawings and technical set and construction.	
Items	14 thro	ough 17 must be in	cluded on the Plan and Profile sheets	·
14.	The e	quipment installation Plan sheet scale: 1	construction plans must have a minimum $1" = \underline{5}$ .	m scale of 1" = 10'.
15.	<u>X</u>		tions and elevations of all required equnain are shown and labeled.	ipment and piping for the lift
16.	N/A		um Valves will be provided at all peaks ese locations are listed in the table and profile sheets.	
		Line	Station	Sheet
***************************************				of
				of
17.	<u>X</u>	Each sheet of the	and technical specifications are submaconstruction plans and specifications a ensed Professional Engineer responsi	re dated, signed, and sealed
18.			ineering Design Report. An engine included with this application:	ering design report with the

All known wells (oil, water, unplugged, capped and/or abandoned, test holes, etc.):

X 100-year and 25-year flood considerations.

normal and peak operational conditions.

X Total lift station pumping capacity with the largest pump out of service.

X Type of pumps, including standby units.

Calculations for sizing system.

X Type of pump controllers, including standby air supply for bubbler controllers, as

The report is dated, signed, and sealed by a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer.

Pump head calculations, including, but not limited to, system head and pump capacity curves, head loss calculations, and minimum and maximum static head C values for

13.

applicable.

Pump cycle time.

- Type of wet well ventilation, include number of air changes for mechanical ventilation.
- Minimum and maximum flow velocities for the force main.

Lift station security.

Lift station emergency provisions and reliability.

#### ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

- Upon completion of the wet well excavation, a geologist must certify that the 19. Х excavation was inspected for the presence of sensitive features and submit the signed, sealed, and dated certification to the appropriate regional office.
- 20. The TCEQ Lift Stations and Force Mains General Construction Notes (TCEQ-0591) Х are included on the General Notes Sheet of the Final Construction Plans for this lift station and/or force main system.
- 21. Х Submit one (1) original and one (1) copy of the application, plus additional copies as needed for each affected incorporated city, groundwater conservation district, and county in which the project will be located. The TCEQ will distribute the additional copies to these jurisdictions. The copies must be submitted to the appropriate regional office.
- 22. Any modification of this lift station/force main system application will require TCEQ Х approval, prior to construction, and may require submission of a revised application, with appropriate fees.

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aguifer. This LIFT STATION/FORCE MAIN SYSTEM APPLICATION FORM is hereby submitted for TCEQ review and executive director approval. The system was designed in accordance with the requirements of 30 TAC §213.5(c)(3)(C) and 30 TAC Chapter 217, and prepared by:

Place engineer's seal here:

Print Name of Licensed Professional Engineer

Signature of Licensed Professional Engineer

If you have questions on how to fill out this form or about the Edwards Aquifer protection program, please contact us at 210/490-3096 for projects located in the San Antonio Region or 512/339-2929 for projects located in the Austin Region.

Individuals are entitled to request and review their personal information that the agency gathers on its forms. They may also have any errors in their information corrected. To review such information, contact us at 512/239-3282.

#### **Temporary Stormwater Section**

for Regulated Activities
on the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone
and Relating to 30 TAC §213.5(b)(4)(A), (B), (D)(I) and (G); Effective June 1, 1999

Newcombe Tennis Ranch Subdivision - Unit 2

REGULATED ENTITY NAME:

POTENTIAL SOURCES OF CONTAMINATION  Examples: Fuel storage and use, chemical storage and use, use of asphaltic products, construction vehicles tracking onto public roads, and existing solid waste.  1. Fuels for construction equipment and hazardous substances which will be used during construction:  Aboveground storage tanks with a cumulative storage capacity of less that 250 gallons will be stored on the site for less than one (1) year.  Aboveground storage tanks with a cumulative storage capacity between 250 gallons and 499 gallons will be stored on the site for less than one (1) year.  Aboveground storage tanks with a cumulative storage capacity of 500 gallons or more will be stored on the site. An Aboveground Storage Tank Facility Plan application must be submitted to the appropriate regional office of the TCEQ prior to moving the tanks onto the project.  X. Fuels and hazardous substances will not be stored on-site.  2. X. ATTACHMENT A - Spill Response Actions. A description of the measures to be taken to contain any spill of hydrocarbons or hazardous substances is provided at the end of this form.  3. N/A Temporary aboveground storage tank systems of 250 gallons or more cumulative storage capacity must be located a minimum horizontal distance of 150 feet from any domestic, industrial, irrigation, or public water supply well, or other sensitive feature.  4. X. ATTACHMENT B - Potential Sources of Contamination. Describe in an attachment at the end of this form any other activities or processes which may be a potential source of contamination.  There are no other potential sources of contamination.  SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION  5. X. ATTACHMENT C - Sequence of Major Activities. A description of the sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the site (grubbing, excavation, grading, utilities, and infrastructure installation) is provided at the end of this form. For each activity described, an estimate of the total area of the site to be disturbed by each activity is given.			
Aboveground storage tanks with a cumulative storage capacity of less that 250 gallons will be stored on the site for less than one (1) year.  Aboveground storage tanks with a cumulative storage capacity between 250 gallons and 499 gallons will be stored on the site for less than one (1) year.  Aboveground storage tanks with a cumulative storage capacity of 500 gallons or more will be stored on the site. An Aboveground Storage Tank Facility Plan application must be submitted to the appropriate regional office of the TCEQ prior to moving the tanks onto the project.  X Fuels and hazardous substances will not be stored on-site.  2. X ATTACHMENT A - Spill Response Actions. A description of the measures to be taken to contain any spill of hydrocarbons or hazardous substances is provided at the end of this form.  3. N/A Temporary aboveground storage tank systems of 250 gallons or more cumulative storage capacity must be located a minimum horizontal distance of 150 feet from any domestic, industrial, irrigation, or public water supply well, or other sensitive feature.  4. X ATTACHMENT B - Potential Sources of Contamination. Describe in an attachment at the end of this form any other activities or processes which may be a potential source of contamination.  There are no other potential sources of contamination.  SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION  5. X ATTACHMENT C - Sequence of Major Activities. A description of the sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the site (grubbing, excavation, grading, utilities, and infrastructure installation) is provided at the end of this form. For each activity described, an estimate of the total area of the site to be	Examp	les: Fu	el storage and use, chemical storage and use, use of asphaltic products, construction
will be stored on the site for less than one (1) year.  Aboveground storage tanks with a cumulative storage capacity between 250 gallons and 499 gallons will be stored on the site for less than one (1) year.  Aboveground storage tanks with a cumulative storage capacity of 500 gallons or more will be stored on the site. An Aboveground Storage Tank Facility Plan application must be submitted to the appropriate regional office of the TCEQ prior to moving the tanks onto the project.  X Fuels and hazardous substances will not be stored on-site.  2. X ATTACHMENT A - Spill Response Actions. A description of the measures to be taken to contain any spill of hydrocarbons or hazardous substances is provided at the end of this form.  3. N/A Temporary aboveground storage tank systems of 250 gallons or more cumulative storage capacity must be located a minimum horizontal distance of 150 feet from any domestic, industrial, irrigation, or public water supply well, or other sensitive feature.  4. X ATTACHMENT B - Potential Sources of Contamination. Describe in an attachment at the end of this form any other activities or processes which may be a potential source of contamination.  There are no other potential sources of contamination.  SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION  5. X ATTACHMENT C - Sequence of Major Activities. A description of the sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the site (grubbing, excavation, grading, utilities, and infrastructure installation) is provided at the end of this form. For each activity described, an estimate of the total area of the site to be	1.		
taken to contain any spill of hydrocarbons or hazardous substances is provided at the end of this form.  3. N/A Temporary aboveground storage tank systems of 250 gallons or more cumulative storage capacity must be located a minimum horizontal distance of 150 feet from any domestic, industrial, irrigation, or public water supply well, or other sensitive feature.  4. X ATTACHMENT B - Potential Sources of Contamination. Describe in an attachment at the end of this form any other activities or processes which may be a potential source of contamination.  There are no other potential sources of contamination.  SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION  5. X ATTACHMENT C - Sequence of Major Activities. A description of the sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the site (grubbing, excavation, grading, utilities, and infrastructure installation) is provided at the end of this form. For each activity described, an estimate of the total area of the site to be			will be stored on the site for less than one (1) year.  Aboveground storage tanks with a cumulative storage capacity between 250 gallons and 499 gallons will be stored on the site for less than one (1) year.  Aboveground storage tanks with a cumulative storage capacity of 500 gallons or more will be stored on the site. An <b>Aboveground Storage Tank Facility Plan</b> application must be submitted to the appropriate regional office of the TCEQ prior to moving the tanks onto the project.
storage capacity must be located a minimum horizontal distance of 150 feet from any domestic, industrial, irrigation, or public water supply well, or other sensitive feature.  4. X ATTACHMENT B - Potential Sources of Contamination. Describe in an attachment at the end of this form any other activities or processes which may be a potential source of contamination.  There are no other potential sources of contamination.  SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION  5. X ATTACHMENT C - Sequence of Major Activities. A description of the sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the site (grubbing, excavation, grading, utilities, and infrastructure installation) is provided at the end of this form. For each activity described, an estimate of the total area of the site to be	2.	<u>X</u>	taken to contain any spill of hydrocarbons or hazardous substances is provided at the
at the end of this form any other activities or processes which may be a potential source of contamination.  There are no other potential sources of contamination.  SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION  5. X ATTACHMENT C - Sequence of Major Activities. A description of the sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the site (grubbing, excavation, grading, utilities, and infrastructure installation) is provided at the end of this form. For each activity described, an estimate of the total area of the site to be	3.	N/A	storage capacity must be located a minimum horizontal distance of 150 feet from any
5. X ATTACHMENT C - Sequence of Major Activities. A description of the sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the site (grubbing, excavation, grading, utilities, and infrastructure installation) is provided at the end of this form. For each activity described, an estimate of the total area of the site to be	4.	<u>X</u>	at the end of this form any other activities or processes which may be a potential source of contamination.
major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the site (grubbing, excavation, grading, utilities, and infrastructure installation) is provided at the end of this form. For each activity described, an estimate of the total area of the site to be	SEQU	ENCE	OF CONSTRUCTION
	5.	<u>X</u>	major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the site (grubbing, excavation, grading, utilities, and infrastructure installation) is provided at the end of this form. For each activity described, an estimate of the total area of the site to be

#### TEMPORARY BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (TBMPs)

Comal Creek

6.

X

Erosion control examples: tree protection, interceptor swales, level spreaders, outlet stabilization, blankets or matting, mulch, and sod. Sediment control examples: stabilized construction exit, silt fence, filter dikes, rock berms, buffer strips, sediment traps, and sediment basins. Please refer to the

Name the receiving water(s) at or near the site which will be disturbed or which will

receive discharges from disturbed areas of the project: Un-named Tributary of Dry

TCEQ-0602 (Rev. 10/01/04) Page 1 of 4

Technical Guidance Manual for guidelines and specifications. All structural BMPs must be shown on the site plan.

- 7. X ATTACHMENT D Temporary Best Management Practices and Measures. A description of the TBMPs and measures that will be used during and after construction are provided at the end of this form. For each activity listed in the sequence of construction, include appropriate control measures and the general timing (or sequence) during the construction process that the measures will be implemented.
  - X TBMPs and measures will prevent pollution of surface water, groundwater, and stormwater. The construction-phase BMPs for erosion and sediment controls have been designed to retain sediment on site to the extent practicable. The following information has been provided in the attachment at the end of this form
  - a. A description of how BMPs and measures will prevent pollution of surface water, groundwater or stormwater that originates upgradient from the site and flows across the site.
  - b. A description of how BMPs and measures will prevent pollution of surface water or groundwater that originates on-site or flows off site, including pollution caused by contaminated stormwater runoff from the site.
  - c. A description of how BMPs and measures will prevent pollutants from entering surface streams, sensitive features, or the aquifer.
  - d. A description of how, to the maximum extent practicable, BMPs and measures will maintain flow to naturally-occurring sensitive features identified in either the geologic assessment, TCEQ inspections, or during excavation, blasting, or construction.
- 8. The temporary sealing of a naturally-occurring sensitive feature which accepts recharge to the Edwards Aquifer as a temporary pollution abatement measure during active construction should be avoided.
  - ATTACHMENT E Request to Temporarily Seal a Feature. A request to temporarily seal a feature is provided at the end of this form. The request includes justification as to why no reasonable and practicable alternative exists for each feature.

    X There will be no temporary sealing of naturally-occurring sensitive features on the site.
- 9. X ATTACHMENT F Structural Practices. Describe the structural practices that will be used to divert flows away from exposed soils, to store flows, or to otherwise limit runoff discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Placement of structural practices in floodplains has been avoided.
- 10. X ATTACHMENT G Drainage Area Map. A drainage area map is provided at the end of this form to support the following requirements.
  - For areas that will have more than 10 acres within a common drainage area disturbed at one time, a sediment basin will be provided.
  - For areas that will have more than 10 acres within a common drainage area disturbed at one time, a smaller sediment basin and/or sediment trap(s) will be used.
  - For areas that will have more than 10 acres within a common drainage area disturbed at one time, a sediment basin or other equivalent controls are not attainable, but other TBMPs and measures will be used in combination to

TCEQ-0602 (Rev. 10/01/04) Page 2 of 4

- protect down slope and side slope boundaries of the construction area.

  There are no areas greater than 10 acres within a common drainage area that will be disturbed at one time. A smaller sediment basin and/or sediment trap(s) will be used in combination with other erosion and sediment controls within each disturbed drainage area.
- 11. N/A ATTACHMENT H Temporary Sediment Pond(s) Plans and Calculations.

  Temporary sediment pond or basin construction plans and design calculations for a proposed temporary BMP or measure has been prepared by or under the direct supervision of a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer. All construction plans and design information must be signed, sealed, and dated by the Texas Licensed Professional Engineer. Construction plans for the proposed temporary BMPs and measures are provided as at the end of this form.
- 12. X ATTACHMENT I Inspection and Maintenance for BMPs. A plan for the inspection of temporary BMPs and measures and for their timely maintenance, repairs, and, if necessary, retrofit is provided at the end of this form. A description of documentation procedures and recordkeeping practices is included in the plan.
- All control measures must be properly selected, installed, and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and good engineering practices. If periodic inspections by the applicant or the executive director, or other information indicate a control has been used inappropriately, or incorrectly, the applicant must replace or modify the control for site situations.
- 14. X If sediment escapes the construction site, off-site accumulations of sediment must be removed at a frequency sufficient to minimize offsite impacts to water quality (e.g., fugitive sediment in street being washed into surface streams or sensitive features by the next rain).
- 15. N/A Sediment must be removed from sediment traps or sedimentation ponds not later than when design capacity has been reduced by 50%. A permanent stake will be provided that can indicate when the sediment occupies 50% of the basin volume.
- 16. X Litter, construction debris, and construction chemicals exposed to stormwater shall be prevented from becoming a pollutant source for stormwater discharges (e.g., screening outfalls, picked up daily).

#### SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES

Examples: establishment of temporary vegetation, establishment of permanent vegetation, mulching, geotextiles, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, or preservation of mature vegetation.

- 17. X ATTACHMENT J Schedule of Interim and Permanent Soil Stabilization Practices. A schedule of the interim and permanent soil stabilization practices for the site is attached at the end of this form.
- 18. X Records must be kept at the site of the dates when major grading activities occur, the dates when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site, and the dates when stabilization measures are initiated.
- 19. X Stabilization practices must be initiated as soon as practicable where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased.

#### **ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION**

- 20. X All structural controls will be inspected and maintained according to the submitted and approved operation and maintenance plan for the project.
- 21. X If any geologic or manmade features, such as caves, faults, sinkholes, etc., are discovered, all regulated activities near the feature will be immediately suspended. The appropriate TCEQ Regional Office shall be immediately notified. Regulated activities must cease and not continue until the TCEQ has reviewed and approved the methods proposed to protect the aquifer from any adverse impacts.
- 22. X Silt fences, diversion berms, and other temporary erosion and sediment controls will be constructed and maintained as appropriate to prevent pollutants from entering sensitive features discovered during construction.

To the best of my knowledge, the responses to this form accurately reflect all information requested concerning the proposed regulated activities and methods to protect the Edwards Aquifer. This **TEMPORARY STORMWATER SECTION** is hereby submitted for TCEQ review and executive director approval. The application was prepared by:

James Ingalls, P.E.
Print Name of Customer/Agent

Signature of Customer/Agent

3/20/12 Data

## ATTACHMENT "A"

## **Spill Response Actions**

There will be <u>no</u> above ground storage tanks allowed on this project. Equipment will be fueled using mobile fuel trucks as needed. There is a small chance of a fuel spill occurring due to leaking construction equipment or re-fueling operations. The spill prevention and control measures described below, and included in Section 1.4.16 of the Edwards Aquifer technical Guidance Manual (2005), will be followed.

## Spill Prevention and Control

The objective of this section is to describe measures to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to drainage systems or watercourses from leaks and spills by reducing the chance for spills, stopping the source of spills, containing and cleaning up spills, properly disposing of spill materials, and training employees.

The following steps will help reduce the stormwater impacts of leaks and spills:

#### Education

- (1) Be aware that different materials pollute in different amounts. Make sure that each employee knows what a "significant spill" is for each material they use, and what is the appropriate response for "significant" and "insignificant" spills. Employees should also be aware of when spill must be reported to the TCEQ. Information available in 30 TAC 327.4 and 40 CFR 302.4.
- (2) Educate employees and subcontractors on potential dangers to humans and the environment from spills and leaks.
- (3) Hold regular meetings to discuss and reinforce appropriate disposal procedures (incorporate into regular safety meetings).
- (4) Establish a continuing education program to indoctrinate new employees.
- (5) Have contractor's superintendent or representative oversee and enforce proper spill prevention and control measures.

#### General Measures

- (1) To the extent that the work can be accomplished safely, spills of oil, petroleum products, and substances listed under 40 CFR parts 110,117, and 302, and sanitary and septic wastes should be contained and cleaned up immediately.
- (2) Store hazardous materials and wastes in covered containers and protect from vandalism.
- (3) Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible.

- (4) Train employees in spill prevention and cleanup.
- (5) Designate responsible individuals to oversee and enforce control measures.
- (6) Spills should be covered and protected from stormwater runoff during rainfall to the extent that it doesn't compromise clean up activities.
- (7) Do not bury or wash spills with water.
- (8) Store and dispose of used clean up materials, contaminated materials, and recovered spill material that is no longer suitable for the intended purpose in conformance with the provisions in applicable BMP's.
- (9) Do not allow water used for cleaning and decontamination to enter storm drains or watercourses. Collect and dispose of contaminated water in accordance with applicable regulations.
- (10) Contain water overflow or minor water spillage and do not allow it to discharge into drainage facilities or watercourses.
- (11) Place Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS), as well as proper storage, cleanup, and spill reporting instructions for hazardous materials stored or used on the project site in an open, conspicuous, and accessible location.
- (12) Keep waste storage areas clean, well organized, and equipped with ample cleanup supplies as appropriate for the materials being stored. Perimeter controls, containment structures, covers, and liners should be repaired or replaced as needed to maintain proper function.

#### Cleanup

- (1) Clean up leaks and spills immediately.
- (2) Use a rag for small spills on paved surfaces, a damp mop for general cleanup, and absorbent material for larger spills. If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be disposed of as hazardous waste.
- (3) Never hose down or bury dry material spills. Clean up as much of the material as possible and dispose of properly. See the waste management BMP's in this section for specific information.

## Minor Spills

(1) Minor spills typically involve small quantities of oil, gasoline, paint, etc. which can be controlled by the first responder at the discovery of the spill.

- (2) Use absorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down or burying the spill.
- (3) Absorbent materials should be promptly removed and disposed of properly.
- (4) Follow the practice below for a minor spill:
- (5) Contain the spread of the spill.
- (6) Recover spilled materials.
- (7) Clean the contaminated area and properly dispose of contaminated materials.

## Semi-Significant Spills

Semi-significant spills still can be controlled by the first responder along with the aid of other personnel such as laborers and the foreman, etc. This response may require the cessation of all other activities.

Spills should be cleaned up immediately:

- (1) Contain spread of the spill.
- (2) Notify the project foreman immediately.
- (3) If the spill occurs on paved or impermeable surfaces, clean up using "dry" methods (absorbent materials, cat litter and/or rags). Contain the spill by encircling with absorbent materials and do not let the spill spread widely.
- (4) If the spill occurs in dirt areas, immediately contain the spill by constructing an earthen dike. Dig up and properly dispose of contaminated soil.
- (5) If the spill occurs during rain, cover spill with tarps or other material to prevent contaminating runoff.

#### Significant/Hazardous Spills

For significant or hazardous spills that are in reportable quantities:

- (1) Notify the TCEQ by telephone as soon as possible and within 24 hours at 512-339-2929 (Austin) or 210-490-3096 (San Antonio) between 8 AM and 5 PM. After hours, contact the Environmental Release Hotline at 1-800-832-8224. It is the contractor's responsibility to have all emergency phone numbers at the construction site.
- (2) For spills of federal reportable quantities, in conformance with the requirements in 40 CFR parts 110,119, and 302, the contractor should notify the National Response Center at (800) 424-8802.

- (3) Notification should first be made by telephone and followed up with a written report.
- (4) The services of a spills contractor or a Haz-Mat team should be obtained immediately. Construction personnel should not attempt to clean up until the appropriate and qualified staffs have arrived at the job site.
- (5) Other agencies which may need to be consulted include, but are not limited to, the City Police Department, County Sheriff Office, Fire Departments, etc.

More information on spill rules and appropriate responses is available on the TCEQ website at: http://www.tnrcc.state.tx.us/enforcement/emergency response.html

#### Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance

- (1) If maintenance must occur onsite, use a designated area and a secondary containment, located away from drainage courses, to prevent the runoff of stormwater and the runoff of spills.
- (2) Regularly inspect onsite vehicles and equipment for leaks and repair immediately
- (3) Check incoming vehicles and equipment (including delivery trucks, and employee and subcontractor vehicles) for leaking oil and fluids. Do not allow leaking vehicles or equipment onsite.
- (4) Always use secondary containment, such as a drain pan or drop cloth, to catch spills or leaks when removing or changing fluids.
- (5) Place drip pans or absorbent materials under paving equipment when not in use.
- (6) Use absorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down or burying the spill. Remove the absorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.
- (7) Promptly transfer used fluids to the proper waste or recycling drums. Don't leave full drip pans or other open containers lying around.
- (8) Oil filters disposed of in trashcans or dumpsters can leak oil and pollute stormwater. Place the oil filter in a funnel over a waste oil-recycling drum to drain excess oil before disposal. Oil filters can also be recycled. Ask the oil supplier or recycler about recycling oil filters.
- (9) Store cracked batteries in a non-leaking secondary container. Do this with all cracked batteries even if you think all the acid has drained out. If you drop a battery, treat it as if it is cracked. Put it into the containment area until you are sure it is not leaking.

#### Vehicle and Equipment Fueling

(1) If fueling must occur on site, use designated areas, located away from drainage courses, to prevent the runoff of stormwater and the runoff of spills.

- (2) Discourage "topping off" of fuel tanks.
- (3) Always use secondary containment, such as a drain pan, when fueling to catch spills/ leaks.

#### **ATTACHMENT "B"**

#### Potential Sources of Contamination

The only potential sources of contamination are construction equipment leaks, re-fueling spills, as well as potential from port-o-lets, and the total suspended solids (TSS) due to the construction activities on-site. There are no other anticipated potential sources of contamination.

## **ATTACHMENT "C"**

## Sequence of Major Activities

Stages of Construction:

- 1. Prior to construction, silt fence will be installed to minimize erosion and loss of sediment from the site. Please refer to plan sheet 3 for details and locations of silt fence
- 2. Clearing and Grubbing: Removal of trees, stumps, brush, and other debris within the proposed sewage collection envelope.
- 3. SCS Installation: The proposed sanitary sewer pipes, manholes and laterals will be installed within the sewage collection system alignment envelope. This disturbed area will mirror the cleared area from stage two above.
- 4. The sewer mains and manholes will be tested in accordance with the specifications. No additional area will be disturbed.

#### ATTACHMENT "D"

## Temporary BMP's and Measures

The following sequence will be followed for installing temporary BMP's:

- 1. Sanitary Sewer centerline will be roughly cleared for surveying purposes. (No soil disturbance.)
- 2. Silt fence will be constructed on the downgradient side of proposed roadways prior to beginning clearing and grubbing operations.
- A. As it has always done, natural vegetation will filter pollutants originating upgradient of the site, preventing pollution of on-site runoff. Silt fence will be placed on the downgradient side of each proposed improvement to contain pollutants generated from onsite runoff.
- B. Silt fence will be placed on the downgradient side of each proposed improvement to contain pollutants generated from onsite runoff. Material form excavated utility trenches will be placed upstream of the trench to reduce the potential of sediment reports.
- C. The majority of the property's natural vegetation will not be disturbed. This existing natural vegetation, in addition to the silt fences, upgradient of each stream and sensitive feature, will

prevent pollutants from entering them as well as the aquifer. All of the low areas, which collect stormwater runoff, will remain in a natural state acting as vegetative filter strips.

D. There were no naturally occurring sensitive features identified on the proposed project site.

## **ATTACHMENT "E"**

## Request to Temporarily Seal a Feature

There will be no request to temporarily seal a feature.

#### **ATTACHMENT "F"**

#### Structural Practices

Silt fence will be used to protect disturbed soils and to prevent contamination from leaving the project site. The majority of the site will remain in a natural condition with no impact to existing drainage paths; therefore, natural filtration will be allowed to occur.

## **ATTACHMENT "G"**

## Drainage Area Map

See Drainage Area Map at the end of this section.

#### ATTACHMENT "H"

#### **Temporary Sediment Pond Plans and Calculations**

There will not be more than 10 acres of disturbed soil in one common drainage area that will occur at one time. Silt fence will be used for small drainage areas. No sediment ponds will be constructed due to the minimal amount of soil disturbance.

#### **ATTACHMENT "I"**

#### Inspection and Maintenance for BMP's

#### Inspection and Maintenance Plan

The contractor is required to inspect the control and fences at weekly intervals and after any rainfall events to insure that they are functioning properly. The contractor is required to document any changes on the Site Plan; documentation must include person performing task, task performed, and date. The contractor must also document if proper inspection measures have been taken while making changes. The person(s) responsible for maintenance controls and fences shall immediately make any necessary repairs to damaged areas.

<u>Silt Fence</u>: Remove sediment when buildup reaches 6 inches. Replace any torn fabric or install a second line of fencing parallel to the torn section. Replace or repair any sections crushed or collapsed in the course of construction activity. If a section of fence is obstructing vehicular access, consider relocating it to a spot where it will provide equal protection, but will not obstruct vehicles. A triangular filter dike may be preferable to a silt fence at common vehicle access points. When construction is complete, the sediment should be disposed of in a manner that will not cause additional siltation and the prior location of the silt fence should be revegetated. The fence itself should be disposed of in an approved landfill.

TCEQ staff will be allowed full access to the property during construction of the project for inspecting controls and fences and to verify that the accepted plan is being utilized in the field. TCEQ staff has the right to speak with the contractor to verify plan changes and modifications.

Any changes made to the location or type of controls shown on the accepted plans, due to onsite conditions, shall be documented on the site plan that is part of this Sanitary Sewer Collection system Plan. No other changes shall be made unless approved by TCEQ and the Design Engineer. The contractor is required to document any changes on the Site Plan, documentation must include person performing task, task performed, and date. The contractor must also document if proper inspection measures have been taken while making changes. Documentation shall clearly show changes made, date, and person responsible and reason change was made.

#### Owner's Information:

Owner:

Newcombe Development LLC

Contact:

Jeremy Fieldsend

Phone:

(830) 625-5911

Address:

325 Mission Valley Road

New Braunfels, Texas 78132

## Design Engineer:

Company:

Moeller & Associates

Contact:

James Ingalls, P.E.

Phone:

(830) 358-7127

Address:

1040 N. Walnut Ave, Suite B

New Braunfels, Texas 78130

## Person or Firm Responsible for Erosion/Sedimentation Control Maintenance:

Company:		
Contact:		
Phone: Address:		
cı'	rn ii n .	
Signature of	Responsible Party:	

This portion of the form shall be filled out and signed by the responsible party prior to construction.

#### ATTACHMENT "J"

#### Schedule of Interim and Permanent Soil Stabilization Practices

There will be minimal disturbed soil due to construction operations. The area is generally very rocky with a minimal amount of overlying soil. Areas which are disturbed by construction, construction staging and storage areas will be hydro mulched with the appropriate seed mixture. All disturbed soils should be seeded or otherwise stabilized within 14 calendar days after final grading or where construction activity has temporarily ceased for more than 21 days. Installation and acceptable mixtures of hydro mulch are as follows:

#### Materials:

<u>Hydraulic Mulches:</u> Wood fiber mulch can be applied alone or as a component of hydraulic matrices. Wood fiber applied alone is typically applied at the rate of 2,000 to 4,000 lb/acre. Wood fiber mulch is manufactured from wood or wood waste from lumber mills or from urban sources.

Hydraulic Matrices: Hydraulic matrices include a mixture of wood fiber and acrylic polymer or other tackifier as binder. Apply as a liquid slurry using a hydraulic application machine (i.e., hydro seeder) at the following minimum rates, or as specified by the manufacturer to achieve complete coverage of the target area: 2,000 to 4,000 lb/acre wood fiber mulch, and 5 to 10% (by weight) of tackifier (acrylic copolymer, guar, psyllium, etc.)

Bonded Fiber Matrix: Bonded fiber matrix (BFM) is a hydraulically applied system of fibers and adhesives that upon drying forms an erosion resistant blanket that promotes vegetation, and prevents soil erosion. BFMs are typically applied at rates from 3,000 lb/acre to 4,000 lb/acre based on the manufacturer's recommendation. A biodegradable BFM is composed of materials that are 100% biodegradable. The binder in the BFM should also be biodegradable and should not dissolve or disperse upon re-wetting. Typically, biodegradable BFMs should not be applied immediately before, during or immediately after rainfall if the soil is saturated. Depending on the product, BFMs typically require 12 to 24 hours to dry and become effective.

#### Seed Mixtures:

Dates	Climate	Species	(lb/ac.)
Sept. 1 to Nov. 30	Temporary Cool Season	Tall Fescue	4.0
		Oats	21.0
		Wheats	30.0
		Total	55.0
Sept. 1 to Nov. 30	Cool Season Legume	Hairy Vetch	8.0
May 1 to Aug. 31	Temporary Warm Season	Foxtail Millet	30.0

<u>Fertilizer:</u> Fertilizer should be applied at the rate of 40 pounds of nitrogen and 40 pounds of phosphorus per acre, which is equivalent to about 1.0 pounds of nitrogen and phosphorus per 1000 square feet.

#### Installation:

- (1) Prior to application, roughen embankment and fill areas by rolling with a crimping or punching type roller or by track walking. Track walking shall only be used where other methods are impractical.
- (2) To be effective, hydraulic matrices require 24 hours to dry before rainfall occurs.
- (3) Avoid mulch over spray onto roads, sidewalks, drainage channels, existing vegetation, etc.

LEGEND LEGAL BOUNDARY Know what's below.
Call before you dig. NOT-TO-SCALE PROPOSED CONTOURS 2 0000000 SERVICE AREA 62 LUE 31.3 AC EMU PARADE W NEWCOMBE TENNIS RANCH UNIT2 SHEET 1 OF 1

#### **Agent Authorization Form**

For Required Signature
Edwards Aquifer Protection Program
Relating to 30 TAC Chapter 213
Effective June 1, 1999

	Jeremy Fieldsend	
	Print Name	
	Partner	4
	Title - Owner/President/Other	Appropriation and the second
of	Newcombe Development L.L.C.	
	Corporation/Partnership/Entity Name	
have authorized	James Ingalls, P.E.	
	Print Name of Agent/Engineer	
of	Moeller & Associates	
	Print Name of Firm	

to represent and act on the behalf of the above named Corporation, Partnership, or Entity for the purpose of preparing and submitting this plan application to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the review and approval consideration of regulated activities.

#### I also understand that:

- 1. The applicant is responsible for compliance with 30 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 213 and any condition of the TCEQ's approval letter. The TCEQ is authorized to assess administrative penalties of up to \$10,000 per day per violation.
- 2. For applicants who are not the property owner, but who have the right to control and possess the property, additional authorization is required from the owner.
- 3. Application fees are due and payable at the time the application is submitted. The application fee must be sent to the TCEQ cashier or to the appropriate regional office. The application will not be considered until the correct fee is received by the commission.

ļ			Form must be provided for the percompany the completed application $\frac{3/b/2}{\text{Date}}$	
	ATE OF TEXAS §			
BEFOR to me to	E ME, the undersigned auth	e is subscribed to the	onally appeared Janes Janes Market of the foregoing instrument, and acknowledge the foregoing therein expressed.	hown jed to
GIVEN	under my hand and seal of o	office on this 💯 day	of Mary 2012.	
	VICKIE A KIVLIN TY Public, State of Texas Y Commission Expires March 27, 2014	NOTARY PUBLIC  Viki A. K. V.  Typed or Printed Nar	(i <sub>A</sub> )	
		MY COMMISSION E	EXPIRES: March 272014	

#### Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Edwards Aquifer Protection Program Application Fee Form

NAME OF PROPOSED REGULATED ENTITY: <u>Newcom</u> REGULATED ENTITY LOCATION: <u>Newcombe Tennis R</u>		
approximately 2 miles southwest of the intersection w		
NAME OF CUSTOMER: <u>Newcombe Developmen</u> CONTACT PERSON: <u>Jeremy Fieldsend</u>		) 625-5911
(Please Print)	***************************************	
Customer Reference Number (if issued): CN6	<b>01400542</b> (nir	ne digits)
Regulated Entity Reference Number (if issued): RN1	<b>02747359</b> (ni	ne digits)
Austin Regional Office (3373)	Travis	
San Antonio Regional Office (3362) 🔲 Bexar 🛛	Comal	Kinney 🗌 Uvalde
Application fees must be paid by check, certified check, of Environmental Quality. Your canceled check will serve your fee payment. This payment is being submitted to (C	as your receipt. This form	
☐ Austin Regional Office	San Antonio Regional (	Office
☐ Mailed to TCEQ:  TCEQ – Cashier  Revenues Section  Mail Code 214  P.O. Box 13088  Austin, TX 78711-3088  Site Location (Check All That Apply): ☐ Recharge Zon	Overnight Delivery to T TCEQ - Cashier 12100 Park 35 Circle Building A, 3rd Floor Austin, TX 78753 512/239-0347  Contributing Zone	
Type of Plan	Size	Fee Due
Water Pollution Abatement Plan, Contributing Zone Plan: One Single Family Residential Dwelling	Acres	\$
Water Pollution Abatement Plan, Contributing Zone Plan: Multiple Single Family Residential and Parks	Acres	\$
Water Pollution Abatement Plan, Contributing Zone Plan: Non-residential	Acres	\$
Sewage Collection System	5,150 L.F	. \$ 2,575.00
Lift Stations without sewer lines	Acre	s \$
Underground or Aboveground Storage Tank Facility	Tank	s \$
Piping System(s)(only)	Eacl	n -\$
Exception	Eacl	n \$
Extension of Time	Eacl	n s

Signature 3/20/12
Date

If you have questions on how to fill out this form or about the Edwards Aquifer protection program, please contact us at 210/490-3096 for projects located in the San Antonio Region or 512/339-2929 for projects located in the Austin Region.

in their information corrected. To review such information, contact us at 512/239-3282.

### Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Edwards Aquifer Protection Program **Application Fee Schedule**

### 30 TAC Chapter 213 (effective 05/01/2008)

**Water Pollution Abatement Plans and Modifications Contributing Zone Plans and Modifications** 

PROJECT	PROJECT AREA IN ACRES	FEE
One Single Family Residential Dwelling	< 5	\$650
Multiple Single Family Residential and Parks	< 5 5 < 10 10 < 40 40 < 100 100 < 500 ≥ 500	\$1,500 \$3,000 \$4,000 \$6,500 \$8,000 \$10,000
Non-residential (Commercial, industrial, institutional, multi-family residential, schools, and other sites where regulated activities will occur)	< 1 1 < 5 5 < 10 10 < 40 40 < 100 ≥ 100	\$3,000 \$4,000 \$5,000 \$6,500 \$8,000 \$10,000

**Organized Sewage Collection Systems and Modifications** 

PROJECT	COST PER LINEAR FOOT	MINIMUM FEE MAXIMUM FEE
Sewage Collection Systems	\$0.50	\$650 - \$6,500

Underground and Aboveground Storage Tank System Facility Plans and Modifications

PROJECT	COST PER TANK OR PIPING SYSTEM	MINIMUM FEE MAXIMUM FEE
Underground and Aboveground Storage Tank Facility	\$650	\$650 - \$6,500

**Exception Requests** 

PROJECT	FEE
Exception Request	\$500

**Extension of Time Requests** 

PROJECT	FEE
Extension of Time Request	\$150

TCEQ-10400 (09/07) Page 3 of 3



T	CEQ	Use	Only

# **TCEQ Core Data Form**

For detailed instructions regarding completion of this form, please read the Core Data Form Instructions or call 512-239-5175.

<b>SECTION I: General Information</b>							
1. Reason for Submission (If other is checked please desc	7.5						
New Permit, Registration or Authorization (Core Data Form should be submitted with the program application)							
Renewal (Core Data Form should be submitted with the renewal form)							
2. Attachments Describe Any Attachments: (ex. Title V Application, Waste Transporter Application, etc.)							
⊠Yes □No SCS Application							
	low this link to s		Regulated Entity Referen	nce Number	(if issued)		
CN 601400542							
SECTION II: Customer Information							
5. Effective Date for Customer Information Updates (mm/	dd/yyyy)						
6. Customer Role (Proposed or Actual) – as it relates to the Regulation	ulated Entity lis	ted on this form	. Please check only <u>one</u> of	the following:			
Owner Operator		Operator					
Occupational Licensee Responsible Party	☐ Voluntar	y Cleanup Ap	plicant Other:				
7. General Customer Information							
☐ New Customer ☐ Update	to Customer	Information	☐ Change in	Regulated E	ntity Ownership		
Change in Legal Name (Verifiable with the Texas Secretar	ry of State)		No Change	<u>e**</u>			
**If "No Change" and Section I is complete, skip to Section	on III – Regul	ated Entity I	formation.				
8. Type of Customer:	Individu	al	☐ Sole Proprietorsh	ip- D.B.A			
☐ City Government ☐ County Government	☐ Federal	Government	☐ State Governmen	nt			
Other Government General Partnership	Limited	Partnership	Other:	-			
9. Customer Legal Name (If an individual, print last name first: e	ex: Doe John)	10.0 Pa	ustomer, enter previous Cu	ıstomer	End Date:		
O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O		<u>below</u>			<u> </u>		
10. Mailing Address:							
	state	ZIP		ZIP + 4			
11. Country Mailing Information (if outside USA)	-	12. E-Mail	Address (if applicable)	-			
, and the same of			The spinor of th		_		
13. Telephone Number 14. E	xtension or (	Code	15. Fax Numbe	r (if applicab	ile)		
( ) -			( ) -				
16. Federal Tax ID (9 digits) 17. TX State Franchise Tax ID	(11 digits)	18. DUNS N	ımber(if applicable) 19. T)	( SOS Filing	Number (if applicable)		
20. Number of Employees			21. Independ	lently Owne	ed and Operated?		
□ 0-20 □ 21-100 □ 101-250 □ 251-500 □	501 and high	ner	1	res	□ No		
SECTION III: Regulated Entity Informa							
22. General Regulated Entity Information (If 'New Regulated		elected helow	this form should be acco	mnanied hy	a nermit application)		
New Regulated Entity ☐ Update to Regulated Entity			gulated Entity Information		Change** (See below)		
**If "NO CHANGE" is checked and		•	<u> </u>		Change (dee below)		
23. Regulated Entity Name (name of the site where the regulate			* ST_ DOL STOCKERS (2000)	_			
	The second secon						

24. Street Address of the Regulated		intersection w					mine		37		utnwest-o1
Entity:		T									
(No P.O. Boxes)	City	New Braun	fels	State	TX	ZIP	78132	<u>.                                    </u>	ZI	IP + 4	3629
	325	Mission Vall	ley Road	d							
25. Mailing Address:											
Address.	City	New Braun	fels	State	TX	ZIP	78132	<u> </u>	ZI	IP + 4	3629
26. E-Mail Address	:										
27. Telephone Num				28. Extension	on or Code	29	. Fax Nun	nber (if appli	icable)		
(830) 625-591	1					( :	830 ) 62	25-2004			
30. Primary SIC Co	de (4 digit	s) 31. Seconda	ary SIC Co	ode (4 digits)	32. Primary (5 or 6 digits)	NAICS	Code	<b>33. S</b> € (5 or 6	econdar digits)	y NAICS	S Code
1521		NA			236115			NA			
34. What is the Prin			ity? (Ple	ase do not rep	peat the SIC or N	IAICS de	escription.)				
Single-Family										200	
		ons 34 – 37 addre				-					
35. Description to Physical Location:		cated on FM shway 46.	1863 ap	proximat	ely 2 miles	south	west of	the inter	rsectio	n with	State
36. Nearest City			(	County			State		1	Nearest	ZIP Code
New Braunfels				Comal			TX			78132	
	n Decima	01.10			38. Longi	tude (V			78.20	000	J.1
Degrees	Minute	S	Seconds		Degrees		-	inutes		-	onds
029	43		15	_	098			2		00	
39. TCEQ Programs	and ID N	umbers Check all P	)								
updates may not be made.										ubmitted or	n this form or the
updates may not be made.  Dam Safety				write it in. See		m instruc	tions for add		œ.		n this form or the cipal Solid Waste
<u> </u>		ogram is not listed, ched		write it in. See	the Core Data For	m instruc	tions for add	itional guidand	œ.		
<u> </u>	If your Pro	ogram is not listed, ched		write it in. See	the Core Data For	m instruc	tions for add	itional guidand	vaste		cipal Solid Waste
☐ Dam Safety ☐ New Source Revie	If your Pro	ogram is not listed, cher		write it in. See	the Core Data For Aquifer	m instruc	tions for add Industrial H	itional guidand	vaste	☐ Muni	cipal Solid Waste
☐ Dam Safety	If your Pro	ogram is not listed, ched		write it in. See	the Core Data For Aquifer	m instruc	ions for add Industrial H	itional guidand	vaste	☐ Muni	cipal Solid Waste
☐ Dam Safety ☐ New Source Revie	If your Pro	gram is not listed, cher Districts OSSF Title V – Air		write it in. See  Edwards  Petroleu  Tires	the Core Data For s Aquifer am Storage Tank	m instruc	Industrial H PWS Used Oil	itional guidand	vaste	☐ Muni	cipal Solid Waste
☐ Dam Safety ☐ New Source Revie	If your Pro	ogram is not listed, cher		write it in. See  Edwards  Petroleu  Tires	the Core Data For Aquifer	m instruc	tions for add Industrial H	itional guidand	vaste	☐ Muni	cipal Solid Waste
☐ Dam Safety ☐ New Source Revie	ew – Air	pgram is not listed, cher	ck other and	write it in. See  Edwards  Petroleu  Tires	the Core Data For s Aquifer am Storage Tank	m instruc	Industrial H PWS Used Oil	itional guidand	vaste	☐ Muni	cipal Solid Waste
☐ Dam Safety ☐ New Source Revie ☐ Stormwater ☐ Voluntary Clean  SECTION IV	ew – Air	pgram is not listed, cher Districts OSSF Title V – Air Waste Water arer Inform	ck other and	write it in. See  Edwards  Petroleu  Tires	the Core Data For s Aquifer Im Storage Tank	m instruc	Industrial H PWS Used Oil Water Rig	itional guidand Hazardous W	vaste	☐ Muni ☐ Sludd	cipal Solid Waste
□ Dam Safety □ New Source Revie □ Stormwater □ Voluntary Clean  SECTION IV  40. Name: Jam	ew – Air  up  er Preprese Inga	gram is not listed, cher Districts OSSF Title V - Air Waste Water arer Inform	ation	write it in. See  Edwards  Petroleu  Tires  Waste	the Core Data For s Aquifer am Storage Tank ewater Agriculture	m instruc	Industrial H PWS Used Oil Water Rig	hts	vaste	☐ Muni ☐ Sludd	cipal Solid Waste
□ Dam Safety □ New Source Revie □ Stormwater □ Voluntary Clean SECTION IV 40. Name: Jam 42. Telephone Num	ew – Air  Prep  les Inga	pgram is not listed, cher Districts OSSF Title V – Air Waste Water arer Inform	nation 44	write it in. See  Edwards  Petroleu  Tires  Waste	the Core Data For S Aquifer Im Storage Tank ewater Agriculture	1. Title	PWS Used Oil Water Rig	hts  thorized	vaste	☐ Muni ☐ Sludd	cipal Solid Waste
□ Dam Safety □ New Source Revie □ Stormwater □ Voluntary Clean  SECTION IV  40. Name: Jam  42. Telephone Num  (830) 358-712	ew – Air  Prep  les Inga  ber  7	Districts  OSSF  Title V - Air  Waste Water  arer Inform  alls, P.E.  43. Ext./Code	nation	write it in. See  Edwards  Petroleu  Tires  Waste	the Core Data For S Aquifer Im Storage Tank ewater Agriculture	1. Title	PWS  Used Oil  Water Rig	hts  thorized	vaste	☐ Muni ☐ Sludd	cipal Solid Waste
□ Dam Safety □ New Source Revie □ Stormwater □ Voluntary Clean  SECTION IV  40. Name: Jam  42. Telephone Num  (830) 358-712′  SECTION V:  46. By my signature and that I have sign updates to the ID m	ew – Air  Prep  les Inga  ber  Auth  re below  nature au  umbers	Districts  OSSF  Title V - Air  Waste Water  arer Inform  alls, P.E.  43. Ext./Code  orized Signa  J. I certify, to the thority to submit dentified in field	ation  44  (8  ature best of me this form	rite it in. See ☐ Edwards ☐ Petroleu ☐ Tires ☐ Waste ☐ Waste ☐ Waste ☐ Waste ☐ Waste ☐ Waste ☐ Development on behalf	the Core Data For S Aquifer  Im Storage Tank  ewater Agriculture  4  er  5611  ge, that the in of the entity	1. Title 45. E-M Jame	PWS  Used Oil  Water Rig  : Au  Mail Address I@ma-  tion provied in Sec	hts  thorized  ess  tx.com	Agen	☐ Muni ☐ Slud ☐ Utili ☐ Othe	cipal Solid Waste  ge  ities  r:
□ Dam Safety □ New Source Revie □ Stormwater □ Voluntary Clean  SECTION IV  40. Name: Jam  42. Telephone Num  ( 830 ) 358-712′  SECTION V:  46. By my signaturand that I have sign updates to the ID now (See the Core Data)	Preprese Inganter Authors below ature authors in Form in	Districts  Districts  OSSF  Title V - Air  Waste Water  arer Inform  alls, P.E.  43. Ext./Code  orized Signa  I, I certify, to the thority to submit identified in field instructions for instructions for instructions for instructions.	tation  44  (8  ature best of metals form 1 39.  more info	write it in. See  Edwards  Petroleu  Tires  Waste  Fax Numb  330 ) 515-  Ty knowled in on behalf	the Core Data For S Aquifer  Im Storage Tank  ewater Agriculture  4  er  5611  ge, that the infof the entity of the should	1. Title 45. E-M Jame	PWS  Used Oil  Water Rig  : Au  Mail Address I@ma-  tion provided in Section S	hts  hts  thorized  ess  tx.com	Agen	☐ Muni ☐ Slud ☐ Utili ☐ Othe	cipal Solid Waste  ge  ities  r:
□ Dam Safety □ New Source Revie □ Stormwater □ Voluntary Clean  SECTION IV  40. Name: Jam  42. Telephone Num  (830) 358-712′  SECTION V:  46. By my signaturand that I have sign updates to the ID m  (See the Core Data  Company:	ew – Air  ew – Air  ew – Air  Prep  les Inga  her  Auth  re below  hature au  umbers :  Form i  Newco	Districts  OSSF  Title V - Air  Waste Water  arer Inform  alls, P.E.  43. Ext./Code  orized Signa  To the thority to submit dentified in field in structions for mombe Develop	tation  44  (8  ature best of metals form 1 39.  more info	write it in. See  Edwards  Petroleu  Tires  Waste  Fax Numb  330 ) 515-  Ty knowled in on behalf	the Core Data For S Aquifer  Im Storage Tank  ewater Agriculture  4  er  5611  ge, that the in of the entity	1. Title 45. E-M Jame	PWS  Used Oil  Water Rig  : Au  Mail Address I@ma-  tion provied in Sec	hts  hts  thorized  ess  tx.com	Agen s form i	☐ Muni ☐ Sludd ☐ Utili ☐ Othe  at  is true and/or as	cipal Solid Waste  ge  ities  r:  and complete, required for the
□ Dam Safety □ New Source Revie □ Stormwater □ Voluntary Clean  SECTION IV  40. Name: Jam  42. Telephone Num  (830) 358-712′  SECTION V:  46. By my signaturand that I have sign updates to the ID m  (See the Core Data  Company:	ew – Air  ew – Air  ew – Air  Prep  les Inga  her  Auth  re below  hature au  umbers :  Form i  Newco	Districts  Districts  OSSF  Title V - Air  Waste Water  arer Inform  alls, P.E.  43. Ext./Code  orized Signa  I, I certify, to the thority to submit identified in field instructions for instructions for instructions for instructions.	tation  44  (8  ature best of metals form 1 39.  more info	write it in. See  Edwards  Petroleu  Tires  Waste  Fax Numb  330 ) 515-  Ty knowled in on behalf	the Core Data For S Aquifer  Im Storage Tank  ewater Agriculture  4  er  5611  ge, that the infof the entity of the should	1. Title 45. E-M Jame	PWS  Used Oil  Water Rig  : Au  Mail Address I@ma-  tion provided in Section S	hts  hts  thorized  ess  tx.com	Agen s form i	☐ Muni ☐ Sludd ☐ Utili ☐ Othe  at  is true and/or as	cipal Solid Waste  ge  ities  r:

TCEQ-10400 (09/07) Page 2 of 3



2012

# Newcombe Tennis Ranch – Unit 2 Sanitary Sewer Engineering Design Report

TCEQ-R13

MAR 23 2012

SAN ANTONIO



Prepared for :

Newcombe Development LLC c/o Jeremy Fieldsend

3/22/2012

# Contents

PROJECT DESCRIPT	TON	2
SYSTEM SERVICE A	REA	3
DESIGN SUMMARY	<i>/</i>	3
ATTACHMENT A	LOCATION MAP	5
ATTACHMENT B	OVERALL SERVICE AREA MAP	<del>C</del>
ATTACHMENT C	FEMA FIRM Map No. 48091C0430F	7
ATTACHMENT D	DESIGN FLOW CALCULATIONS	
ATTACHMENT E	LIFT STATION DESIGN CALCULATIONS	g
ATTACHMENT F	SYSTEM AND PUMP CURVES	10
ATTACHMENT G	BIOXIDE INFORMATION	11
ATTACHMENT H	SPECIFIC PIPE INFORMATION	12
ATTACHMENT I	MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	13



### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Newcombe Tennis Ranch Subdivision – Unit 2 is a 31.3 acre development on the north side of FM 1863 approximately 2 miles west of the nearest major intersection at SH 46 (See Location Map). The proposed site consists of 61 residential lots of varying size. The site is currently unimproved land primarily composed of open fields, dense brush and trees. The entire site drains south to an unnamed tributary of Dry Comal Creek. According to the Flood insurance Rate Map No. 48091C0430F there is no existing floodplain located within the property.

This SCS application is for Unit 2 of four planned units. The Unit 2 Sanitary Sewer System will tie into the Unit 1 system previously approved and sized for Unit 2 flows EAPP# 1248.03 Investigation No. 706805, Regulated Entity No. RN 102747359 Approval dated December 30th, 2007.

The potable distribution and sanitary sewer collection systems on this project will be owned and maintained by New Braunfels Utilities (NBU) upon their acceptance of the constructed facilities. There will be no private utilities on site. The project includes approximately 4,140 linear feet of 8" sanitary sewer gravity main, 1,010 linear feet of 4" sanitary sewer force main and 1 lift station. The proposed sanitary sewer system will connect to manhole MH-K\_3. The manhole was constructed as part of the Newcombe Tennis Ranch Subdivision – Unit 1 project (EAPP# 1248.03 Investigation No. 706805, Regulated Entity No. RN 102747359 Approval dated December 30th, 2007).

Table 1 below has a break out of the sewer lengths by line.

Table 1 – Pipe Lengths Broken Out by Line				
Sanitary Sewer Line	Length (ft)			
SSL A	871.28			
SSL B	268.00			
SSL C	924.95			
SSL D	1,513.79			
SSL E	222.48			
SSL F	283.94			
SSL G	56.00			
Force Main	1,010.00			



#### SYSTEM SERVICE AREA

The current proposed development is Unit 2 of four planned units. In Unit 1 of the Newcombe Tennis Ranch Sewage Collection System with approved SCS (EAPP# 1248.03 Investigation No. 706805, Regulated Entity No. RN 102747359 Approval dated December 30th, 2007) was sized to handle an additional 63 lots planned for in Unit 2. The proposed Unit 2 development will send flow of 61 lots, just under the 63 that the Unit 1 system was sized to accept. The Unit 1 system referenced above has adequate capacity for Unit 2 flows.

#### **DESIGN SUMMARY**

#### Inflow/Infiltration

Existing and anticipated infiltration/inflow is 22,830 gallons/day. This will be addressed by the installation of watertight resilient connectors at the pipe penetrations to the manholes. In addition, the newly installed pipe shall be tested via low pressure air test or exfiltration test for leakage per TCEQ 317.2.(4). Also, the newly installed pipe capacity exceeds the capacity required for the development (available capacity of 568,757 GPD versus required capacity of 83,590 GPD for peak wet weather flow).

#### Lift Station and Force Main

The proposed lift station and force main were designed to perform with peak wet weather flow conditions of 84,235 gpd (58.5 gpm). The lift station was designed to have a firm pumping capacity (pumping capacity with the largest pump out of service) of 80 gpm. The pumping capacity exceeds the peak wet weather flow more than typical in order to satisfy the minimum velocity requirements for a 4" force main.

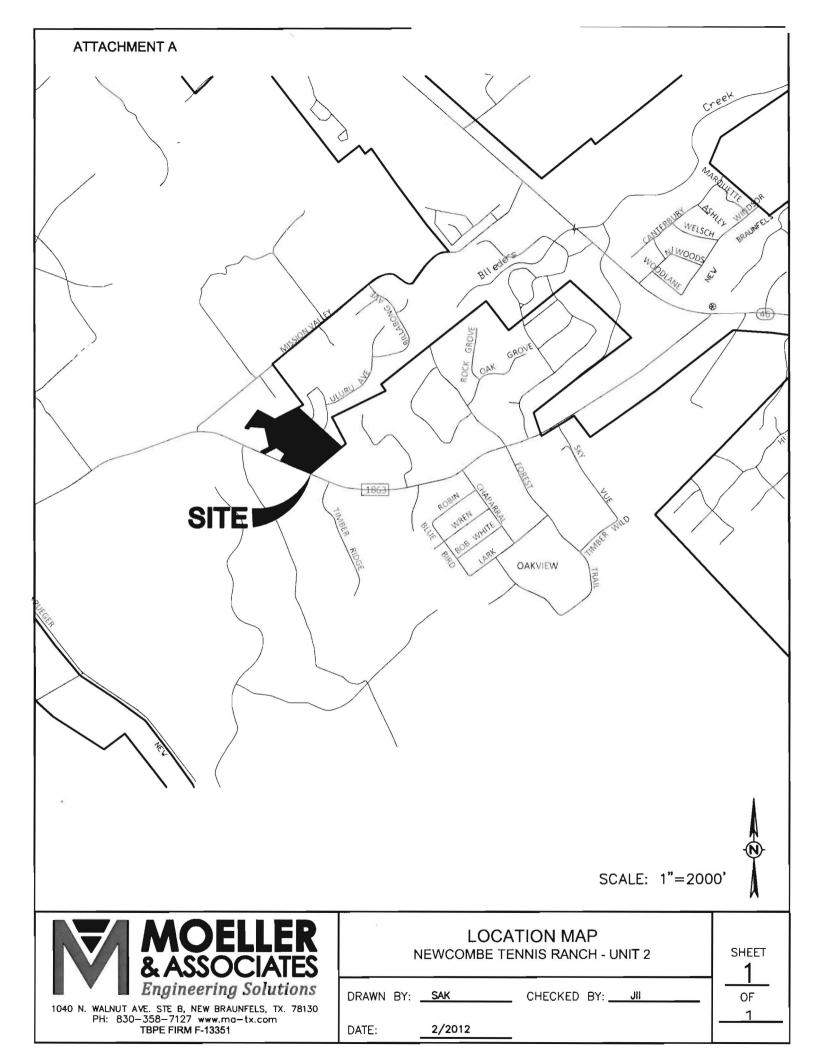
The lift station was designed with emergency storage available for 77.7 minutes during average dry weather conditions and 14.1 min during peak wet weather conditions. These values are conservative since they do not account for storage within the pipes and manholes below the maximum allowable storage elevation. Backup power is also proposed for the lift station, an 8 kW, diesel powered generator is proposed to provide backup power when needed.

See attachments D through G for backup calculations.



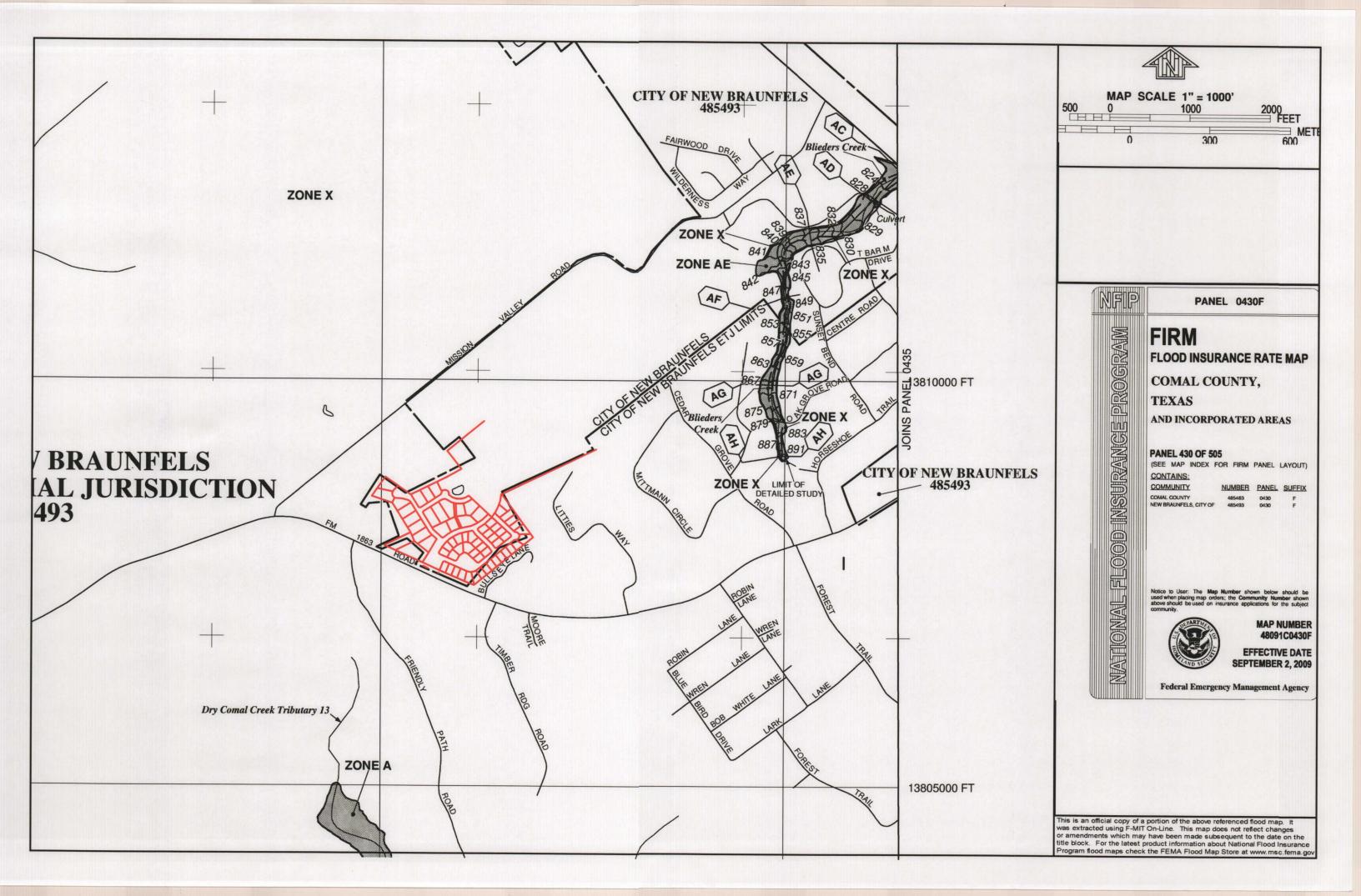
### ATTACHMENT A LOCATION MAP





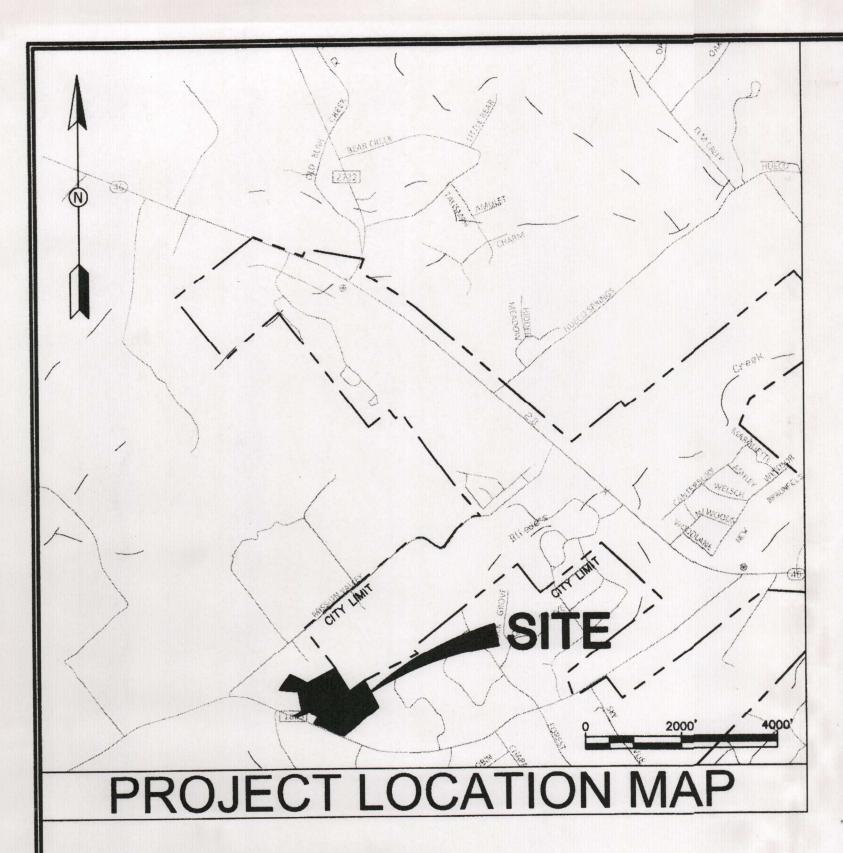
### ATTACHMENT B OVERALL SERVICE AREA MAP





# ATTACHMENT C FEMA FIRM Map No. 48091C0430F





# NEWCOMBE TENNIS RANCH UNIT 2

New Braunfels, Texas

	Sheet List Table
Sheet Number	Sheet Title
1	GENERAL NOTES
2	SITE TBM MAP
3	EROSION CONTROL PLAN
4	SANITARY SEWER OVERALL PLAN
5	SSL A STA 10+00 TO STA 18+71.28
6	SSL B STA 10+00 TO STA 19+24.95
7	SSL C STA 10+00 TO STA 12+68
8	SSL D STA 10+00 TO STA 20+00
9	SSL D STA 20+00 TO STA 25+13.79
10	SSL E STA 10+00 TO STA 12+22.48
11	SSL F STA 10+00 TO STA 12+83.94
12	SSL G STA 10+00 TO STA 10+56.00
13	SANITARY SEWER DETAILS 1
14	SANITARY SEWER DETAILS 2
15	LIFT STATION SITE PLAN
16	LIFT STATION DETAILS
17	MISC DETAILS 1
18	MISC DETAILS 2
19	MISC DETAILS 3
20	FORCE MAIN PLAN

RECEIVED APR 0 4 2012

COUNTY ENGINEER

TCEQ-R13 MAR 23 2012 SAN ANTONIO

NEWCOMBE DEVELOPMENT, L.L.C.

325 MISSION VALLEY ROAD NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78132

SUBMITTAL DATE: 03-22-2012

# GENERAL NOTES

WASTEWATER MANHOLES CLEANOUTS

STREET LIGHTS

CORNER SLAB OF LIFT STATION

- 1. IF CONSTRUCTION HAS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN ONE-YEAR OF CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS AND NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES (NBU) APPROVAL FOR CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION, THAT APPROVAL IS NO LONGER VALID.
- 2. ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THESE PLANS REMAINS WITH THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. IN ACCEPTING THESE PLANS, THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS MUST RELY UPON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORK OF THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.
- 3. PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS (CONB) AND NEW
- BRAUNFELS UTILITIES (NBU) TO SET A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING. A 48-HOUR ADVANCED NOTIFICATION IS REQUIRED. 3.1. ALL CONB INSPECTIONS ARE TO BE CALLED IN AT 830-221-4068 (PHONE)

PLEASE NOTE: NBU REQUIRES GPS POINTS FOR CERTAIN ELECTRIC, WATER AND WASTEWATER ATTRIBUTES, SOME OF WHICH MUST BE TAKEN PRIOR TO BACKFILL DURING

- 3.2. FAXED IN AT 830-608-2117 (FAX)
- 3.3. EMAILED AT inspections onbtexas.org (EMAIL). 3.4. NBU INSPECTIONS ARE TO BE CALLED AT 830-608-8971

CORNER SLAB OF WATER TANK & GATE VALVE ON WATER TANK

TRANSFORMERS, BOTH ABOVE AND UNDERGROUND (FRONT LOCK)

COORDINATE GPS REQUIREMENTS WITH NBU INSPECTOR

- 4. JAMES BROWNE (830) 609-0707, TXDOT MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR WILL BE CONTACTED BY THE CONTRACTOR 48 HOURS PRIOR TO WORK OCCURRING IN STATE RIGHT OF WAY.
- 5. PROJECT FALLS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE. CONTRACTOR SHALL ADHERE TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE APPROVED WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN, EDWARDS AQUIFER PROTECTION PROGRAM ID NO. 1248.01, INVESTIGATION NO. 598529, REGULATED ENTITY NO. RN102747359, APPROVAL LETTER DATED DECEMBER 28, 2007. CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE WRITTEN NOTIFICATION TO TCEQ, SAN ANTONIO REGIONAL OFFICE, PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF REGULATED
- 6. PROJECT FALLS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE. ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE TCEQ APPROVED ORGANIZED SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM (SCS), EDWARDS AQUIFER PROTECTION PROGRAM ID NO. 1248.03, INVESTIGATION NO. 706805, REGULATED ENTITY NO. RN102747359, APPROVAL LETTER DATED DECEMBER 30, 2008. CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE WRITTEN NOTIFICATION TO TCEQ, SAN ANTONIO REGIONAL OFFICE, PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF

Prepared By:



1040 N. Walnut Ave. Ste. B New Braunfels, TX 78130

> PH: 830-358-7127 www.ma-tx.com TBPE Firm F-13351



KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

I. THE UNDERSIGNED, JAMES INGALLS, A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER REGISTERED IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVE TO THESE PLANS AND ALL ENGINEERING ASPECTS, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH CITY AND STATE ENGINEERING REGULATIONS AND LAWS.

3-22-12

# ATTACHMENT D DESIGN FLOW CALCULATIONS





# Lift Station Design Calculations

Project: Newcombe Estates Unit 2

Project No: NEWC002.101 Date: 03/22/12

#### **Design Flow Calculations**

Service Area	31.3 ac
Total LUE's Served	- 62
Population	186

Average Daily Flow (ADF)

245 gpd per LUE

NBU Design Requirement

Average Daily Flow (ADF) 15,190 gpd

10.5 gpm

TCEQ requires min of 4 for minor lines

(assume 3.0 people per LUE)

Peaking Factor 4.00 [18+(0.0206\*ADF)<sup>0.5</sup>] / [4+(0.0206\*ADF)<sup>0.5</sup>]

Peak Dry Flow (PDF) 60,760 gpd Peak Factor \* ADF

42.2 gpm

Inflow & Infiltration Rate (I&I) 750 gpd per acre

Total I & I 23,475 gpd

16.3 gpm

Peak Wet Flow (PWF) 84,235 gpd PDF + I&I Design Flow

58.5 gpm

Minimum Daily Flow (MDF) 8,829 gpd

6.1 gpm

Pump Flow (Q<sub>pump</sub>) 80 gpm

# ATTACHMENT E LIFT STATION DESIGN CALCULATIONS





# Lift Station Design Calculations

#### **Wet Well Calculations**

Pumping Capacity (Q<sub>p</sub>) Number of Pumps 80 gpm 2 Design Flow Rounded Up

Minimum Cycle Time (T<sub>c</sub>)

10 min

Motor HP 1. Cycle Time (min)

2 to 50

10

51 to 75

15

76 to 250

30

251 to 1500

45

Minimum Working Volume (V)

200 gal

Assumes one pump operation

Wet Well Hydraulics

PWF

58.5 gpm

Q<sub>p</sub> - PWF

21.5 gpm

Net Outflow PWF

ADF

10.5 gpm

Q<sub>p</sub> - ADF

69.5 gpm

Net Outflow ADF

Wet Well Diameter

7 ft

287.86 gal per foot

Tree Tren Bianneten						Bui per 100c	
		Time to Pump Down		Time to Fill Wet Well		Cycle Time	
Pump off - Pump	Working	ADF	PWF	ADF	PWF	ADF	PWF
On (depth ft)	Volume (gal)	(minutes)	(minutes)	(minutes)	(minutes)	(minutes)	(minutes)
1.5	431.8	6.2	20.1	40.9	7.4	47.2	27.5
2	575.7	8.3	26.8	54.6	9.8	62.9	36.6
2.5	719.7	10.4	33.5	68.2	12.3	78.6	45.8
3	863.6	12.4	40.2	81.9	14.8	94.3	54.9
3.5	1007.5	14.5	46.9	95.5	17.2	110.0	64.1
4	1151.5	16.6	53.5	109.2	19.7	125.7	73.2

# Lift Station Design Calculations

#### Wet Well Detention Time and Pump Cycle Times

 Wet Well Working Volume
 431.8 gal

 Working Volume Depth
 1.5 ft

 Wet Well Diameter
 7 ft

 MDF
 6.13 gpm

 ADF
 10.55 gpm

 PWF
 58.50 gpm

 Qp
 80.00 gpm

#### Average Detention Time

 $\begin{array}{llll} T_{fill} & 40.9 \text{ min} & T_{fill} = V_{working} / \text{ADF} \\ T_{empty} & 6.2 \text{ min} & T_{fill} = V_{working} / \left(Q_p - \text{ADF}\right) \\ T_{detention} & 47.2 \text{ min} & T_{detention} = T_{fill} + T_{empty} \\ Daily Cycles & 31 \text{ cycles/day} \end{array}$ 

#### Minimum Detention Time

 $T_{fill} \qquad \qquad 7.4 \text{ min} \qquad \qquad T_{fill} = V_{working} / \text{PWF}$   $T_{empty} \qquad \qquad 20.1 \text{ min} \qquad \qquad T_{fill} = V_{working} / (Q_p - PWF)$   $T_{detention} \qquad \qquad 27.5 \text{ min} \qquad \qquad T_{detention} = T_{fill} + T_{empty}$ 

#### Maximum Detention Time

 $T_{fill} \qquad 70.4 \text{ min} \qquad T_{fill} = V_{working} / \text{MDF}$   $T_{empty} \qquad 5.8 \text{ min} \qquad T_{fill} = V_{working} / (Q_p - \text{MDF})$   $T_{detention} \qquad 76.3 \text{ min} \qquad T_{detention} = T_{fill} + T_{empty}$ 

#### Minimum Time Between Pump Starts (results when inflow = 50% Q<sub>p</sub>)

 T<sub>fill</sub>
 10.8 min

 T<sub>empty</sub>
 10.8 min

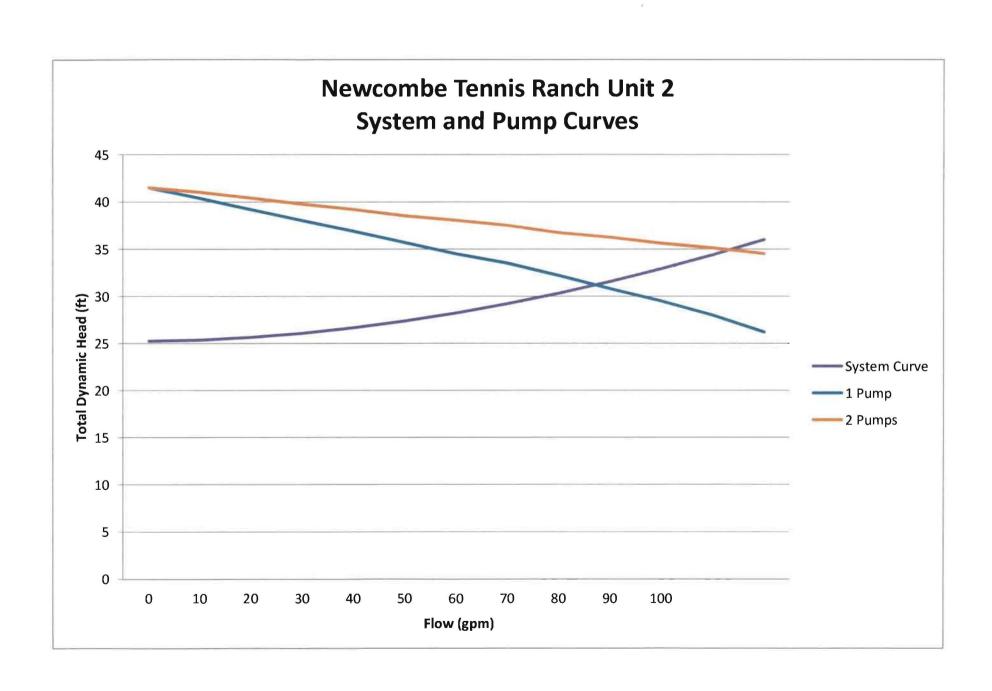
 T<sub>detention</sub>
 21.6 min
 Minimum Cycle Time OK

Daily Cycles 67 cycles/day

**Odor Control Reg'd** 

### ATTACHMENT F SYSTEM AND PUMP CURVES





		-	System Curve		_	
Flow (MGD)	Flow (gpm)	EDU	Velocity (fps)	System Curve	1 Pump	2 Pumps
0.0	0	0	0.00	25.24	41.50	41.5
0.0	10	24	0.26	25.35	40.40	41
0.0	20	47	0.51	25.63	39.20	40.4
0.0	30	71	0.77	26.07	38.00	39.75
0.1	40	94	1.02	26.65	36.90	39.2
0.1	50	118	1.28	27.37	35.70	38.5
0.1	60	141	1.53	28.22	34.50	38
0.1	65	153	1.66	28.69	33.35	37.375
0.1	70	165	1.79	29.20	32.18	36.78
0.1	80	188	2.04	30.31	32.20	36.7
0.1	90	212	2.30	31.55	30.80	36.2
0.1	100	235	2.55	32.90	29.50	35.6
0.2	110	259	2.81	34.38	28.00	35.1
0.2	120	282	3.06	35.98	26.20	34.5

ý.

Company: Moeller & Associates Name: James Ingalls, P.E.

Date: 3/22/2012



Pump:

Size: 83D-B-1 Type: 80-SERIES Synch speed: Adjustable

Curve: 83D-B-1

Specific Speeds:

Dimensions:

Speed: 1900 rpm Dia: 6 in

Impeller: 13557

Ns: ---Nss: ---

Suction: 3 in Discharge: 3 in

**Pump Limits:** 

Temperature: ---Pressure: ---Sphere size: 0.75 in Power: ---Eye area: --- Search Criteria:

Flow: 80 US gpm

Head: 32 ft

Water SG: 1

Viscosity: 1.105 cP

Temperature: 60 °F Vapor pressure: 0.2563 psi a Atm pressure: 14.7 psi a

NPSHa: ---

Motor:

Standard: NEMA Enclosure: TEFC

Speed: ---Frame: ---

Sizing criteria: Max Power on Design Curve

-- Data Point -

Flow: Head: Eff:

32.1 ft 60%

80 US gpm

1.08 hp

5.43 ft

Power: NPSHr:

--- Design Curve --

Shutoff head: 41.6 ft Shutoff dP: 18 psi Min flow:

BEP: 67% @ 119 US gpm

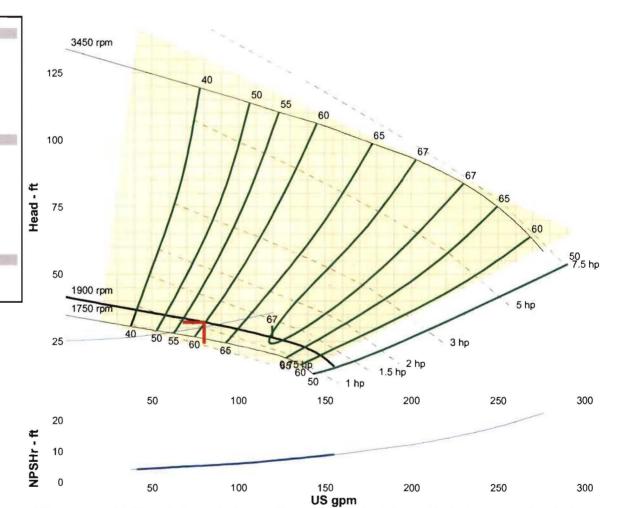
NOL power:

1.22 hp @ 147 US gpm

-- Max Curve --

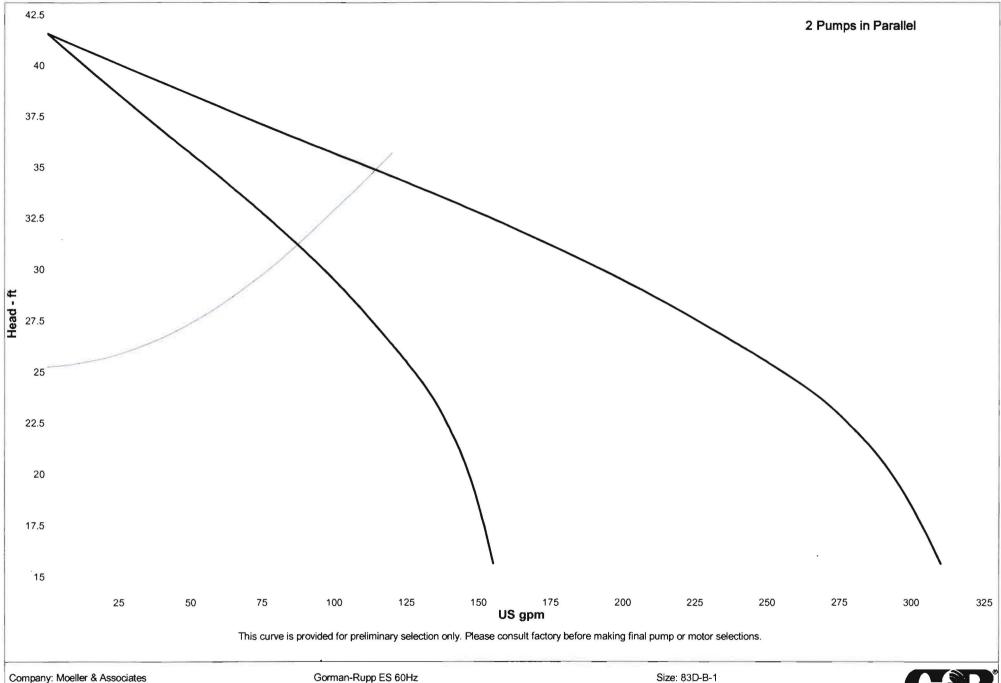
Max power:

7.29 hp @ 249 US gpm



This curve is provided for preliminary selection only. Please consult factory before making final pump or motor selections.

149		162 TW	markets of the second		consumation of the
Flow	Speed	Head	Efficiency	Power	NPSHr
JS gpm	rpm	ft	%	hp	ft
96	1900	30	64	1.13	5.97
80	1900	32.1	60	1.08	5.43
64	1900	34.1	53	1.03	4.99
48	1900	35.9	44	0.974	4.49
32	1900	37.7	35	0.913	3.97



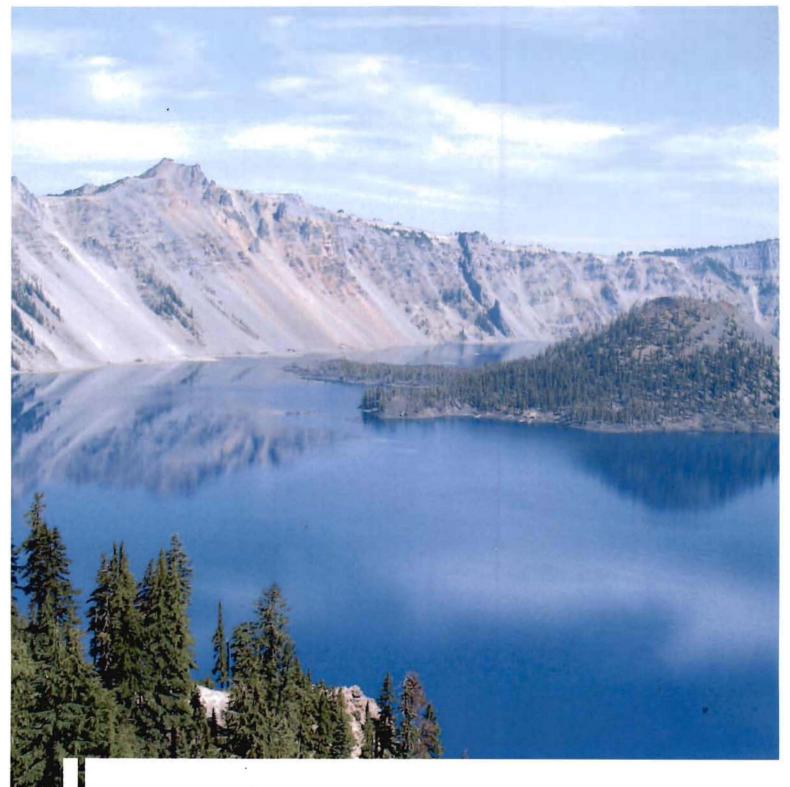
Company: Moeller & Associates Name: James Ingalls, P.E. 3/22/2012

Catalog: Gorman-Rupp Engineered Systems Pumps.60, Vers 4.58 80-SERIES - Adjustable Size: 83D-B-1 Speed: 1900 rpm Dia: 6 in Curve: 83D-B-1 Impeller: 13557



# ATTACHMENT G BIOXIDE INFORMATION





BIOXIDE® Solution for Odor Control

**Water Technologies** 

**SIEMENS** 





# BIOXIDE® solution is a safe, easy to handle method of odor control

To meet the needs of the industry, Siemens Water Technologies offers our BIOXIDE® solution for the elimination of odor, corrosion and safety problems associated with hydrogen sulfide in wastewater collection systems and treatment plants. BIOXIDE® solution is a unique, proven product because it achieves sewage odor control naturally, rather than chemically. This process eliminates the odor, prevents corrosion and overcomes safety concerns associated with atmospheric hydrogen sulfide.

#### How BIOXIDE® solution works

BIOXIDE® solution is a process which controls hydrogen sulfide odors and corrosion biologically. Introduction of nitrate oxygen via addition of BIOXIDE® solution into a waste stream creates an environment in which certain naturally occurring bacteria thrive. These bacteria utilize the dissolved hydrogen sulfide which is present as a part of their metabolism, thereby cost effectively removing any dissolved hydrogen sulfide from the wastewater. As a result, BIOXIDE® solution both removes dissolved hydrogen sulfide and prevents its formation.

In addition to hydrogen sulfide, BIOXIDE® also combats most other odors commonly found in wastewater treatment systems.

BIOXIDE® solution has a proven track record for controlling hydrogen sulfide in a variety of collection system applications, with hundreds of installations throughout the U.S. Dissolved hydrogen sulfide concentrations of over 50 ppm are reduced to <0.1 ppm in the most severe applications.

#### Why treat hydrogen sulfide?

The human nose is extremely sensitive to the presence of hydrogen sulfide (H2S) and detects it "as the smell of rotten eggs" in concentrations as low as 0.0001 parts per million (ppm). Hydrogen sulfide is often an indicator of the presence of other odors as well as a potential corrosion problem. Corrosion is caused due to the acidic nature of hydrogen sulfide.

In underground sewers or other wastewater collection systems where visual inspection is not easily accessible, the development and concentration of hydrogen sulfide causes offensive odors and corrosion can often go undetected until significant damage or failure occurs.

#### Benefits of partnering with Siemens include:

- Wide range of odor control technologies; Siemens can provide a single product or combinations of products and treatment methods to provide the most cost effective solution available.
- Unmatched level of experience developed through decades of service, successfully solving thousands of odor problems.
- Regional service branch locations offer rapid response to your needs.
- Advanced technologies for controlling doseto-demand at previously unattainable efficiencies





# Advantages of choosing BIOXIDE® solution

#### Contains no hazardous substances

One of the primary factors which should be taken into consideration when selecting any process for use in wastewater treatment systems, is the safety of those who will be handling the materials. Many options to control or eliminate odor compromise safety by reaction and flammability. Their storage and handling is often hazardous and costs are high, making them economically impracticable. BIOXIDE® solution is the only leading method of treatment for dissolved hydrogen sulfide which is not on the EPA CERCLA list of hazardous substances. This means that BIOXIDE® solution is safe for underground storage and is well suited to provide effective and affordable odor control throughout the entire collection system.

The use of BIOXIDE® solution releases no hazardous substances to the environment, nor does it expose workers or the public to potentially dangerous situations.

#### Reduces Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD)

BIOXIDE® solution achieves odor control biologically and therefore, an additional benefit of its use is sewage BOD reduction. Benefits of reduced BOD include increased treatment capacity in plants otherwise limited by BOD loading.

#### Treats other common sewage odors

Hydrogen sulfide is normally the predominant sewage odor problem. However, other odorous sulfur compounds such as mercaptans and organic sulfides can also contribute to odor problems. The biological environment created by BIOXIDE® solution will effectively remove these problem compounds as well.

#### Arrests corrosion

Collection system and treatment plant equipment and structures of concrete or metal are severely corroded by atmospheric hydrogen sulfide. While no product can reverse the damage already caused by existing corrosion, BIOXIDE® solution reduces further corrosion by effectively eliminating dissolved hydrogen sulfide, the source of atmospheric hydrogen sulfide.

#### Family of BIOXIDE® solutions

#### BIOXIDE® AE solution

BIOXIDE® AE solution is a patented product developed to take advantage of the benefits of our BIOXIDE® solution along with the the addition of extra alkalinity into the process to increase the benefits of using one or the other chemical solution alone.

#### Ideal applications for BIXOIDE® AE solution include:

- Treatment systems where additional alkalinity is beneficial
- Low-velocity collection lines
- Biosolids storage

#### BIOXIDE - AQ® solution

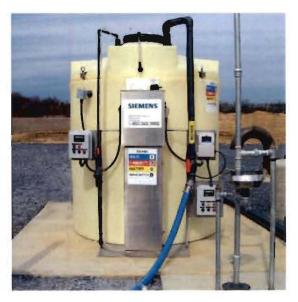
BIOXIDE - AQ® solution is a patented product which combines our BIOXIDE® solution with the addition of AQUIT® solution to form a powerful hydrogen sulfide removal and prevention system. BIOXIDE - AQ® solution partially blocks the ability of anaerobes to utilize sulfate as an oxygen source and slows biological generation.

#### Ideal applications for BIOXIDE - AQ® solution include:

- Collection systems with long detention times
- Low-velocity collection lines
- Biosolids storage







# When compared to alternative methods, BIOXIDE® solution excels in efficiency, safety and cost effectiveness

There are many different technologies that can be applied to control odors from wastewater collection and treatment systems. These technologies can be split into two main groups; vapor phase technologies, used to control odorous compounds in the air or gas and liquid phase technologies, used to control odorous compounds in the liquid wastewater itself.

#### BIOXIDE® solution vs. chemical oxidizers

Chemical oxidizers such as chlorine, hydrogen peroxide and potassium Permanganate are commonly used to control hydrogen sulfide odor. When compared to BIOXIDE® solution, these chemicals pose high reactivity and flammability risks, thus requiring expensive storage and handling techniques and equipment to overcome safety hazards.

In addition, chemical oxidizers trigger a chemical, rather than a biological, reaction within the system. The oxidizing mechanism of these products is not specific to hydrogen sulfide and therefore, excess dosage (compared to theoretical) is typical. This contributes to the relatively higher cost.

#### BIOXIDE® solution vs. pH adjustment

If using sodium hydroxide to adjust the pH level and the level becomes greatly elevated, this method may kill many helpful organisms present in the sewage and detriment plant operations.

Furthermore, caustic treatment used for pH adjustment cannot be sustained on a continuous basis. In contrast, BIOXIDE® solution is suited for continuous treatment making it a much more effective, and consistent method of odor control.

#### BIOXIDE\* solution vs. metal salts

Metal salts are typically an economical treatment method for dissolved hydrogen sulfide control, however, in being specific to the removal of hydrogen sulfide only, they commonly leave other odor compounds untreated. BIOXIDE® solution provides equivalent treatment and cost effectiveness, but does so in a natural manner which also affects additional odor causing compounds. BIOXIDE® solution also provides BOD reduction.

#### BIOXIDE® solution vs. vapor phase treatment

Vapor phase technologies, such as adsorption systems or air scrubbers, control odors by ventilating and treating the atmosphere in one geographic area. BIOXIDE® solution controls odor compounds within the sewage, thereby preventing their release to the atmosphere. BIOXIDE® solution prevents the odor problem at its source, while vapor phase technologies treat the problem after it already exists. BIOXIDE® solution also eliminates the severe corrosion caused by atmospheric hydrogen sulfide, making it a significantly more effective means of reducing corrosion than vapor phase treatment.

#### BIOXIDE® solution vs. bacteria addition

The addition of volumes of "new" bacteria is not effective in controlling hydrogen sulfide because the sewage is not conducive to their growth. The difficulty in achieving consistent dosage and lack of stability contribute to the ineffectiveness and high cost of bacteria addition. The BIOXIDE® solution process provides the nutrients via a stable, easily metered aqueous solution, which promotes the growth of naturally occurring bacteria within the sewage collection system.



#### Full Service Odor Control

Siemens Water Technologies is a recognized leader in the development of innovative products for the control of odors in wastewater collection and treatment systems. We offer a full range of treatment options, including our proprietary BIOXIDE®, AQUIT® and ODOPHOS® solutions, as well as other proven technologies for addressing odor. Due to site variation, there is no single best solution, nor is there a "one size fits all" approach to solving every odor and corrosion control application. Siemens' treatment recommendations are based on data collected at your site and may include one or more odor control products to achieve the best results and in a cost effective manner. With a complete selection of odor control products, Siemens can customize the right solution for your specific odor control problem. And, should your odor control system require follow-up service, Siemens extensive field experience and operational expertise are available from one of our local service branch locations.

#### Services available for Odor and Corrosion control

- Installation Assistance
- Preventative maintenance and service contracts
- Process evaluation and optimization services
- Rehab and retrofit services
- Analytical and laboratory testing
- Plant control and instrumentation upgrades
- System survey and sampling
- Remote monitoring
- Parts and expendables
- Temporary/emergency odor control systems

Siemens Water Technologies delivers cost-effective, reliable systems guaranteed for quality, safety, and compliance. Our trained service staff is available to make sure your system is running at peak performance and to your specification. For your water treatment system, choose the partner that is committed to taking care of the world's water...and yours.

BIOXIDE, BIOXIDE-AQ. AQUIT and ODOPHOS are trademarks of Siemens its subsidiaries or affiliates.

The information provided in this brochure contains merely general descriptions or characteristics of performance which in actual case of use do not always apply as described or which may change as a result of further development of the products. An obligation to provide the respective characteristics shall only exist if expressly agreed in the terms of contract.

Tel: 800.345.3982 Fax: 941.351.4756 E-mail: municipalservices.water@tiemens.com

MS-BIOXIDEdr-BR-0309 Subject to change without prior notice.

#2009 Siemens Water Technologies Corp.



## ATTACHMENT H SPECIFIC PIPE INFORMATION



#### **Specific Pipe Information**

Newcombe Tennis Ranch - Unit 2 Gravity Sewer								
Sanitary Sewer Line	Diameter (in)	Length (ft)	Slope <sub>min</sub> (%)	Slope <sub>max</sub> (%)	Velocity <sub>min</sub> (ft/s)	Velocity <sub>max</sub> (ft/s)		
SSL A	8"	871.28	0.33	1.85	2.00	4.71		
SSL B	8"	268.00	1.05	4.56	3.55	7.39		
SSL C	8"	924.95	0.33	0.33	2.00	2.00		
SSL D	8"	1,513.79	0.33	1.12	2.00	3.66		
SSL E	8"	22.48	0.54	0.54	2.54	2.54		
SSL F	8"	283.94	0.33	0.33	2.00	2.00		
SSL G	8"	56.00	0.33	0.33	2.00	2.00		

<sup>\*</sup> All pipe to be SDR 26 PVC pipe conforming to ASTM D 3034 and ASTM D 3212

Newcombe Tennis Ranch - Unit 2 Sewer Pipe Stiffness & Buckling Summary									
Diameter (in)	Material	Length (ft)	Stiffness (psi)	Depth <sub>min</sub> (ft)	Depth <sub>max</sub> (ft)	Deflection <sub>max</sub> (%)			
4	C-900 DR 25	1,010	129	4.0	4.0	0.76			
8	C-900 DR 18	126	364	6.0	12.0	0.87			
8	SDR 26	4,014	115	6.0	12.0	1.28			

<sup>\*</sup>All proposed pipe maintains a depth of less than 17 feet and a stiffness greater than 46 psi. Per TAC 30 217.53(k)(4) the calculations for structural failure are not required.

#### **Pipe Stiffness**

Pipe stiffness labeled in the table above came from the "Handbook of PVC Pipe" Table 7.1 below.

TABLE 7.1

DR or SDR	Min. E = 400,000 psi	Min. E = 440,000 psi	Min. E = 500,000 psi
64	7	8	9
51	14	16	18
42	26	29	32
41	28	× 31	35
35	46	50	57
33.5	52	57	65
32.5	57	63	71
28	91	100	114
26	115	126	144
25	129	142	161
23.5	157	173	196
21	224	246	279
18	364	400	455
17	437	480	546
14	815	895	1.019
13.5	916	1.007	1.145

#### **Pipe Deflection**

Pipe deflection was determined using the attached Table 7.4 from the "Handbook of PVC Pipe". The load case for this project is H20 due to the presence of a live load with an embedment material modulus of E'=1000psi. E' was selected from a Table 6-4 of values published by the Plastics Pipe Institute that matched NBU Specification Item 510 for Bedding Material. NBU Specification Item 510 mentions a gradation that closely matches the gradation of Type 1-A bedding identified in the ASTM 2321. As outlined in the specifications, Bedding Material is dumped into the trench and shaped to the proper thickness without any compaction. This corresponds to the "Dumped" Class 1-A ASTM 2321 soil in the table with an associated modulus of 1,000 psi. See attached Table 6-4 and NBU 510 specification. Due to the varying depths, a deflection for both the minimum and maximum cover were identified with a red box in the attached Table 7.4 to show both extremes for each pipe.

Table 7.4 CALCULATED DEFLECTIONS OF BURIED PVC PRESSURE PIPE DEFLECTION (PERCENT) FOR PRISM, HIGHWAY H20, OR RAILWAY E80 LOADS

Height of Cover	e popular e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	2'	KAMMANAGERREPPERRECA		4'	****************		6'	***************************************		8'	*********************	***************************************	10'	
Live Load	Prism	H20	E80	Prism	H20	E80	Prism	H20	E80	Prism	H20	E80	Prism	H20	E80
E' Value								DR 14				***************************************			
50	0.13	0.58	2.25	0.27	0.49	1.75	0.40	0.51	1.66	0.54	0.59	1.43	0.67	0.67	1.28
200	0.12	0.54	2.10	0.25	0.46	1.63	0.37	0.48	1.54	0.50	0.55	1.33	0.62	0.62	1.20
400	0.11	0.50	1.92	0.23	0.42	1,49	0.34	0.44	1.42	0.46	0.50	1.22	0.57	0.57	1.10
1000	0.09	0.40	1.54	0.18	0.34	1.19	0.27	0.35	1.13	0.37	0.40	0.97	0.46	0.46	0.88
2000	0.07	0.30	1.15	0.14	0.25	0.89	0.21	0.26	0.85	0.27	0.30	0.73	0.34	0.34	0.66
E' Value								DR 18							
50	0.29	1.26	4.89	0.58	1.07	3.79	0.87	1.11	3.60	1.16	1.28	3.10	1.45	1.45	2.79
200	0.25	1.09	4.22	0.50	0.92	3.27	0.75	0.96	3.10	1.00	1.11	2.67	1.25	1.25	2.40
400	0.21	0.92	3.57	0.42	0.78	2.76	0.64	0.81	2.62	0.85	0.94	2.26	1.06	1.06	2.03
1000	0.14	0.63	2.43	0.29	0.53	1.89	0.43	0.55	1.79	0.58	0.64	1.54	0.72	0.72	1.39
2000	0.09	0.41	1.59	0.19	0.35	1.23	0.28	0.36	1.17	0.38	0.42	1.01	0.47	0.47	0.91
E' Value							•	DR 21	***************************************	•				nere en	
50	0.46	1.99	7.71	0.92	1.68	5.97	1.37	1.76	5.67	1.83	2.02	4.89	2.29	2.29	4.39
200	0.37	1.59	6.16	0.73	1.34	4.77	1.10	1.40	4.53	1.46	1.62	3.90	1.83	1.83	3.51
400	0.29	1.25	4.86	0.58	1.06	3.76	0.87	1.11	3.57	1.15	1.27	3.08	1.44	1.44	2.77
1000	0.18	0.77	2.97	0.35	0.65	2.30	0.53	0.68	2.19	0.71	0.78	1.88	0.88	0.88	1.69
2000	0.11	0.47	1.81	0.21	0.39	1.40	0.32	0.41	1.33	0.43	0.47	1.14	0.54	0.54	1.03
E' Value			***************************************				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	DR 25		y		***************************************			
50	0.75	3.23	12.56	1.49	2.74	9.73	2.24	2.86	9.23	2.98	3.29	7.96	3.73	3.73	7.15
200	0.53	2.29	8.91	1.06	1.94	6.90	1.59	2.03	6.55	2.12	2.34	5.65	2.65	2.65	5.07
400	0.38	1.65	6.42	0.76	1.40	4.97	1.14	1.46	4.72	1.53	1.68	4.07	1.91	1.91	3.66
1000	0.21	0.90	3.49	0.42	0.76	2.71	0.62	0.80	2.57	0.83	0.92	2.21	1.04	1.04	1.99
2000	0.12	0.51	1.99	0.24	0.43	1.54	0.35	0.45	1.46	0.47	0.52	1.26	0.59	0.59	1.13

$$\% \frac{\Delta Y}{D} = \frac{(D_{L}K P + K W')(100)}{[2E(3(D R-1)^{3})] + 0.061E'}$$

Where:

= Prism Load, psi

= Bedding Constant, 0.1

W' = Live Load, psi DR = Dimension Ratio

Ε = 400,000 psi E' = Modulus of Soil Reaction, psi

= Deflection Lag Factor, 1.0

Note: Calculation Based on soil weight (w) = 120 pcf

Table 7.4 (cont.)

CALCULATED DEFLECTIONS OF BURIED PVC PRESSURE PIPE

DEFLECTION (PERCENT) FOR PRISM, HIGHWAY H20, OR RAILWAY E80 LOADS

Height of Cover		2'			4'			6'			8'			10'	
Live Load	Prism	H20	E80	Prism	H20	E80	Prism	H20	E80	Prism	H20	E80	Prism	H20	E80
E' Value								DR 26							
50	0.83	3.59	13.95	1.66	3.04	10.80	2.49	3.18	10.26	3.31	3.66	8.84	4.14	4.14	7.94
200	0.57	2.47	9.59	1.14	2.09	7.43	1.71	2.18	7.05	2.28	2.51	6.07	2.85	2.85	5.46
400	0.40	1.74	6.77	0.80	1.47	5.24	1.21	1.54	4.98	1.61	1.77	4.29	2.01	2.01	3.85
1000	0.21	0.93	3.59	0.43	0.78	2.78	0.64	0.82	2.64	0.85	0.94	2.28	1.07	1.07	2.05
2000	0.12	0.52	2.02	0.24	0.44	1.56	0.36	0.46	1.48	0.48	0.53	1.28	0.60	0.60	1.15
E' Value							p	DR 32.5	******************				<b>*</b>		
50	1.44	6.24	24.22	2.88	5.28	18.77	4.32	5.52	17.81	5.76	6.35	15.35	7.20	7.20	13.79
200	0.80	3.49	13.53	1.61	2.95	10.48	2.41	3.08	9.95	3.22	3.55	8.57	4.02	4.02	7.70
400	0.51	2.19	8.52	1.01	1.86	6.60	1.52	1.94	6.26	2.02	2.23	5.40	2.53	2.53	4.85
1000	0.24	1.04	4.04	0.48	0.88	3.13	0.72	0.92	2.97	0.96	1.06	2.56	1.20	1.20	2.30
2000	0.13	0.55	2.15	0.26	0.47	1.66	0.38	0.49	1.58	0.51	0.56	1.36	0.64	0.64	1.22
E' Value		**********		ppptvvvv	************	**************************************		DR 41	~~~~~						
50	2.31	10.01	38.88	4.62	8.47	30.12	6.93	8.85	28.59	9.24	10.19	24.63	11.55	11.55	22.13
200	1.02	4.42	17.14	2.04	3.74	13.28	3.05	3.90	12.60	4.07	4.49	10.86	5.09	5.09	9.76
400	0.58	2.53	9.82	1.17	2.14	7.61	1.75	2.24	7.22	2.33	2.58	6.22	2.92	2.92	5.59
1000	0.26	1.11	4.31	0.51	0.94	3.34	0.77	0.98	3.17	1.02	1.13	2.73	1.28	1.28	2.45
2000	0.13	0.57	2.22	0.26	0.48	1.72	0.40	0.51	1.64	0.53	0.58	1.41	0.66	0.66	1.27
E' Value				Manager			#	DR 51		ganananananahiddddddddddddddddddddddddddd		*******	·		
50	3.22	13.94	54.13	6.43	11.79	41.93	9.65	12.33	39.80	12.86	14.19	34.30	16.08	16.08	30.82
200	1.16	5.04	19.57	2.33	4.27	15.16	3.49	4.46	14.39	4.65	5.13	12.40	5.81	5.81	11.14
400	0.63	2.72	10.57	1.26	2.30	8.19	1.88	2.41	7.78	2.51	2.77	6.70	3.14	3.14	6.02
1000	0.26	1.14	4.44	0.53	0.97	3.44	0.79	1.01	3.27	1.06	1.17	2.82	1.32	1.32	2.53
2000	0.13	0.58	2.26	0.27	0.49	1.75	0.40	0.51	1.66	0.54	0.59	1.43	0.67	0.67	1.29

Table 7.4 (cont.)

CALCULATED DEFLECTIONS OF BURIED PVC PRESSURE PIPE
DEFLECTION (PERCENT) FOR PRISM, HIGHWAY H20, OR RAILWAY E80 LOADS

Height of Cover		12'			14'			16'			18'			20'	
Live Load	Prism	H20	E80	Prism	H20	E80	Prism	H20	E80	Prism	H20	E80	Prism	H20	E80
E' Value								DR 14							
50	0.80	0.80	1.25	0.94	0.94	1.27	1.07	1.07	1.35	1.21	1.21	1.43	1.34	1.34	1.51
200	0.75	0.75	1.16	0.87	0.87	1.19	1.00	1.00	1.26	1.12	1.12	1.33	1.25	1.25	1.40
400	0.69	0.69	1.07	0.80	0.80	1.09	0.91	0.91	1.15	1.03	1.03	1.22	1.14	1.14	1.29
1000	0.55	0.55	0.85	0.64	0.64	0.87	0.73	0.73	0.92	0.82	0.82	0.97	0.91	0.91	1.03
2000	0.41	0.41	0.64	0.48	0.48	0.65	0.55	0.55	0.69	0.62	0.62	0.73	0.68	0.68	0.77
E' Value								DR 18							
50	1.74	1.74	2.71	2.04	2.04	2.76	2.33	2.33	2.93	2.62	2.62	3.10	2.91	2.91	3.27
200	1.50	1.50	2.34	1.75	1.75	2.38	2.01	2.01	2.53	2.26	2.26	2.67	2.51	2.51	2.82
400	1.27	1.27	1.98	1.48	1.48	2.01	1.69	1.69	2.14	1.91	1.91	2.26	2.12	2.12	2.38
1000	0.87	0.87	1.35	1.01	1.01	1.37	1.16	1.16	1.46	1.30	1.30	1.54	1.45	1.45	1.63
2000	0.57	0.57	0.88	0.66	0.66	0.90	0.76	0.76	0.95	0.85	0.85	1.01	0.95	0.95	1.06
E' Value								DR 21							
50	2.75	2.75	4.28	3.21	3.21	4.35	3.66	3.66	4.62	4.12	4.12	4.89	4.58	4.58	5.15
200	2.20	2.20	3.42	2.56	2.56	3.48	2.93	2.93	3.69	3.29	3.29	3.90	3.66	3.66	4.12
400	1.73	1.73	2.70	2.02	2.02	2.74	2.31	2.31	2.91	2.60	2.60	3.08	2.89	2.89	3.25
1000	1.06	1.06	1.65	1.24	1.24	1.68	1.41	1.41	1.78	1.59	1.59	1.88	1.77	1.77	1.99
2000	0.64	0.64	1.00	0.75	0.75	1.02	0.86	0.86	1.08	0.97	0.97	1.14	1.07	1.07	1.21
E' Value							<b></b>	DR 25					Ţ		
50	4.48	4.48	6.97	5.22	5.22	7.09	5.97	5.97	7.52	6.71	6.71	7.96	7.46	7.46	8.39
200	3.18	3.18	4.94	3.70	3.70	5.03	4.23	4.23	5.34	4.76	4.76	5.65	5.29	5.29	5.95
400	2.29	2.29	3.56	2.67	2.67	3.62	3.05	3.05	3.85	3.43	3.43	4.07	3.81	3.81	4.29
1000	1.25	1.25	1.94	1.45	1.45	1.97	1.66	1.66	2.09	1.87	1.87	2.21	2.08	2.08	2.33
2000	0.71	0.71	1.10	0.83	0.83	1.12	0.94	0.94	1.19	1.06	1.06	1.26	1.18	1.18	1.33

Table 7.4 (cont.)

CALCULATED DEFLECTIONS OF BURIED PVC PRESSURE PIPE

DEFLECTION (PERCENT) FOR PRISM, HIGHWAY H20, OR RAILWAY E80 LOADS

Height of Cover		12'		,	14'		1000, 1110	16'			18'			20'	
Live Load	Prism	H20	E80	Prism	H20	E80	Prism	H20	E80	Prism	H20	E80	Prism	H20	E80
E' Value								DR 26							
50	4.97	4.97	7.73	5.80	5.80	7.87	6.63	6.63	8.35	7.46	7.46	8.84	8.29	8.29	9.32
200	3.42	3.42	5.32	3.99	3.99	5.41	4.56	4.56	5.74	5.13	5.13	6.08	5.69	5.69	6.41
400	2.41	2.41	3.75	2.81	2.81	3.82	3.22	3.22	4.05	3.62	3.62	4.29	4.02	4.02	4.52
1000	1.28	1.28	1.99	1.49	1.49	2.03	1.71	1.71	2.15	1.92	1.92	2.28	2.13	2.13	2.40
2000	0.72	0.72	1.12	0.84	0.84	1.14	0.96	0.96	1.21	1.08	1.08	1.28	1.20	1.20	1.35
E' Value								DR 32.5							
50	8.63	8.63	13.43	10.07	10.07	13.67	11.51	11.51	14.51	12.95	12.95	15.35	14.39	14.39	16.19
200	4.82	4.82	7.51	5.63	5.63	7.64	6.43	6.43	8.11	7.24	7.24	8.58	8.04	8.04	9.04
400	3.04	3.04	4.72	3.54	3.54	4.81	4.05	4.05	5.10	4.55	4.55	5.40	5.06	5.06	5.69
1000	1.44	1.44	2.24	1.68	1.68	2.28	1.92	1.92	2.42	2.16	2.16	2.56	2.40	2.40	2.70
2000	0.77	0.77	1.19	0.89	0.89	1.21	1.02	1.02	1.29	1.15	1.15	1.36	1.28	1.28	1.44
E' Value								DR 41							
50	13.86	13.86	21.56	16.17	16.17	21.94	18.48	18.48	23.28	20.79	20.79	24.64	23.09	23.09	25.98
200	6.11	6.11	9.51	7.13	7.13	9.68	8.15	8.15	10.27	9.16	9.16	10.86	10.18	10.18	11.45
400	3.50	3.50	5.45	4.08	4.08	5.54	4.67	4.67	5.88	5.25	5.25	6.22	5.83	5.83	6.56
1000	1.53	1.53	2.39	1.79	1.79	2.43	2.05	2.05	2.58	2.30	2.30	2.73	2.56	2.56	2.88
2000	0.79	0.79	1.23	0.92	0.92	1.26	1.06	1.06_	1.33	1.19	1.19	1.41	1.32	1.32	1.49
E' Value								DR 51							
50	19.29	19.29	30.02	22.51	22.51	30.55	25.72	25.72	32.42	28.94	28.94	34.30	32.15	32.15	36.17
200	6.98	6.98	10.86	8.14	8.14	11.05	9.30	9.30	11.72	10.47	10.47	12.40	11.63	11.63	13.08
400	3.77	3.77	5.86	4.40	4.40	5.97	5.03	5.03	6.33	5.65	5.65	6.70	6.28	6.28	7.07
1000	1.58	1.58	2.46	1.85	1.85	2.51	2.11	2.11	2.66	2.38	2.38	2.82	2.64	2.64	2.97
2000	0.81	0.81	1.25	0.94	0.94	1.28	1.07	1.07	1.35	1.21	1.21	1.43	1.34	1.34	1.51

## Table 6-4

## **Backfill Class and Quality**

		Pipe Emb	edment Material			E', psi (kPa) for Degree of Embedment Compaction							
AS	STM D 2321*		ASTM D 2487	AASHTO	Min. Std.	Lift	Dummad	Slightly	Moderate	High			
Class	Description	Notation	Description	M43 Notation	Proctor Density (%)	Placement Depth	Dumped	< 85%	85% - 95%	> 95%			
IA	Open-graded, clean manu- factured aggregates	N/A	Angular crushed stone or rock, crushed gravel, crushed slag; large voids with little or no lines	5 56	Dumped	18" (0.45 m)	1000 (6,900)	3000 (20,700)	3000 (20,700)	3000 (20,700)			
lΒ	Dense-graded, clean manu- factured, processed aggregates	N/A	Angular crushed stone or other Class IA material and stone/sand mixtures; little or no lines										
II	Clean, coarse- grained soils	GW	Well-graded gravel, gravel/sand mixtures; little or no lines	57 6 67	85%	12" (0.30 m)	N/R	1000 (6,900)	2000 (13,800)	3000 (20,700			
		GP	Poorly graded gravel, gravel/sand mixtures, little or no fines	0,									
		SW	Well-graded sands, gravelly sands; little or no lines										
		SP	Poorly graded sands, gravelly sands; little or no fines										
III	Coarse-grained soils with fines	GM	Silty gravels, gravel/sand/sill mixtures	Gravel and sand with <10% fines	90%	9° (0.20 m)	N/R	N/R	1000 (6,900)	2000 (13,800			
		GC	Clayey gravels, gravel/sand/clay mixtures										
		SM	Silty sands, sand/ silt mixtures										
		SC	Clayey sands, sand/clay mixtures										
IVA**	Inorganic fine-grained soils	ML	Inorganic silts and very fine sands, rock Ilour, silty or clayey fine sands, silts with slight plasticity				N/R	N/R	N/R	1000 (6,900)			
		CL	Inorganic clays of low to medium plasticity; gravelly, sandy or silty clays; lean clays										
IVB	Inorganic Iine-grained soils	МН	Inorganic silts, macaceous or diamaceous line sandy or silty soils, elastic soils				N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R			
		СН	Inorganic clays of high plasticity, fat clays										
٧	Organic or highly organic soils	OL	Organic silts and organic silty clays of low plasticity				N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R			
		OH	Organic clays of medium to high plasticity, organic silts	*Refer	ise not recome to ASTM D 2 under the dire	321 for more	complete soi		e backfill enve is.	оре.			
		PT	Peat and other high organic soils										

## ATTACHMENT I MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS



### **SUBMITTALS**

CHARLOTTE'S CONCRETE, INC. 4950 LANE DRIVE SAN ANTONIO, TX 78263

> (210) 648-4774 PH. (210) 648-0556 FAX

## Charlotte's Concrete, Inc. 4950 Lane Drive San Antonio, TX 78263

## CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

Portland Cement from Capitol Cement Company meets ASTM C-150 specifications. All precast manhole sections manufactured with Capitol Cement Company meet ASTM C-478 and/or C-913-07A specifications.

Thank you,

Brian Bishop Vice President	
STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF BEXAR	
SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED TO BEFORE ME THIS 44 OF 17 WICK , 2008.	_ DAY
My commission expires: May 18, 2010	
LARISA V. DISTEFANO MY COMMISSION EXPIRES May 18, 2010  Notary Public	<b></b>

### The ideas Toback a kin

#### 4950 Lane Drive San Antonio, TX 78263 Ph-210-648-4774 Fx-210-648-0556

All precast manhole manufactured by Charlotte's Concrete Inc. will be manufactured in accordance with plans and specifications. Base sections with inverts shall have a standard yield of 2.17 or will vary due to pipe size and influent elevation. Riser sections are manufactured 12", 18", 24", 36", 48", and 60" standard heights. Flattops are used only when shown on plans or in a flood plain area and are to have a ring and cover cast in.

Cement shall be Portland cement conforming to ASTM C 150 Type I or Type III, and shall be properly vibrated and inspected to assure quality. All reinforcing steel meets or exceeds ASTM specifications.

Bases in 4' diameter range from 16" to 54" yield from flow line out to top of base with 7" of floor below pipe. Bases in 5' or 6' diameter range from 24" to 54" yield in 5' type or compression type connections will be used depending on design specifications to insure no leakage. Size of connections are determined by pipe sizes and types. All connections meet or exceed ASTM-923 specifications.

Precast riser sections and base sections have a single offset type joint or 7R type joint at spigot end if each section to accommodate a profile type gasket or o-ring type gasket. Both gaskets meet or exceed ASTM C-443-85A, ASTM C-443 and ASTM C-316A.

All invert channels are constructed secondary to the base section per plan and specifications to insure a smooth and uniform flow. All invert benches are constructed on a standard ½ " per foot slope or to plan specifications.

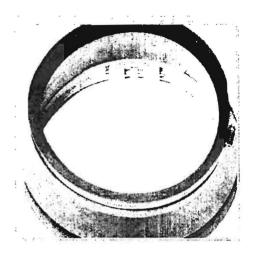
Cone sections vary form 18" to 32" in height and can be produced with concentric or eccentric openings with either 24" openings or 34 ½" openings. Flattops yield 9" to 12" and can be produced with the above mentioned openings. All cone sections and flattop sections meet or exceed ASTM C-478 specifications.

All riser sections, base sections, cone sections, and flattops are produced with the lift inserts for safe handling and installation.



# PSX:DIRECT DISIVE

PSX has always set the standard for watertight pipe-to-structure connections. **PSX: Direct Drive**™ offers all of the sealing and durability advantages of PSX, combined with easy installation and adjustability. Using all stainless-steel components and polyisoprene rubber, PSX: Direct Drive is stronger than ever, and the unique adjusting mechanism makes installation simple.





#### The PSX: Direct Drive Difference

PSX: Direct Drive uses a simple all stainless steel adjuster. From outside the manhole, a small, pre-set torque wrench ratchets around the adjuster nut, opening both sides of the sleeve quickly and evenly. The breakover design wrench signals when the proper torque is reached, fully compressing the rubber against the manhole opening. Both cored and cast holes can now have the benefit of PSX sealing with the ease of wrench adjustability; the best of both worlds.

#### **PSX: Direct Drive Advantages:**

- \* Installs quickly and easily from outside the manhole
- \* Requires no retightening or adjustment before shipment/installation
- \* All stainless-steel components No plastic wedges to crack or break
- \* Easily accommodates hole size variation



P.O. Box 10482, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46852

#### PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

PSX: Direct Drive meets and/or exceeds all requirements of ASTM C-923, including physical properties of materials and performance testing. Performance testing includes:

- \* 13 psi in straight alignment
- \* 10 psi at minimum 7° angle
- \* 10 psi under shear load of 150 lbs/in, pipe diameter

PSX: Direct Drive meets and/or exceeds the following specifications:

- \* ASTM C-923 Standard Specification for Resilient Connectors Between Reinforced Concrete Manhole Structures, Pipes, and Laterals.
- \* ASTM C-1478 Standard Specification for Storm Drain Resilient Connectors Between Reinforced Concrete Storm Sewer Structures, Pipes and Laterals.
- \* ASTM C-1244 Standard Test Method for Concrete Sewer Manholes by the Negative Air Pressure (Vacuum) Test.

#### **APPLICATIONS**

- \* Sanitary sewers
- \* Storm sewers
- \* Septic tanks
- Valve vaults
- \* Lift and pump stations
- \* Commercial vaults
- \* Circular or straight-wall structures

#### PIPE INSTALLATION

- 1. Clean pipe and boot to ensure no dirt or foreign materials are present.
- 2. Clamping surface on pipe must be clean and smooth.
- 3. Center pipe in opening and insert until pipe breaks the inside plane of manhole.
- 4. Attach take-up clamp(s) and stagger screw(s) of clamp(s) around the groove of the gasket so that take-up pressure will be equalized. Make sure each clamp is completely in the correct groove.
- 5. Using a torque ratchet or torque wrench, gradually tighten all screw(s) of clamp(s) in an alternating pattern to 60 lbs/in. torque.
- 6. After reaching 60 lbs/in. torque on final screw, check all screws again to ensure compression of all clamps.
- 7. Vacuum testing shall be conducted in accordance with ASTM C-1244-02.
- 8. Adjust pipe to line and grade. Use proper bedding, backfill materials, and techniques so that pipe deflection and deformation are minimized.
- 9. Any pipe stubs installed in the manhole must be positively restrained from movement per ASTM-C923. Press-Seal Gasket is not responsible for failure due to unrestrained pipe stubs for future connections.

#### Why Specify PSX: Direct Drive

**PSX:** Direct Drive is the pipe-to-structure connector that finally satisfies all critical design and performance requirements: rugged construction of the adjuster and band; superior strength and toughness of polyisoprene rubber; and the proven sealing performance of PSX. It's the one adjustable connector that doesn't make you compromise sealing for convenience or price: **PSX:** Direct Drive.

U.S. Patent No. 6805359 Copyright 2005 by Press-Seal Gasket Corporation

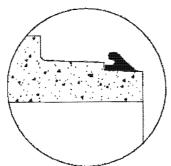
Press-Seal believes all information is accurate as of its publication date. Information, specifications, and prices are all subject to change without notice. Press-Seal is not responsible for any inadvertent errors.

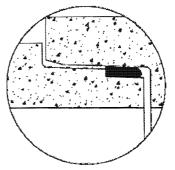


P.O. Box 10482, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46852



### PROFILE GASKETS SINGLE STEP JOINTS





The Type 4G & 4F Profiles Employ Special Cross Section Features For The Single Step Concrete Joint Design.

Press-Seal Gasket has always been a pioneer in the development of pipe joining solutions, and our 4G and 4F Profile Gaskets are the latest in a series of design breakthroughs.

Single Step joints make concrete pipe and manhole production easier and more profitable, and the 4G and 4F make sealing of single step joints for concrete pipe and manholes reliable and economical. Press-Seal Gasket offers the Type 4G and 4F profiles in a wide variety of sizes and compounds for virtually any single step joint application. These gaskets represent years of successful use under the most demanding conditions. Our engineering department can easily determine which 4G and 4F is right for your sanitary, storm, manhole, and box culvert needs. We also offer complete joint design service for those producers interested in converting equipment to the single step design. Re-tooling to make the single step joint design makes sense for progressive producers, whether converting existing O-Ring joint equipment or purchasing new.

All Type 4G & 4F designs meet and/or exceed the Physical Property Requirements of ASTM C-443 & ASTM C-361.

Contact your Territory Manager or our Customer Service Department for more information.

Unique swayback design compression relief area

Lobe-shaped sealing member

Overall wedge-shaped design

THESE SPECIAL DESIGN FEATURES COMBINED WITH THE HIGHEST QUALITY RUBBER COMPOUNDS PROVIDE THE PRECASTER, CONTRACTOR, AND ENGINEER WITH A WATERTIGHT JOINT EVERY TIME.

P.O. Box 10482, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46852

Type 4G and 4F gaskets are used to solve inherent problems with pre-lubricated gaskets as well as both rolling and confined O-Ring Joint Designs.

Available for Concrete Pipe, Manholes and Box Culverts.

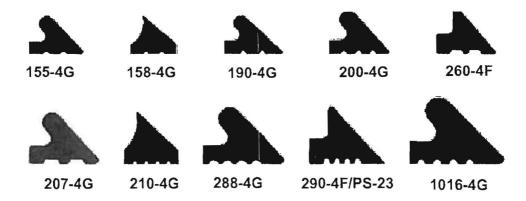
#### **TYPE 4G AND 4F ADVANTAGES**

#### Easier Installation

- \* Less homing force required due to wedge shaped design.
- \* Self centering during joining allows for easier alignment.
- \* Swayback compression relief prevents joint "pushback" effect.
- \* Easier to lubricate, install, and equalize.
- \* Less likely to roll, pinch, or break bells.

#### Superior Design and Performance

- \* More gasket surface contact area against joint surfaces.
- \* Single step joint much easier and less expensive to produce than the confined O-Ring joint.



Type 4G & 4F gaskets meet and/or exceed the physical property requirement of ASTM C-443 & ASTM C-361

Type 4G & 4F gaskets are available in regular and oil resistant compounds.

والمنافلات والمستورب المنافلات والإستوان والمنافلات	- HOUSE THE STATE OF THE STATE		
Gasket Type	Gasket Base	Gasket Height	Annular Space
155-4G	.885	.618	.326
158-4G	.749	.622	.326
190-4G	.951	.624	.384
200-4G	.962	.700	.398
260-4G	.950	. <b>7</b> 75	.422
207-4G	1.125	.818	.450
210-4G	.880	.826	.452
288-4G	1.301	.908	.500
290-4F/PS-23	1.23	.927	.500
1016-4G	1.500	1.063	.600

Press-Seal believes all information is accurate as of its publication date. Information, specifications, and prices are all subject to change without notice. Press-Seal is not responsible for any inadvertent errors.



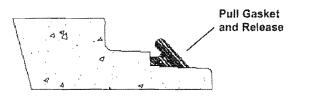
## **TYPE 4G & 4F**

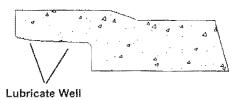
#### INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

#### Guidelines for Assembling 4G and 4F

Type 4G and 4F gaskets manufactured by Press-Seal Gasket Corporation have proved to be one of the most reliable gasket systems ever developed for concrete pipe. It is easy to ensure the best performance of the 4G and 4F gaskets by following these simple installation steps.

- 1. The pipe should be handled with extreme caution to avoid chipping of the spigots or bell grooves.
- 2. Clean spigot-end, including the seat of gasket.
- 3. Stretch the gasket over the spigot end of the pipe and move it back until it is seated against the step fo the spigot. Always place squared area of gasket against pipe and step.
- 4. Equalize the stretch on the gasket by pulling the sealing lobe away from the spigot at least one inch and then releasing the gasket. Repeat this every three or four inches around the circumfernece of the pipe. Equalization of stretch makes sure that the gasket has the same stretch cross-section and tension throughout.
- 5. Remove all dirt and other foreign matter from the inside surface of the bell. Using a Press-Seal lubricant formulated especially for concrete pipe lubricate the entire bell area only of the joint. Be sure to coat the enterance slop of the bell thoroughly with lubricant. Do not place any lubricant on the gasket of the spigot. It is important that the gasket grips the spigot during installation, so that it is not displaced from the step.



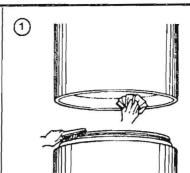


- 6. Carefully align pipe sections and bring home slowly, making sure to seat pipe sections fully.
- 7. Complete installation by following pipe manufacturer's recommended bedding and backfilling practices.



## **O-RING GASKET** INSTALLATION

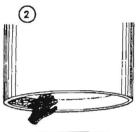
### ON MANHOLE RISERS



Carefully clean all dirt and foreign objects from the jointing surface of the bell or groove end of pipe

Carefully clean spigot or tongue end of pipe, including the gasket recess

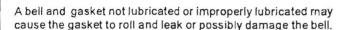
Improperly prepared bell and spigot surfaces may prevent homing of the pipe or keep the gasket from sealing.



Lubricate bell joint sur-

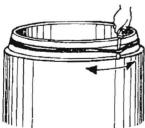


face liberally, cover entire inside surface. Using PRESS-SEAL Pipe Gasket Lubricant.

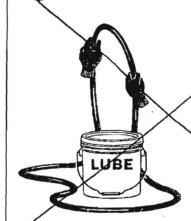




Fit the gasket carefully. Equalize the rubber gasket stretch by running a smooth, round object (inserted between gasket and spigot), around the entire circumference several times.



Unequal stretch could cause bunching of the gasket and may cause leaks in the joint or crack the bell.



Lubricate the gasket thoroughly before it is placed on the spigot or tongue.

Excessive force will be needed to push the pipe home if the gasket is not well ubricated.



Align the bell and spigot to be jointed. Before homing the joint check that the gasket is in contact with the bell end entrance taper around the entire circumference.

Improper alignment can dislodge gasket causing leaks or possibly breaking the bell.



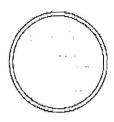
Copyright 1993 by Press-Seal Gasket Corporation REF NO. 361.MH0893



### PRESS-SEAL GASKET CORPORATION

6935 LINCOLN PARKWAY - FORT WAYNE, INDIANA 46804 Phone (219) 436-0521 or (800) 348-7325 FAX (219) 436-1908

### PRESS-SEAL GASKET CORPORATION



-

Phone (260) 436-0521 Fax (260) 436-1908

September 8, 2004

This letter addresses Press-Seal Gasket's policy towards vacuum testing procedures for pipe-to-structure connectors. ASTM C 1244-02 Standard Test Method for Concrete Sewer Manholes by Negative Air Pressure (Vacuum) Test Prior to Backfill states in section 1.2, "This test method is intended to be used as a preliminary test to enable the installer to demonstrate the condition of the concrete manholes prior to backfill". This is our policy also.

In an earlier version, ASTM C 1244-93 stated "It may also be used to test manholes after backfilling; however, testing should be correlated with the connector supplier". Our policy when testing backfilled is to install a standpipe next to the structure to determine the amount of hydrostatic head that exists. The test vacuum is then reduced one Inch of mercury per foot of hydrostatic head as measured to the centerline of the lowest connector until zero. Our policy was developed to address this previous standard. The above statement was eliminated from the 2002 revision because Prior to Backfill was inserted into the title. Even with this additional clarification, there are those that test after backfill; therefore, we still use the above policy to address these instances.

The standard test time for most 4' manholes is 10 inches for one minute with an allowable drop of one inch for the test to be considered successful. Ten inches of mercury is equivalent to 5 PSI or approximately 12 feet of hydrostatic head. If there exists more than 11 feet of water in the stand pipe, then the vacuum test isn't required. The purpose of this reduction method is to balance the vacuum test with hydrostatic loads at the structure; therefore, giving specifiers the confidence that they are receiving an equivalent tested product. Not reducing vacuum pressures to compensate for existing hydrostatic head Increases the intended effects of the vacuum test along with possibly damaging the structure and its component/accessory products.

We believe the reduction method described above for backfill tested structures is the only way to give specifiers and system owners a tested product while protecting structure manufacturers, contractors and component/accessory product manufacturers like ourselves.

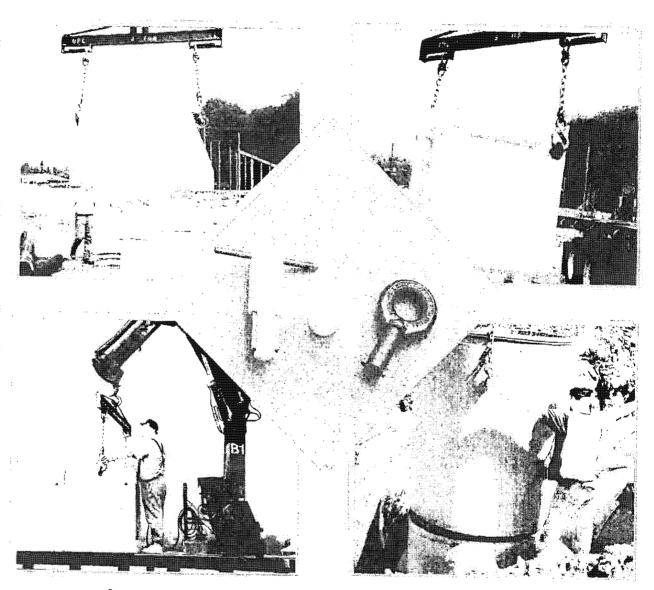
Please contact us if you have any questions or require a visit from a Territory Manager.

Mail to: P.O. Box 10482 Fort Wayne, IN 46852

Ship to: 6932 Gettysburg Pike Fort Wayne, IN 46804 Web Site: www.press-seal.com E-Mail: sales@press-seal.com



## SIMPLE \* SAFE \* QUICK \* INEXPENSIVE



An easy method of placing precast concrete manhole components in the field.

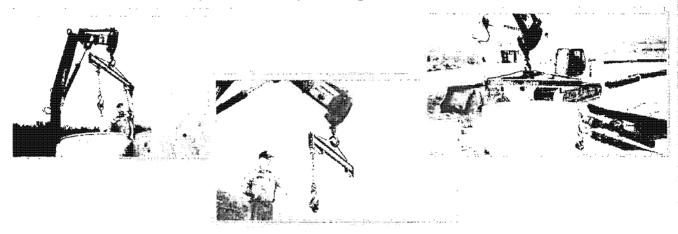
Over 18 years of Proven Performance.



P.O. Box 10482, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46852

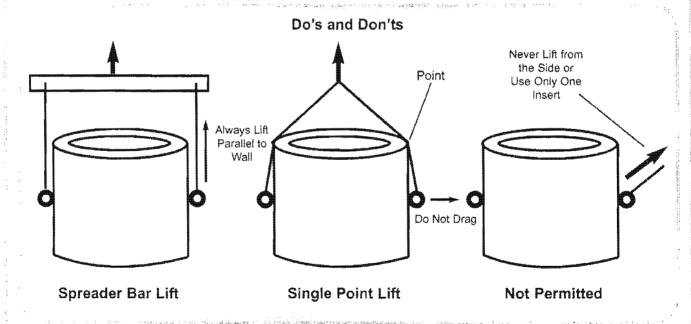
#### **INSTALLATION**

Manhole components are delivered to the field with all inserts installed and positioned for quick lifting and installation.



#### FROM THE TRUCK TO THE DITCH

- \* Insert a lift eye into each insert.
- \* Turn the lift eye 90 degrees to the vertical position to lock it in place.
- \* Place hooks in lift eyes and lift.



Copyright 2005 Press-Seal Gasket Corporation

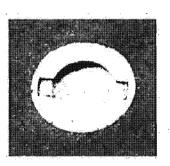
Press-Seal believes all information is accurate as of its publication date. Information, specifications, and prices are all subject to change without notice. Press-Seal is not responsible for any inadvertent errors.



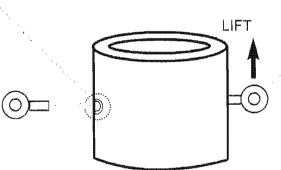
P.O. Box 10482, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46852

### **DESIGN CRITERIA**

Press-Seal Gasket provides customized design guidelines to each precaster for the use of the lift system with their particular product line and designed for its theoretical load capacity for both tensile and shear forces.



The lift inserts are designed in accordance with ASTM C-890 for four times the maximum load.



Each lift eye is designed, rated and tested to a lift capacity of 3,600 pounds with a factor of safety of five.

The maximum weight of a product for a two-lift eye system is 7,200 pounds.

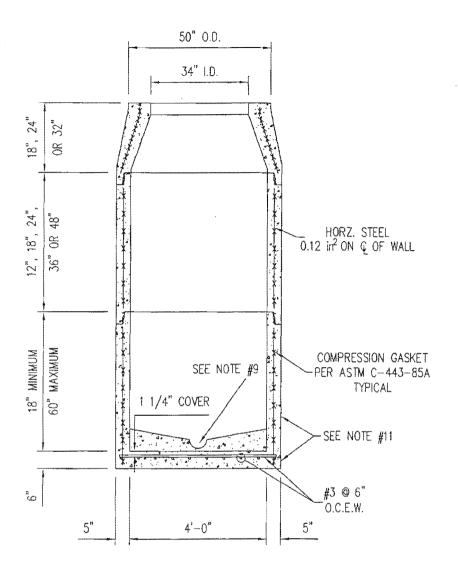
TATES INSTITUTE OF A CONTRACTOR STREET, AND A

The lift system works best when inserts are placed perpendicular to the wall with the lift parallel to the wall. This method insures a safe lift and does not damage the product. Special designs can be provided for product made with more than two lift inserts.

As a service to its customers, Press-Seal Gasket will determine recommended lift insert locations and maximum lift capacity for the system based on the product's geometric configuration and material properties. When requested and supplied, these designs will incorporate appropriate safety factors for lifting devices, but obtaining critical manufacturing strengths and tolerances is outside of Press-Seal Gasket's capability and responsibility. The precaster is advised that a four thousand psi minimum design concrete compressive strength is required and lift insert positioning are critical for the safe and successful performance of this system.



P.O. Box 10482, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46852



- 1. PIPE TO MANHOLE CONNECTIONS PER ASTM C-923 MECHANICAL TYPE OR COMPRESSION.
- 2. CONE AVAILABLE WITH 24" CLEAR OPENING.
- 3. CONCRETE STRENGTH f'c = 4,000 psi.
- 4. REBAR STRENGTH fy = 60,000 psi.
- WELDED WIRE FABRIC STRENGTH fy = 65,000 psi. 6. LIVE LOAD - AASHTO HS-20.
- (2) #4 BARS AT CORNERS OF OPENINGS TOP & BOTTOM OF SLABS.
- 8. 30'-0" MAXIMUM COVER TO TOP OF BOTTOM SLAB

- 9. INVERTS TO BE "U" SHAPED w/MINIMUN 3/4 DEPTH OF PIPE DIAMETER.
- 10. EXTENDED BASE AVAILABLE.
- 11. WALL AND BOTTOM SECTION POURS MONOLITHICALLY. INVERT POURED SECONDARY.



CHARLOTTES CON	CONTAINED IN THIS	ND CONFIDENTAL  I DRAWING IS THE SCLE PROPERTY OF  PROCULCTION IN PART OR AS WHOLE  LAPILOTTES CONCRETE INC. IS PROHENTED.	CHARLOTTES CONCRETE INC.							
DESIGNER	JHP	MEETS STANDARDS	48" DIA MANHOLE	DRAWING #	GKM DWG #					
ENGINEER	GKM	ASTM-C-478		۸۸	10					
REVISION	,		VARIABLE STACK	AA	10					

CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS - GENERAL NOTES:

2. ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES WITHIN THE SCOPE OF THIS CONTRACT SHALL COMPLY WITH:

2.1. CURRENT CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS AS OF THE DATE OF THIS

2.2. TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES - 2004".

2.3. CURRENT CITY OF SAN ANTONIO CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS.

3. ANY DISCREPANCIES NOTED BY CONTRACTOR BETWEEN SPECIFICATIONS WILL BE RESOLVED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH CONSTRUCTION. . CONTRACTOR SHALL PROCURE ALL PERMITS AND LICENSES, PAY ALL CHARGES, FEES, AND TAXES AND GIVE ALL

NOTICES NECESSARY AND INCIDENTAL TO THE DUE AND LAWFUL PROSECUTION OF THE WORK. 5. ANY EXISTING OFF-SITE IMPROVEMENTS THAT ARE DAMAGED OR UNDERCUT BY THE CONTRACTOR'S OPERATIONS SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE OWNER OF THE EXISTING IMPROVEMENT AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM)

. WORK COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR WHICH HAS NOT RECEIVED A WORK ORDER OR CONSENT OF THE OWNER OR ENGINEER WILL BE SUBJECT TO REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT BY AND AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.

CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVAL OF ALL WASTE MATERIALS UPON PROJECT COMPLETION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PLACE ANY WASTE MATERIAL IN THE 100YR FLOOD PLAIN WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING AN APPROVED FLOOD PLAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT.

BARRICADES AND WARNING SIGNS SHALL CONFORM TO THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND SHALL BE LOCATED TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM PROTECTION TO THE PUBLIC AS WELL AS CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT WHILE PROVIDING CONTINUOUS TRAFFIC FLOW AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ALL DEVICES DURING CONSTRUCTION.

. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO VERIFY PROJECT ELEVATIONS. THE TERM "MATCH EXISTING" SHALL BE UNDERSTOOD TO SIGNIFY BOTH HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL ALIGNMENT.

O. WHEN MATCHING EXISTING PAVEMENTS, CURBS, DRIVES, AND WALKS, THEY SHALL BE SAW CUT FULL DEPTH AND

16. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE UTILITY SERVICE LINES AS REQUIRED FOR REMOVED TO ALLOW FOR PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION. IF ANY EXISTING JOINT IS ENCOUNTERED, PRECAUTION SHALL BE TAKEN DURING REMOVAL OF CONCRETE SO AS NOT TO DAMAGE EXISTING DOWELS. ALL EXISTING DOWELS SHALL BE EXPOSED AND CLEANED.

11. ITEM OF WORK DESIGNATED "BY OTHERS" SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED PART OF THIS CONTRACT.

12. ALL "COMPACTED SUBGRADE" SHALL CONSIST OF NATIVE MATERIAL SCARIFIED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF SIX INCHES AND COMPACTED TO 95% DENSITY ACCORDING TO DENSITY TEST METHOD TEX-115E OR ACCORDING TO ASTM D-698 AND TESTED BY ASTM D-2922, OR AS NOTED IN THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT FOR THIS PROJECT.

13. ALL "FLEXIBLE BASE" SHALL BE TYPE "A", GRADE 4, ACCORDING TO TXDOT ITEM 247, COMPACTED TO 95% MODIFIED DENSITY AT A MOISTURE CONTENT BETWEEN -2 AND +3 OF OPTIMUM PERCENT MOISTURE ACCORDING TO ASTM D-1557 (MODIFIED PROCTOR) AND TESTED BY ASTM D-2922.

14. ASPHALT PAVEMENT SHALL BE THE TYPE SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS AND ACCORDING TO TXDOT ITEM 340 "DENSE GRADED HOT-MIX ASPHALT".

15. PRIME COAT USING MC-30 AT A RATE OF 0.2 GALLONS PER SQUARE YARD SHALL BE PLACED OVER PREPARED BASE AT LEAST ONE DAY PRIOR TO LAYING ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT. ANY NECESSARY TACK COAT SHALL BE MC-30 AT 0.05 GALLONS PER SQUARE YARD. IT IS REQUIRED THAT BOTH THE PRIME COAT AND THE TACK COAT BE APPLIED AT THE TEMPERATURE SPECIFIED UNDER TXDOT ITEM 300.3.

16. CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" ACCORDING TO TXDOT ITEM 421 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS.

17. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE FROM NEW BILLET AND SHALL CONFORM TO TXDOT ITEM 440. ALL DIMENSIONS RELATING TO REINFORCING STEEL ARE TO CENTER OF BARS EXCEPT WHEN REFERRING TO CLEARANCE.

19. ABSOLUTELY NO WELDING OF REINFORCING BARS OR TORCHING TO BEND REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHOUT THE SPECIFIC APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

20. ORDINARY COMPACTION CONTROL IS REQUIRED ON THIS PROJECT.

18. ALL SAWED JOINTS SHALL BE SAWED WITHIN 24 HOURS OF POURING,

21. ALL ROLLING FOR COMPACTION OF ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE COMPLETED BEFORE THE MIXTURE TEMPERATURE DROPS BELOW 175 DEG. (F).

22.ALL FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL.

23. CONTRACTOR AGREES TO ASSUME SOLE AND COMPLETE RESPONSIBILITY FOR JOB SITE CONDITIONS DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT, INCLUDING SAFETY OF ALL PERSONS AND PROPERTY; THAT THIS REQUIREMENT SHALL APPLY CONTINUOUSLY AND SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO THE NORMAL WORKING HOURS; AND THAT THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE OWNERS AND THE ENGINEER AND HIS EMPLOYEES, PARTNERS, OFFICES, DIRECTORS, OR CONSULTANTS, HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, REAL OR ALLEGED, IN 24. UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION WITHIN STREET R.O.W. ONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK ON THIS PROJECT, EXCEPTING FROM LIABILTY ARISING FROM SOLE NEGLIGENCE OF THE OWNER OR ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, OR CONSULTANTS.

ALL CMP (CORRUGATED METAL PIPE) USED ON THIS PROJECT SHALL HAVE A MANNING'S "N" VALUE OF 0.024.. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS.

25. CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION TESTING PER CURRENT CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS REQUIREMENTS. ALL TEST RESULTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL. ENGINEER AND OWNER RESERVE THE RIGHT TO HAVE THE CONTRACTOR REMOVE AND REPLACE ANY MATERIAL THAT WAS NOT TESTED OR FAILED TESTING. ALL COST ASSOCIATED WITH THE REMOVAL, REPLACEMENT AND TESTING SHALL BE PAID

26.ALL PVC SLEEVES SHALL BE INSTALLED 3" BELOW FINISHED GRADE AND ENDS SHALL BE MARKED SO THAT LOCATIONS OF SLEEVES CAN BE EASILY IDENTIFIED.

27. DETENTION POND SHALL BE EXCAVATED AND GRADED TO DESIGN ELEVATIONS PRIOR TO ANY INSTALLATION OF

28.PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE IS REQUIRED, ENGINEER WILL ARRANGE SUCH CONFERENCE IN COORDINATION WITH CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. NO CONSTRUCTION MAY BEGIN PRIOR TO THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ON THESE PLANS HAS BEEN BASED UPON RECORD INFORMATION ONLY AND MAY NOT MATCH LOCATIONS AND/OR DEPTHS AS CONSTRUCTED.

HE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT EACH OF THE INDIVIDUAL UTILITIES FOR ASSISTANCE IN DETERMINING EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION.

CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ALL UTILITY CROSSINGS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION.

ANY EXISTING UTILITIES, ON OR OFF THE SITE, THAT ARE DAMAGED OR UNDERCUT BY THE CONTRACTOR'S OPERATIONS SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE RESPECTIVE UTILITY COMPANY 2. ALL WATER MAINS SHALL BE AWWA COOD UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON THE PLANS. AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

DUE TO FEDERAL REGULATIONS TITLE 49, PART 192(8), GAS COMPANIES MUST MAINTAIN ACCESS TO GAS VALVES AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROTECT THE WORK AROUND ANY GAS VALVES THAT ARE IN THE PROJECT AREA.

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANIES AND GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE FOLLOWING UTILITY COMPANIES 48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES (WATER AND SEWER)

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES (ELECTRIC) TIME WARNER CABLE RELIANT ENERGY ENTEX

(830) 608-8971 (830) 608-8951 (830) 625-3408 (830) 643-6434 (830) 303-1333

TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES - GENERAL NOTES:

ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES WITHIN THE SCOPE OF THE PROJECT SHALL BE APPROVED BY NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES AND COMPLY WITH THE CURRENT "NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS CONNECTION AND

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PROCEED WITH ANY PIPE INSTALLATION WORK UNTIL THEY OBTAIN A COPY OF THE PLANS FROM THE CONSULTANT OR ENGINEER AND NOTIFY NBU WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING AT 830-608-8971 WITH AT LEAST TWO (2) WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) NOTICE. (WORK COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR, WHICH HAS NOT RECEIVED A NOTICE TO PROCEED FROM NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING WILL BE SUBJECT TO REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT BY AND AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.)

CONTRACTOR AGREES TO ASSUME SOLE AND COMPLETE RESPONSIBILITY FOR JOB SITE CONDITIONS DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT, INCLUDING SAFETY OF ALL PERSONS AND PROPERTY. THIS REQUIREMENT SHALL APPLY CONTINUOUSLY AND NOT BE LIMITED TO NORMAL WORKING HOURS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE OWNERS AND THE ENGINEER AND HIS EMPLOYEES, PARTNERS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, OR CONSULTANTS HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, REAL OR ALLEGED, IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK ON THIS PROJECT, EXCEPTING FROM LIABILITY ARISING FROM SOLE NEGLIGENCE OF THE OWNER OR ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, OR CONSULTANTS.

CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT THE ENGINEER-OF-RECORD (EOR) FOR ANY FIELD CHANGES. ANY REVISIONS OR CHANGES TO THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION PLANS WILL REQUIRE ADDITIONAL APPROVAL BY NBU IN WRITING.

CONTRACTOR AND / OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION

5. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR RESTORING TO ITS ORIGINAL OR BETTER CONDITION, ANY DAMAGES DONE TO EXISTING FENCES, CURBS, STREETS, DRIVEWAYS, LANDSCAPING AND STRUCTURES, AND EXISTING UTILITIES (NOT ADJUSTED ON PLANS). COST OF RESTORATIONS, IF ANY, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S ENTIRE EXPENSE.

7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AVOID CUTTING ROOTS LARGER THAN ONE INCH IN DIAMETER WHEN EXCAVATING NEAR EXISTING TREES. EXCAVATION IN VICINITY OF TREES SHALL PROCEED WITH CAUTION.

8. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROCURE ALL PERMITS AND LICENSES, PAY ALL CHARGES, FEES AND TAXES AND GIVE ALL NOTICES NECESSARY AND INCIDENTAL TO THE DUE AND LAWFUL PROSECUTION OF THE WORK.

9. NO EXTRA PAYMENT SHALL BE ALLOWED FOR WORK CALLED FOR ON THE PLANS BUT NOT INCLUDED ON THE BID SCHEDULE. THIS INCIDENTAL WORK WILL BE REQUIRED AND SHALL BE INCLUDED UNDER THE PAY ITEM TO WHICH IT 20. COORDINATE WITH NBU FOR POSSIBLE SALVAGE OF EXISTING FIRE HYDRANTS DESIGNATED FOR REPLACEMENT HEREIN.

10. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVAL OF ALL WASTE MATERIALS UPON PROJECT COMPLETION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PERMANENTLY PLACE ANY WASTE MATERIALS IN THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING AN APPROVED FLOOD PLAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT.

11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PLACE ANY MATERIALS ON THE RECHARGE ZONE OF THE EDWARDS AQUIFER WITHOUT AN APPROVED WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN FROM TCEQ.

12. BARRICADES AND WARNING SIGNS SHALL CONFORM TO THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND SHALL BE LOCATED TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM PROTECTION TO THE PUBLIC AS WELL AS CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT WHILE PROVIDING CONTINUOUS TRAFFIC FLOW AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ALL DEVICES DURING CONSTRUCTION.

13. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO VERIFY PROJECT ELEVATIONS. THE TERM "MATCH EXISTING" SHALL BE UNDERSTOOD TO SIGNIFY BOTH HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL ALIGNMENT.

14. THE LOCATION OF UTILITIES, EITHER UNDERGROUND OR OVERHEAD, SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND SHALL BE VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR BEFORE BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS.

15. OSHA REGULATIONS PROHIBIT OPERATIONS THAT WILL BRING PERSONS OR EQUIPMENT WITHIN 10 FEET OF AN ENERGIZED LINE. WHERE WORKMEN AND/OR EQUIPMENT HAVE TO WORK CLOSE TO AN ENERGIZED ELECTRICAL LINE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ELECTRICAL POWER COMPANY INVOLVED AND MAKE WHATEVER ADJUSTMENTS NECESSARY TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF THOSE WORKMEN.

CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTORS SHALL CALL THE ONE CALL SYSTEM FOR WATER/WASTEWATER LOCATION.

17. THE CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE TRAFFIC CONTROL AND WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR FURNISHING TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, AND FLAGGERS. THE CONSTRUCTION METHODS SHALL BE CONDUCTED TO PROVIDE LEAST POSSIBLE INTERFERENCE TO TRAFFIC SO AS TO PERMIT THE CONTINUOUS MOVEMENT OF THE TRAFFIC IN DIRECTION AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAN UP AND REMOVE FROM THE WORK AREA ANY LOOSE MATERIAL RESULTING FROM CONTRACT OPERATIONS AT THE END OF EACH WORKDAY.

18. PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS TO BE USED IN CONSTRUCTION, CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE ENGINEER WITH FOUR (4) COPIES OF THE SOURCE, TYPE, GRADATION, MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DATA AND / OR SHOP DRAWINGS, AS APPLICABLE, TO SATISFY THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS AND ALL MATERIAL ITEMS REFERRED TO IN THESE LISTED ITEMS:

A. WATER MAINS AND SERVICES B. WASTEWATER MAINS AND SERVICES

20. THRUST BLOCKS WILL NOT BE ALLOWED ON THE SYSTEM WITHOUT SPECIAL APPROVAL OR AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. 10. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED SO THAT THE TOP OF THE RING IS TWO INCHES (2") ABOVE SURROUNDING JOINTS WILL BE RESTRAINED WITH RESTRAINING SYSTEMS APPROVED BY NBU AND RESTRAINT LENGTH SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO NBU AT THE TIME OF PLAN SUBMITTAL.

21. WATER JETTING THE BACKFILL WITHIN A STREET WILL NOT BE PERMITTED. WATER AND WASTEWATER TRENCHES SUBJECT TO TRAFFIC SHALL CONFORM TO NBU CONNECTION AND CONSTRUCTION POLICY MANUAL AND REQUIREMENTS AS STATED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

22. WHERE THE MINIMUM 9 FOOT SEPARATION DISTANCE BETWEEN WASTEWATER LINES AND WATER LINES / MAINS CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE INSTALLATION OF WASTEWATER LINES SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ REQUIREMENTS. NO VARIATION TO THESE REQUIREMENTS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY PIPE LAID NOT MEETING THIS REQUIREMENT WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND MUST BE REPLACED MEETING THE TCEQ REQUIREMENTS (NO SEPARATE

23. CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLIES WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH

A. ALL UTILITY TRENCH (WATER AND WASTEWATER) COMPACTION TESTS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR'S GEO-TECHNICAL ENGINEER AND WILL BE PAID AS INCIDENTAL TO PIPE CONSTRUCTION. NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM B. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED NINE INCHES (9") LOOSE.

C. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED AS SPECIFIED AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXT METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. D. THE MINIMUM NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS IS 1 TEST PER EACH 9-INCH LOOSE LIFT PER 200

LINEAR FEET OF UTILITY TRENCH UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER. REQUIRED TESTING FREQUENCY FOR A UTILITY TRENCH LESS THAN 200 LINEAR FEET WILL BE ONE. E. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING, THE CONTRACTOR'S GEO-TECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

F. THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS MAY PERFORM VERIFICATION TESTING AS NEEDED. 25. AFTER CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION WILL BE COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITH A TV CAMERA AND OBSERVED BY THE ASSIGNED NBU INSPECTOR. NO INSPECTION WILL BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO 30 DAYS FROM COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF THE WASTEWATER LINES. AS THE CAMERA IS RUN THROUGH THE LINES, ANY ABNORMALITIES FOUND, SUCH AS BROKEN PIPE OR MISALIGNED JOINTS, MUST BE REPLACED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS EXPENSE. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE TV TAPES OR DIGITAL FILES TO NBU FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO FINAL INSPECTION OF THE

26. CONTRACTOR IS MADE AWARE THAT ASBESTOS-CEMENT PIPE MAY EXIST WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS. IF ENCOUNTERED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FAMILIAR WITH THE RECOMMENDATIONS AS STATED IN A HANDBOOK TITLED "WORK PRACTICES FOR ASBESTOS-CEMENT PIPE", BY THE AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION (AWWA). ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL LAWS REGARDING THE HANDLING OF ASBESTOS-CEMENT PIPE SHALL

BE ADHERED TO. NO SEPARATE PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR THIS WORK. NBU WATER NOTES

CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

1. EXISTING AND PROPOSED WATER AND SEWER SERVICES ARE NOT SHOWN. CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE ALL EXISTING SEWER AND WATER SERVICES, WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS, IN THE FIELD AND REPLACE AS PART OF THIS CONTRACT. EROSION / SEDIMENTATION CONTROL:

3. WATER SERVICES SHALL BE SINGLE 1" COPPER TUBING UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON THE PLANS

4. WATER LINE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NBU WATER LINE SYSTEM CONNECTION AND

5. WATER MAIN SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 42 INCHES OF COVER, OTHERWISE CONCRETE ENCASEMENT WILL BE 6. CONTRACTOR TO PROTECT INSTALLED PIPE FROM BEING CONTAMINATED OR DAMAGED PRIOR TO PLACING INTO SERVICE. ANY PIPE NBU INSPECTIONS DETERMINES IS CONTAMINATED, DIRTY, OR DAMAGED, SHALL BE REPLACED.

(NO SEPARATE PAYMENT) 7. REFERENCE TO "CAP" ON THE DESIGN PLANS MEANS CAP OR PLUG. CAPS SHALL BE USED ON ALL SPIGOT ENDS

AND PLUGS ON ALL BELL ENDS PER NBU SPECIFICATIONS. 8. INITIAL BACKFILL OF WATER LINES SHALL BE MANUFACTURED SAND OR PEA GRAVEL AS PER NBU WATER SYSTEM CONNECTION AND CONSTRUCTION POLICY.

9. SECONDARY BACKFILL OF WATER LINES SHALL GENERALLY CONSIST OF MATERIAL REMOVED FROM THE TRENCH AND SHALL BE FREE FROM BRUSH, DEBRIS AND TRASH OR STONES HAVING ANY DIMENSION LARGER THAN 6" INCHES AT THE LARGEST DIMENSION.

10. HYDROSTATIC TESTING IS REQUIRED FROM VALVE TO VALVE.

THE LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS OF EXISTING UTILITIES, SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE EXACT LOCATION AND DEPTHS OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION WHETHER SHOWN ON PLANS OR NOT, AND TO PROTECT THE SAME DURING CONSTRUCTION.

12. CONTRACTOR TO PRE-DIG TO VERIFY SIZE, TYPE AND LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION ALL EXISTING UTILITIES MUST BE MAINTAINED UNTIL FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF NEW SYSTEM AND SWITCH OVER OCCURS. 13. CONTRACTOR TO UTILIZE WATER LINE STOPPERS TO MINIMIZE OUTAGES. USE OF LINE STOPPERS, INSTEAD OF

EXISTING VALVES, MUST BE APPROVED BY NBU INSPECTIONS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

14. SIZE ON SIZE WATER TAPS ARE ACCEPTABLE ONLY IF SOLID TAPS ARE USED.

15. CONTRACTOR WILL KEEP THE AREA ON TOP OF AND AROUND THE WATER METER BOX FREE OF ALL OBJECTS AND 16. NO METER BOXES TO BE SET IN DRIVEWAYS. ANY METER BOXES SET IN DRIVEWAYS WILL BE RELOCATED AT

17. METER BOXES MUST BE SET AT PROPOSED GRADE. ANY METER BOXES THAT ARE NOT SET AT THE FINAL GRADE ICEO NOTES WILL BE ADJUSTED AT CONTRACTOR'S AND/OR DEVELOPER'S EXPENSE.

18. EXISTING WATER SERVICES TO BE REMOVED TO THE METER, REPLACED WITH 1" COPPER SERVICE AND CONNECTED TO NEW WATER MAIN. HOWEVER, AT MANY LOCATIONS THE STREET GRADE IS TO BE LOWERED TO THE DEGREE THAT THE METER BOX, CUSTOMER CUT-OFF AND CUSTOMER PRIVATE WATER SERVICE WILL HAVE TO BE REPLACED AT NO SEPARATE PAYMENT. ADDITIONALLY, WATER METERS THAT ARE LOCATED WITHIN FIVE FEET OF THE CURB WILL BE RELOCATED TO THE PROPERTY LINE. THIS WILL RESULT IN REPLACING THE CUSTOMER CUT-OFF AND CUSTOMER PRIVATE WATER SERVICE LINE AS REQUIRED AT NO SEPARATE PAYMENT.

19. WATER METERS, BOXES, AND PIPE ON HOUSE SIDE OF METER TO BE ADJUSTED TO FINAL GRADE AT NO SEPARATE

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN SERVICE TO EXISTING WASTEWATER SYSTEM AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION.

2. ALL WASTEWATER PIPE AND FITTINGS IN THIS PROJECT ARE P.V.C. SDR-26, ASTM D-3034, D-3212, F-477. AT WATERLINE CROSSINGS AND WHERE WATER AND WASTEWATER MAINS OR LATERALS INTERSECT AND SEPARATION DISTANCE CAN NOT BE ACHIEVED AS PER 30 TAC \$217.53, PRESSURE RATED PIPE P.V.C. SDR-26, ASTM D-2241, ASTM D-3139 IS USED INSTEAD. (NO SEPARATE PAYMENT)

3. AT ALL WATERLINE CROSSINGS AND WHERE WATER AND SEWER MAINS ARE PARALLEL AND SEPARATION DISTANCE CAN NOT BE ACHIEVED AS PER 30 TAC \$217.53, PRESSURE RATED PIPE P.V.C. SDR-26, ASTM D-2241, ASTM D-3139 IS USED INSTEAD. (NO SEPARATE PAYMENT)

4. ALL RESIDENTIAL WASTEWATER SERVICE LATERALS SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE PROPERTY LINE AND A CLEANOUT SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE PROPERTY LINE. SERVICES TO LOTS WILL EXTEND FOUR (4) FEET PAST THE UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC CONDUIT IF ELECTRIC IS INSTALLED IN THE FRONT EASEMENT.

5. PIPE BEDDING OF WASTEWATER LINES SHALL BE MANUFACTURED SAND OR PEA GRAVEL AS PER NBU

SECONDARY BACKFILL OF WASTEWATER LINES SHALL GENERALLY CONSIST OF MATERIALS REMOVED FROM THE TRENCH AND SHALL BE FREE FROM BRUSH, DEBRIS AND TRASH, NO ROCKS OR STONES HAVING ANY DIMENSION LARGER THAN 6 INCHES AT THE LARGEST DIMENSION.

7. ALL WASTEWATER PIPES SHALL HAVE COMPRESSION OR MECHANICAL JOINTS AS PER 30 TAC \$217.53 (C) (2).

8. FOR WASTEWATER LINES LESS THAN 24" IN DIAMETER, SELECT INITIAL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN TWO G. THE FIRST LIFT SHALL BE SPREAD UNIFORMLY AND SIMULTANEOUSLY ON EACH SIDE AND UNDER THE SHOULDERS OF THE PIPE TO THE MID POINT OR SPRING LINE OF THE PIPE.

b. THE SECOND LIFT SHALL BE PLACED TO A DEPTH AS SHOWN ON THE PIPE BACKFILL DETAIL. FOR PIPES LARGER THAN 24", 12" MAXIMUM LIFTS SHALL BE USED. 9. ALL MANHOLES MUST BE WATER TIGHT, EITHER MONOLITHIC, CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE STRUCTURES OR PREFABRICATED MANHOLES SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY NBU. THE MANHOLES SHALL HAVE WATER-TIGHT RINGS AND COVERS. WHEREVER THEY ARE WITHIN THE 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN, THE MANHOLE COVERS SHALL BE BOLTED.

EVERY THIRD MANHOLE IN SEQUENCE SHALL HAVE AN ALTERNATE MEANS OF VENTING. 30 TAC \$213.5 (c) (3) (A) AND 30 TAC \$217.55 (o).

GROUND EXCEPT WHEN LOCATED IN PAVED AREA. IN PAVED AREAS, THE MANHOLE RING SHALL BE FLUSH WITH 11. ALL NEW MANHOLES, UNLESS APPROVED BY NBU ENGINEERING, ARE TO HAVE COVERS WITH 32" OPENINGS.

12. WASTEWATER PIPE CONNECTIONS TO PRE-CAST MANHOLES WILL BE COMPRESSION JOINTS OR MECHANICAL "BOOT TYPE" JOINT AS APPROVED BY NBU.

13. WASTEWATER LINES SHALL BE TESTED FROM MANHOLE TO MANHOLE.

14. IN AREAS WHERE A NEW WASTEWATER MANHOLE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED OVER AN EXISTING WASTEWATER SYSTEM. IT SHALL BE THE CONTACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO TEST THE EXISTING MANHOLES BEFORE CONSTRUCTION. AFTER THE PROPOSED MANHOLE(S) HAS BEEN BUILT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RE-TEST THE EXISTING SYSTEM TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR. (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM).

15. WHERE THE MINIMUM 9 FOOT SEPARATION DISTANCE BETWEEN WASTEWATER LINES AND WATER LINES / MAINS CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE INSTALLATION OF WASTEWATER LINES SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ. THE WASTEWATER LINE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CAST IRON, DUCTILE IRON OR PVC MEETING THE ASTM SPECIFICATION FOR BOTH PIPES AND JOINTS OF 150 PSI AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC \$217.53 (d)

16. NO TESTING WILL BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO 30 DAYS FROM COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF THE WASTEWATER LINES. THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE WILL BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO:

g. PULL MANDREL

WASTEWATER NOTES:

b. PERFORM AIR TEST c. CLEANING OF ANY DEBRIS

d. FLUSHING OF SYSTEM e. TV INSPECTION (WITHIN 72 HOURS OF FLUSHING)

17. A MINIMUM OF 3 FEET OF COVER IS TO BE MAINTAINED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN AND LATERALS AT SUBGRADE, OTHERWISE CONCRETE ENCASEMENT WILL BE REQUIRED.

18. WASTEWATER MAIN CONNECTIONS MADE DIRECTLY TO EXISTING MANHOLES WILL REQUIRE SUCCESSFUL TESTING OF THE MANHOLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NBU CONNECTION & CONSTRUCTION POLICY MANUAL.

19. TCEQ AND EPA REQUIRE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL FOR CONSTRUCTION OF WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEMS. CONTRACTOR OR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL PROVIDE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL AS NOTES ON THE PROJECT'S PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT BY NBU WATER

20. ALL MANHOLES NOT WITHIN PAVED STREETS SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER NBU DETAIL DRAWING #329.

21. ALL MANHOLES OVER THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER NBU DETAIL DRAWING #329. 22. SANITARY SEWER LINES NOTED TO BE ABANDONED SHALL BE ABANDONED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NBU

SPECIFICATIONS 506 FOR ABANDONMENT OF EXISTING MANHOLES AND 510 FOR ABANDONMENT OF EXISTING PIPES. 23. ALL EXISTING MANHOLES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS ARE TO BE ABANDONED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE ALL ABANDONMENT PROCESSES WITH THE NBU INSPECTOR.

1. AT A MINIMUM, THESE CONTROLS SHALL CONSIST OF ROCK BERMS AND/OR SILT FENCES CONSTRUCTED PARALLEL TO AND DOWN GRADIENT FROM THE TRENCHES. THE ROCK BERM OR SILT FENCES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A MANNER SUCH THAT ANY RAINFALL RUNOFF SHALL BE FILTERED. HAY BALES SHALL NOT BE USED FOR TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS.

2. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS MUST BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED DURING CONSTRUCTION BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE CONTROLS WHEN VEGETATION IS ESTABLISHED AND THE CONSTRUCTION AREA IS STABILIZED. ADDITIONAL PROTECTION MAY BE REQUIRED IF EXCESSIVE SOLIDS ARE BEING DISCHARGED FROM THE SITE.

3. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT BY THE OWNER/ENGINEER.

4. PLACEMENT OF TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS. ACTUAL LOCATIONS MAY VARY SLIGHTLY FROM THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSPECT THE CONTROLS AT WEEKLY INTERVALS AND AFTER EVERY SIGNIFICANT RAINFALL TO INSURE DISTURBANCE OF THE STRUCTURES HAS NOT OCCURRED. SEDIMENT DEPOSITED AFTER A RAINFALL SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE OR PLACED IN AN ENGINEER APPROVED DESIGNATED DISPOSAL AREA.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTROLS MAY BE REQUIRED FOR PROJECTS OVER THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE. REFERENCE 30 TAC 213 CHAPTER A.

6. CONTRACTOR OR CONTRACTOR'S CONSULTANT SHALL HAVE A STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN PREPARED AND ON-SITE AT ALL TIMES.

THIS ORGANIZED SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM MUST BE DESIGNED AND CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY'S (TCEQ) EDWARDS AQUIFER RULES 30 TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE (TAC) §\$213.5(C) AND 217.51 - 217.70 AND 30 TAC CHAPTER 217, SUBCHAPTER D, AND NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. ALL CONTRACTORS CONDUCTING REGULATED ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PROPOSED REGULATED PROJECT MUST BE PROVIDED WITH COPIES OF THE SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM PLAN AND THE TCEQ LETTER INDICATING THE SPECIFIC CONDITIONS OF ITS APPROVAL. DURING THE COURSE OF

THESE REGULATED ACTIVITIES, THE CONTRACTORS MUST BE REQUIRED TO KEEP ON-SITE COPIES OF THE PLAN AND THE APPROVAL LETTER. NO LATER THAN 48 HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY REGULATED ACTIVITY, THE APPLICANT OR HIS AGENT MUST NOTIFY THE SAN ANTONIO REGIONAL OFFICE, IN WRITING, OF THE DATE ON WHICH THE REGULATED ACTIVITY WILL BEGIN. ANY MODIFICATION TO THE ACTIVITIES DESCRIBED IN THE REFERENCED SCS APPLICATION FOLLOWING THE DATE OF APPROVAL MAY REQUIRE THE SUBMITTAL OF AN SCS APPLICATION TO MODIFY THIS APPROVAL, INCLUDING THE PAYMENT OF APPROPRIATE FEES AND ALL INFORMATION NECESSARY FOR ITS REVIEW AND APPROVAL

ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS MUST BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, MUST BE MAINTAINED DURING CONSTRUCTION AND MUST BE REMOVED WHEN SUFFICIENT VEGETATION IS ESTABLISHED TO CONTROL THE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION AND THE CONSTRUCTION AREA 6. THE SEWER LINE TRENCH DETAILS SHOWING THE CROSS SECTION WITH THE DIMENSIONS, PIPE PLACEMENT, AND BACKFILL INSTRUCTIONS ARE INCLUDED ON PLAN SHEET 14 OF 20 OF THESE PLANS. ALL SEWER PIPES JOINTS MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS IN 30 TAC \$\$217.53(C) AN 217.65.

GRAVITY LINES MUST HAVE A SDR 35 OR LESS. PRESSURIZED SEWER SYSTEMS MUST HAVE PIPE WITH A MINIMUM WORKING PRESSURE RATING OF 15

THE ASTM, ANSI, OR AWWA SPECIFICATION NUMBERS FOR THE PIPE(S) AND JOINTS ARE SPECIFIED IN THE NBU STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. THE PIPE MATERIAL, THE PRESSURE CLASSES, AND THE SDR AND/OR DR DESIGNATIONS ARE SPECIFIED IN THE NBU STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND NBU STANDARD PRODUCTS LIST (ASTM D 3034 & 3212).

7. IF ANY SENSITIVE FEATURES ARE DISCOVERED DURING THE WASTEWATER LINE TRENCHING ACTIVITIES, ALL REGULATED ACTIVITIES NEAR THE SENSITIVE FEATURE MUST BE SUSPENDED IMMEDIATELY. THE APPLICANT MUST IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE APPROPRIATE REGIONAL OFFICE OF THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY OF THE FEATURE DISCOVERED. A GEOLOGIST'S ASSESSMENT OF THE LOCATION AND EXTENT OF THE FEATURE DISCOVERED MUST BE REPORTED TO THAT REGIONAL OFFICE IN WRITING WITHIN TWO WORKING DAYS. THE APPLICANT MUST SUBMIT A PLAN FOR ENSURING THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF THE SEWER LINE OR FOR MODIFYING THE PROPOSED COLLECTION SYSTEM ALIGNMENT AROUND THE FEATURE. THE REGULATED ACTIVITIES NEAR THE SENSITIVE FEATURE MAY NOT PROCEED UNTIL THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR HAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED THE METHODS PROPOSED TO PROTECT THE SENSITIVE FEATURE AND THE EDWARDS AQUIFER FROM ANY POTENTIALLY ADVERSE IMPACTS TO WATER QUALITY WHILE MAINTAINING THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF THE LINE.

8. SEWER LINES LOCATED WITHIN OR CROSSING THE 5-YEAR FLOODPLAIN OF A DRAINAGE WAY WILL BE PROTECTED FROM INUNDATION AND STREAM VELOCITIES WHICH COULD CAUSE EROSION AND SCOURING OF BACKFILL. THE TRENCH MUST BE CAPPED WITH CONCRETE TO PREVENT SCOURING OF BACKFILL, OR THE SEWER LINES MUST BEEN CASED IN CONCRETE. ALL CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF SIX (6) INCHES. BLASTING PROCEDURES FOR PROTECTION OF EXISTING SEWER LINES AND OTHER UTILITIES WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION CRITERIA. SAND IS NOT ALLOWED AS BEDDING OR BACKFILL IN TRENCHES THAT HAVE BEEN BLASTED. IF ANY EXISTING SEWER LINES ARE DAMAGED, THE LINES MUST BE REPAIRED AND RETESTED. 10. ALL MANHOLES CONSTRUCTED OR REHABILITATED ON THIS PROJECT MUST HAVE WATERTIGHT SIZE ON SIZE RESILIENT CONNECTORS ALLOWING FOR

DIFFERENTIAL SETTLEMENT. IF MANHOLES ARE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN THE 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN, THE COVER MUST HAVE A GASKET AND BE BOLTED TO THE RING. WHERE GASKETED MANHOLE COVERS ARE REQUIRED FOR MORE THAN THREE MANHOLES IN SEQUENCE OR FOR MORE THAN 1500 FEET ALTERNATE MEANS OF VENTING WILL BE PROVIDED. BRICKS ARE NOT AN ACCEPTABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL FOR ANY PORTION OF THE MANHOLE THE DIAMETER OF THE MANHOLES MUST BE A MINIMUM OF FOUR FEET AND THE MANHOLE FOR ENTRY MUST HAVE A MINIMUM CLEAR OPENING

DIAMETER OF 30 INCHES. THESE DIMENSIONS AND OTHER DETAILS SHOWING COMPLIANCE WITH THE COMMISSION'S RULES CONCERNING MANHOLES AND SEWER LINE/MANHOLE INVERTS DESCRIBED IN 30 TAC \$217.55 ARE INCLUDED ON PLAN DETAIL SHEET 13 OF 20. IT IS SUGGESTED THAT ENTRANCE INTO MANHOLES IN EXCESS OF FOUR FEET DEEP BE ACCOMPLISHED BY MEANS OF A PORTABLE LADDER. THE

WHERE WATER LINES AND NEW SEWER LINE ARE INSTALLED WITH A SEPARATION DISTANCE CLOSER THAN NINE FEET (I.E., WATER LINES CROSSING WASTEWATER LINES, WATER LINES PARALLELING WASTEWATER LINES, OR WATER LINES NEXT TO MANHOLES) THE INSTALLATION MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF 30 TAC \$217.53(D) (PIPE DESIGN) AND 30 TAC \$290.44(E) (WATER DISTRIBUTION). 12. WHERE SEWERS LINES DEVIATE FROM STRAIGHT ALIGNMENT AND UNIFORM GRADE ALL CURVATURE OF SEWER PIPE MUST BE ACHIEVED BY THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURE WHICH IS RECOMMENDED BY THE PIPE MANUFACTURER:

IF PIPE FLEXURE IS PROPOSED, THE FOLLOWING METHOD OF PREVENTING DEFLECTION OF THE JOINT MUST BE USED: NOT PERMITTED ON THIS PROJECT

INCLUSION OF STEPS IN A MANHOLE IS PROHIBITED.

WHERE:

C. METHOD OPTIONS.

DETERMINE VERTICAL DEFLECTION.

SPECIFIC CARE MUST BE TAKEN TO ENSURE THAT THE JOINT IS PLACED IN THE CENTER OF THE TRENCH AND PROPERLY BEDDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC \$217.54.

. NEW SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM LINES MUST BE CONSTRUCTED WITH STUB OUTS FOR THE CONNECTION OF ANTICIPATED EXTENSIONS. THE LOCATION OF SUCH STUB OUTS MUST BE MARKED ON THE GROUND SUCH THAT THEIR LOCATION CAN BE EASILY DETERMINED AT THE TIME OF CONNECTION OF THE EXTENSIONS. SUCH STUB OUTS MUST BE MANUFACTURED WYES OR TEES THAT ARE COMPATIBLE IN SIZE AND MATERIAL WITH BOTH THE SEWER LINE AND THE EXTENSION. AT THE TIME OF ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION, NEW STUB-OUTS MUST BE CONSTRUCTED SUFFICIENTLY TO EXTEND BEYOND THE END OF THE STREET PAVEMENT. ALL STUB-OUTS MUST BE SEALED WITH A MANUFACTURED CAP TO PREVENT LEAKAGE. EXTENSIONS THAT WERE NOT ANTICIPATED AT THE TIME OF ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION OR THAT ARE TO BE CONNECTED TO AN EXISTING SEWER LINE NOT FURNISHED WITH STUB OUTS MUST BE CONNECTED USING A MANUFACTURED SADDLE AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACCEPTED PLUMBING TECHNIQUES.

IF NO STUB-OUT IS PRESENT AN ALTERNATE METHOD OF JOINING LATERALS IS SHOWN IN THE PLAN DETAIL SHEET 13 OF 20.

THE PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL STUB-OUTS MUST BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN ON THE PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS AND MARKED AFTER BACKFILLING AS SHOWN IN THE PLAN DETAIL SHEET 13 OF 20.

. TRENCHING, BEDDING AND BACKFILL MUST CONFORM WITH 30 TAC \$217.54. THE BEDDING AND BACKFILL FOR FLEXIBLE PIPE MUST COMPLY WITH THE STANDARDS OF ASTM D-2321, CLASSES IA, IB, II OR III. RIGID PIPE BEDDING MUST COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C 12 (ANSI A 106.2) 15. SEWER LINES MUST BE TESTED FROM MANHOLE TO MANHOLE. WHEN A NEW SEWER LINE IS CONNECTED TO AN EXISTING STUB OR CLEAN-OUT, IT MUST BE TESTED FROM EXISTING MANHOLE TO NEW MANHOLE. IF A STUB OR CLEAN-OUT IS USED AT THE END OF THE PROPOSED SEWER LINE, NO PRIVATE

SERVICE ATTACHMENTS MAY BE CONNECTED BETWEEN THE LAST MANHOLE AND THE CLEANOUT UNLESS IT CAN BE CERTIFIED AS CONFORMING WITH THE PROVISIONS OF 30 TAC \$213.5(C)(3)(E). L SEWER LINES MUST BE TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC \$217.57. THE ENGINEER MUST RETAIN COPIES OF ALL TEST RESULTS WHICH MUST BE MADE AVAILABLE TO THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR UPON REQUEST. THE ENGINEER MUST CERTIFY IN WRITING THAT ALL WASTEWATER LINES HAVE PASSED ALL REQUIRED TESTING TO THE APPROPRIATE REGIONAL OFFICE WITHIN 30 DAYS OF TEST COMPLETION AND PRIOR TO USE OF THE NEW COLLECTION SYSTEM. TESTING METHOD WILL BE

Q. FOR A COLLECTION SYSTEM PIPE THAT WILL TRANSPORT WASTEWATER BY GRAVITY FLOW, THE DESIGN MUST SPECIFY AN INFILTRATION AND EXFILTRATION TEST OR A LOW-PRESSURE AIR TEST. A TEST MUST CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS: LOW PRESSURE AIR TEST. A. A LOW PRESSURE AIR TEST MUST FOLLOW THE PROCEDURES DESCRIBED IN AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM) C-828, ASTM C- 924, OR ASTM F-1417 OR OTHER PROCEDURE APPROVED BY THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, EXCEPT AS TO TESTING TIMES AS REQUIRED IN TABLE C.3 IN SUBPARAGRAPH (C) OF THIS PARAGRAPH OR EQUATION C.3 IN SUBPARAGRAPH (B)(II) OF THIS

FOR SECTIONS OF COLLECTION SYSTEM PIPE LESS THAN 36 INCH AVERAGE INSIDE DIAMETER, THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURE MUST APPLY, UNLESS A PIPE IS TO BE TESTED AS REQUIRED BY PARAGRAPH (2) OF THIS SUBSECTION. i. A PIPE MUST BE PRESSURIZED TO 3.5 POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH (PSI) GREATER THAN THE PRESSURE EXERTED BY GROUNDWATER ABOVE THE

II. ONCE THE PRESSURE IS STABILIZED, THE MINIMUM TIME ALLOWABLE FOR THE PRESSURE TO DROP FROM 3.5 PSI GAUGE TO 2.5 PSI GAUGE IS COMPUTED FROM THE FOLLOWING EQUATION:  $0.085 \times D \times K$ 

T = TIME FOR PRESSURE TO DROP 1.0 POUND PER SQUARE INCH GAUGE IN SECONDS

K = 0.000419 X D X L, BUT NOT LESS THAN 1.0 D = AVERAGE INSIDE PIPE DIAMETER IN INCHES L = LENGTH OF LINE OF SAME SIZE BEING TESTED, IN FEET

SINCE A K VALUE OF LESS THAN 1.0 MAY NOT BE USED, THE MINIMUM TESTING TIME FOR EACH PIPE DIAMETER IS SHOWN IN THE TABLE A ON THE PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS AN OWNER MAY STOP A TEST IF NO PRESSURE LOSS HAS OCCURRED DURING THE FIRST 25% OF THE CALCULATED TESTING TIME IF ANY PRESSURE LOSS OR LEAKAGE HAS OCCURRED DURING THE FIRST 25% OF A TESTING PERIOD, THEN THE TEST MUST CONTINUE FOR THE ENTIRE TEST DURATION ASOUTLINED ABOVE OR UNTIL FAILURE.

Q = RATE OF LOSS, 0.0015 CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE PER SQUARE FOOT INTERNAL SURFACE

WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM PIPES WITH A 27 INCH OR LARGER AVERAGE INSIDE DIAMETER MAY BE AIR TESTED AT EACH JOINT INSTEAD OF FOLLOWING THE PROCEDURE OUTLINED IN THIS SECTION. G. A TESTING PROCEDURE FOR PIPE WITH AN INSIDE DIAMETER GREATER THAN 33 INCHES MUST BE APPROVED BY THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR. INFILTRATION/EXFILTRATION TEST. A. THE TOTAL EXFILTRATION, AS DETERMINED BY A HYDROSTATIC HEAD TEST, MUST NOT EXCEED 50 GALLONS PER INCH OF DIAMETER PER MILE OF PIPE PER 24 HOURS AT A MINIMUM TEST HEAD OF 2.0 FEET ABOVE THE CROWN OF A PIPE AT AN UPSTREAM MANHOLE. B. AN OWNER SHALL USE AN INFILTRATION TEST IN LIEU OF AN EXFILTRATION TEST WHEN PIPES ARE INSTALLED BELOW THE GROUNDWATER

C. THE TOTAL EXFILTRATION, AS DETERMINED BY A HYDROSTATIC HEAD TEST, MUST NOT EXCEED 50 GALLONS PER INCH DIAMETER PER MILE OF PIPE PER 24 HOURS AT A MINIMUM TEST HEAD OF TWO FEET ABOVE THE CROWN OF A PIPE AT AN UPSTREAM MANHOLE, OR AT LEAST TWO FEET ABOVE EXISTING GROUNDWATER LEVEL, WHICHEVER IS GREATER. FOR CONSTRUCTION WITHIN A 25-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN, THE INFILTRATION OR EXFILTRATION MUST NOT EXCEED 10 GALLONS PER INCH DIAMETER PER MILE OF PIPE PER 24 HOURS AT THE SAME MINIMUM TEST HEAD AS IN SUBPARGRAPH (C) OF THIS PARAGRAPH. IF THE QUANTITY OF INFILTRATION OR EXFILTRATION EXCEEDS THE MAXIMUM QUANTITY SPECIFIED, AN OWNER SHALL UNDERTAKE REMEDIAL

ACTION IN ORDER TO REDUCE THE INFILTRATION OR EXFILTRATION TO AN AMOUNT WITHIN THE LIMITS SPECIFIED. AN OWNER SHALL RETEST B. IF A GRAVITY COLLECTION PIPE IS COMPOSED OF FLEXIBLE PIPE, DEFLECTION TESTING IS ALSO REQUIRED. THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURES MUST BE 1. FOR A COLLECTION PIPE WITH INSIDE DIAMETER LESS THAN 27 INCHES, DEFLECTION MEASUREMENT REQUIRES A RIGID MANDREL A. MANDREL SIZING.

I. A RIGID MANDREL MUST HAVE AN OUTSIDE DIAMETER (OD) NOT LESS THAN 95% OF THE BASE INSIDE DIAMETER (ID) OR AVERAGE ID OF A PIPE, AS SPECIFIED IN THE APPROPRIATE STANDARD BY THE ASTMS, AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION, UNI—BELL, OR MERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE, OR ANY RELATED APPENDIX. IF A MANDREL SIZING DIAMETER IS NOT SPECIFIED IN THE APPROPRIATE STANDARD, THE MANDREL MUST HAVE AN OD EQUAL TO 95% OF THE ID OF A PIPE. IN THIS CASE, THE ID OF THE PIPE, FOR THE PURPOSE OF DETERMINING THE OD OF THE MANDREL, MUST EQUAL BE THE AVERAGE OUTSIDE DIAMETER MINUS TWO MINIMUM WALL THICKNESSES FOR OD CONTROLLED PIPE AND THE AVERAGE INSIDE DIAMETER FOR ID CONTROLLED PIPE.

III. ALL DIMENSIONS MUST MEET THE APPROPRIATE STANDARD. B. MANDREL DESIGN. I. A RIGID MANDREL MUST BE CONSTRUCTED OF A METAL OR A RIGID PLASTIC MATERIAL THAT CAN WITHSTAND 200 PSI WITHOUT BEIN

II. A MANDREL MUST HAVE NINE OR MORE ODD NUMBER OF RUNNERS ORLEGS. III. A BARREL SECTION LENGTH MUST EQUAL AT LEAST 75% OF THE INSIDE DIAMETER OF A PIPE. EACH SIZE MANDREL MUST USE A SEPARATE PROVING RING.

AN ADJUSTABLE OR FLEXIBLE MANDREL IS PROHIBITED. A TEST MAY NOT USE TELEVISION INSPECTION AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR ADEFLECTION TEST. IF REQUESTED, THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR MAY APPROVE THE USE OF A DEFLECTOMETER OR A MANDREL WITH REMOVABLE LEGS OR 2. FOR A GRAVITY COLLECTION SYSTEM PIPE WITH AN INSIDE DIAMETER 27 INCHES AND GREATER, OTHER TEST METHODS MAY BE USED TO

3. A DEFLECTION TEST METHOD MUST BE ACCURATE TO WITHIN PLUS OR MINUS 0.2% DEFLECTION 4. AN OWNER SHALL NOT CONDUCT A DEFLECTION TEST UNTIL AT LEAST 30 DAYS AFTER THE FINAL BACKFILL. 5. GRAVITY COLLECTION SYSTEM PIPE DEFLECTION MUST NOT EXCEED FIVE PERCENT (5%).

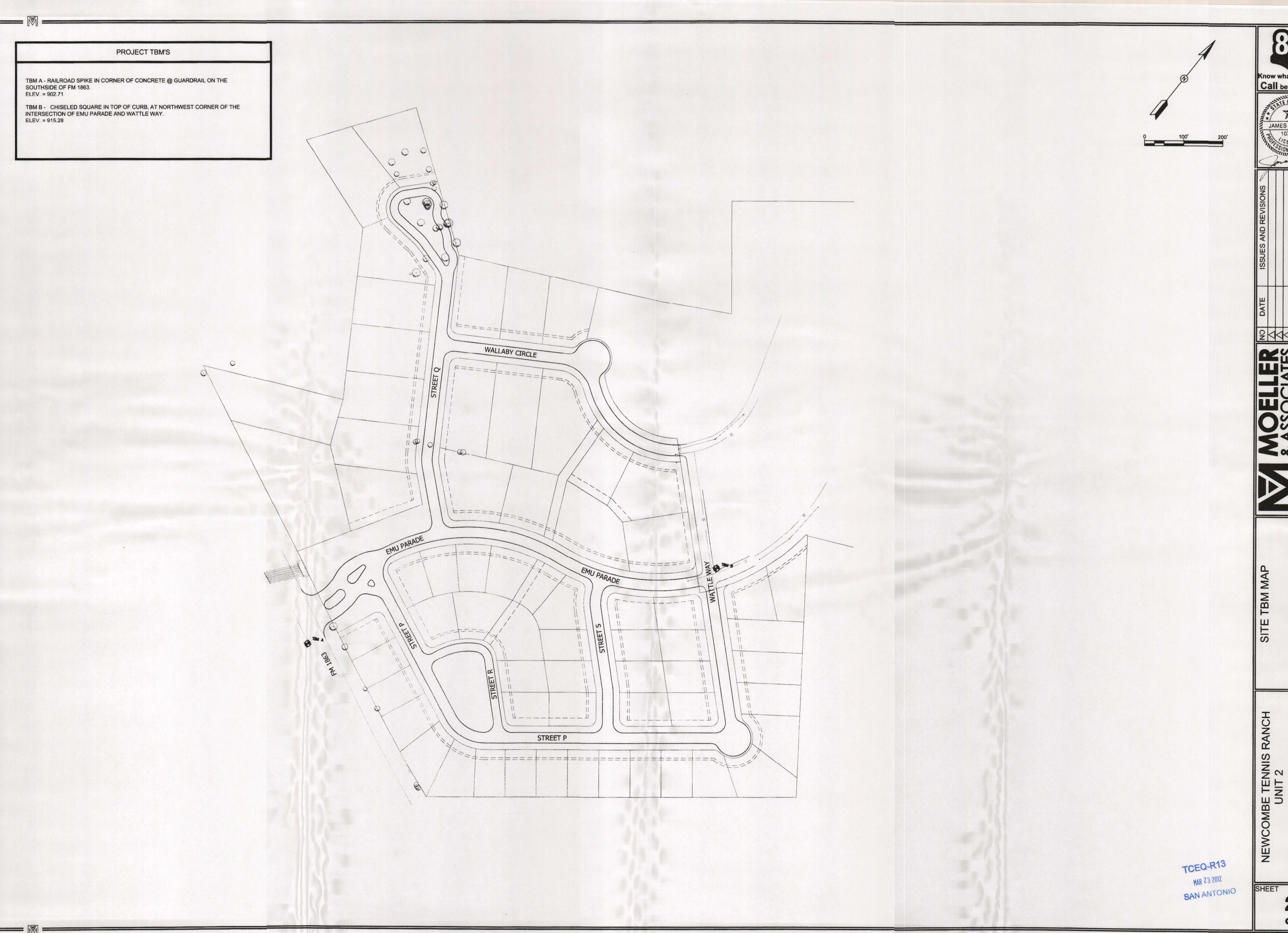
AND THE CONNECTION TO THE SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM, AND CERTIFY THAT IT IS CONSTRUCTED IN CONFORMITY WITH THE APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION. THE OWNER OF THE COLLECTION SYSTEM MUST MAINTAIN SUCH CERTIFICATIONS FOR FIVE YEARS AND FORWARD COPIES TO THE

6. IF A PIPE SECTION FAILS A DEFLECTION TEST, AN OWNER SHALL CORRECT THE PROBLEM AND CONDUCT A SECOND TEST AFTER THE FINAL 17. ALL MANHOLES MUST BE TESTED TO MEET OR EXCEED THE REQUIREMENTS OF 30 TAC \$217.58. 18. ALL PRIVATE SERVICE LATERALS MUST BE INSPECTED AND CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC \$213.5(C)(3)(I). AFTER INSTALLATION OF AND, PRIOR TO COVERING AND CONNECTING A PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL TO AN EXISTING ORGANIZED SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM, A TEXAS LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TEXAS REGISTERED SANITARIAN, OR APPROPRIATE CITY INSPECTOR MUST VISUALLY INSPECT THE PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL now what's **below** 

Call before you dig

JAMES INGALLS 107416 1 OCH CENSE

TCEQ-R13 MAR 23 2017



Know what's below. Call before you dig.

#### SILT FENCE MATERIALS:

- SILT FENCE MATERIAL SHOULD BE POLYPROPYLENE, POLYETHYLENE OR POLYAMIDE WOVEN OR NONWOVEN FABRIC. THE FABRIC WIDTH SHOULD BE 36 INCHES, WITH A MINIMUM UNIT WEIGHT OF 4.5 OZ/YD, MULLEN BURST STRENGTH EXCEEDING 190 LB/IN2, ULTRAVIOLET STABILITY EXCEEDING 70%, AND MINIMUM
- APPARENT OPENING SIZE OF U.S. SIEVE NO. 30. FENCE POSTS SHOULD BE MADE OF HOT ROLLED STEEL, AT LEAST 4 FEET LONG WITH TEE OR YBAR CROSS SECTION, SURFACE PAINTED OR GALVANIZED, MINIMUM NOMINAL WEIGHT 1.25 LB/FT2, AND BRINDELL
- HARDNESS EXCEEDING 140. 3. WOVEN WIRE BACKING TO SUPPORT THE FABRIC SHOULD BE GALVANIZED 2" X 4" WELDED WIRE, 12 GAUGE

#### INSTALLATION:

- STEEL POSTS, WHICH SUPPORT THE SILT FENCE, SHOULD BE INSTALLED ON A SLIGHT ANGLE TOWARD THE ANTICIPATED RUNOFF SOURCE. POST MUST BE EMBEDDED A MINIMUM OF 1- FOOT DEEP AND SPACED NOT MORE THAN 8 FEET ON CENTER. WHERE WATER CONCENTRATES, THE MAXIMUM SPACING SHOULD BE 6 FEET
- 2. LAY OUT FENCING DOWN-SLOPE OF DISTURBED AREA, FOLLOWING THE CONTOUR AS CLOSELY AS POSSIBLE. THE FENCE SHOULD BE SITED SO THAT THE MAXIMUM DRAINAGE AREA IS 14 ACRE/100 FEET OF FENCE. 3. THE TOE OF THE SILT FENCE SHOULD BE TRENCHED IN WITH A SPADE OR MECHANICAL TRENCHER, SO THAT THE DOWN-SLOPE FACE OF THE TRENCH IS FLAT AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE LINE OF FLOW. WHERE
- FENCE CANNOT BE TRENCHED IN (E.G., PAVEMENT OR ROCK OUTCROP), WEIGHT FABRIC FLAP WITH 3 INCHES OF PEA GRAVEL ON UPHILL SIDE TO PREVENT FLOW FROM SEEPING UNDER FENCE. THE TRENCH MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES DEEP AND 6 INCHES WIDE TO ALLOW FOR THE SILT FENCE

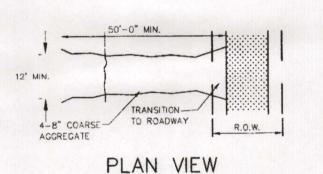
ABRIC TO BE LAID IN THE GROUND AND BACKFILLED WITH COMPACTED MATERIAL.

5. SILT FENCE SHOULD BE SECURELY FASTENED TO EACH STEEL SUPPORT POST OR TO WOVEN WIRE, WHICH IS IN TURN ATTACHED TO THE STEEL FENCE POST. THERE SHOULD BE A 3-FOOT OVERLAP, SECURELY FASTENED WHERE ENDS OF FABRIC MEET. 6. SILT FENCE SHOULD BE REMOVED WHEN THE SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED SO AS NOT TO BLOCK OR

### INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES:

IMPEDE STORM FLOW OR DRAINAGE.

- INSPECT ALL FENCING WEEKLY, AND AFTER ANY RAINFALL.
- REMOVE SEDIMENT WHEN BUILDUP REACHES 6 INCHES.
- REPLACE ANY TORN FABRIC OR INSTALL A SECOND LINE OF FENCING PARALLEL TO THE TORN SECTION. REPLACE OR REPAIR ANY SECTIONS CRUSHED OR COLLAPSED IN THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY. IF A SECTION OF FENCE IS OBSTRUCTING VEHICULAR ACCESS, CONSIDER RELOCATING IT TO A SPOT WHERE IT WILL PROVIDE EQUAL PROTECTION, BUT WILL NOT OBSTRUCT VEHICLES. A TRIANGULAR FILTER DIKE MAY BE PREFERABLE TO A SILT FENCE AT COMMON VEHICLE ACCESS POINTS.
- . WHEN CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, THE SEDIMENT SHOULD BE DISPOSED OF IN A MANNER THAT WILL NOT CAUSE ADDITIONAL SILTATION AND THE PRIOR LOCATION OF THE SILT FENCE SHOULD BE REVEGETATED. THE FENCE ITSELF SHOULD BE DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED LANDFILL.



-DIVERSION RIDGE

## STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE / EXIT

- 1. THE AGGREGATE SHOULD CONSIST OF 4 TO 8 INCH WASHED STONE OVER A STABLE FOUNDATION AS
- SPECIFIED IN THE PLAN. THE AGGREGATE SHOULD BE PLACED WITH A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 8 INCHES.
- THE GEOTEXTILE FABRIC SHOULD BE DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR USE AS A SOIL FILTRATION MEDIA WITH AN APPROXIMATE WEIGHT OF 6 OZ/YD2, A MULLEN BURST RATING OF 140 LB/IN2, AND AN EQUIVALENT OPENING SIZE GREATER THAN A NUMBER 50 SIEVE. 4. IF A WASHING FACILITY IS REQUIRED, A LEVEL AREA WITH A MINIMUM OF 4 INCH DIAMETER WASHED STONE

## OR COMMERCIAL RACK SHOULD BE INCLUDED IN THE PLANS. DIVERT WASTEWATER TO A SEDIMENT TRAP OR

- AVOID CURVES ON PUBLIC ROADS AND STEEP SLOPES. REMOVE VEGETATION AND OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MATERIAL FROM THE FOUNDATION AREA. GRADE CROWN FOUNDATION FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE. THE MINIMUM WIDTH OF THE ENTRANCE/EXIT SHOULD BE 12 FEET OR THE FULL WIDTH OF EXIT ROADWAY,
- WHICHEVER IS GREATER. THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE SHOULD BE AT LEAST 50 FEET LONG.
- 4. IF THE SLOPE TOWARD THE ROAD EXCEEDS 2%, CONSTRUCT A RIDGE, 6 TO 8 INCHES HIGH WITH 3:1 (H: V) SIDE SLOPES, ACROSS THE FOUNDATION APPROXIMATELY 15 FEET FROM THE ENTRANCE TO DIVERT RUNOFF AWAY FROM THE PUBLIC ROAD.
- 5. PLACE GEOTEXTILE FABRIC AND GRADE FOUNDATION TO IMPROVE STABILITY, ESPECIALLY WHERE WET CONDITIONS ARE ANTICIPATED. PLACE STONE TO DIMENSIONS AND GRADE SHOWN ON PLANS. LEAVE SURFACE SMOOTH AND SLOPE FOR
- DIVERT ALL SURFACE RUNOFF AND DRAINAGE FROM THE STONE PAD TO A SEDIMENT TRAP OR BASIN. 8. INSTALL PIPE UNDER PAD AS NEEDED TO MAINTAIN PROPER PUBLIC ROAD DRAINAGE.

- INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES: THE ENTRANCE SHOULD BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION, WHICH WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR LOWING OF SEDIMENT ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY. THIS MAY REQUIRE PERIODIC TOP DRESSING WITH ADDITIONAL STONE AS CONDITIONS DEMAND AND REPAIR AND/OR CLEANOUT OF ANY MEASURES USED TO TRAP
- ALL SEDIMENT SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED OR TRACKED ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY SHOULD BE
- REMOVED IMMEDIATELY BY CONTRACTOR. WHEN NECESSARY, WHEELS SHOULD BE CLEANED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT PRIOR TO ENTRANCE ONTO PUBLIC
- 4. WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHOULD BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH CRUSHED STONE THAT DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT TRAP OR SEDIMENT BASIN.
- 5. ALL SEDIMENT SHOULD BE PREVENTED FROM ENTERING ANY STORM DRAIN, DITCH OR WATER COURSE BY USING APPROVED METHODS.

## **ROCK BERM**

#### MATERIALS:

- 1. THE BERM STRUCTURE SHOULD BE SECURED WITH A WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING HAVING MAXIMUM OPENING OF 11 INCH AND A MINIMUM WIRE DIAMETER OF 20 GAUGE GALVANIZED AND SHOULD BE SECURED WITH SHOAT
- 2. CLEAN, OPEN GRADED 3 5 INCH DIAMETER ROCK SHOULD BE USED, EXCEPT IN AREAS WHERE HIGH VELOCITIES OR LARGE VOLUMES OF FLOW ARE EXPECTED, WHERE 5 - 8 INCH DIAMETERS ROCKS MAY BE

### INSTALLATION:

- 1. LAY OUT THE WOVEN WIRE SHEATHING PERPENDICULAR TO THE FLOW LINE. THE SHEATHING SHOULD BE 20
- GAUGE WOVEN WIRE MESH WITH 1 INCH OPENINGS BERM SHOULD HAVE A TOP WIDTH OF 2 FEET WITH SIDE SLOPES BEING 2:1 (H: V) OR FLATTER PLACE THE ROCK ALONG THE SHEATHING AS SHOWN IN THE DIAGRAM, TO A HEIGHT OF NOT LESS THAN 18
- 4. WRAP THE WIRE SHEATHING AROUND THE ROCK AND SECURE WITH TIE WIRE SO THAT THE ENDS OF THE SHEATHING OVERLAPS AT LEAST 2 INCHES, AND THE BERM RETAINS ITS SHAPE WHEN WALKED UPON 5. BERM SHOULD BE BUILT ALONG THE CONTOUR AT ZERO PERCENT GRADE OR AS NEAR AS POSSIBLE. 6. THE ENDS OF THE BERM SHOULD BE TIED INTO EXISTING UPSLOPE GRADE AND THE BERM SHOULD BE BURIED
- IN A TRENCH APPROXIMATELY 3 TO 4 INCHES DEEP TO PREVENT FAILURE OF THE CONTROL.

#### INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES:

STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION

ENTRACE/EXIT

HYDRAULIC MULCH

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES:

MULCH REAPPLIED AS SOON AS PRACTICAL.

- 1. INSPECTION SHOULD BE MADE WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH RAINFALL. REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT SHOULD BE MADE PROMPTLY AS NEEDED BY CONTRACTOR.
- 2. REMOVE SEDIMENT AND OTHER DEBRIS WHEN BUILDUP REACHES 6" AND DISPOSE OF THE ACCUMULATED SILT IN AN APPROVED MANNER THAT WILL NOT CAUSE ANY ADDITIONAL SILTATION.
- REPAIR ANY LOOSE WIRE SHEATHING. THE BERM SHOULD BE RESHAPED AS NEEDED DURING INSPECTION.
- 5. THE BERM SHOULD BE REPLACED WHEN STRUCTURE CEASES TO FUNCTION AS INTENDED DUE TO SILT ACCUMULATION AMONG THE ROCKS, WASHOUT, CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC DAMAGE, ETC.
- 5. THE ROCK BERM SHOULD BE LEFT IN PLACE UNTIL ALL UPSTREAM AREAS ARE STABILIZED AND ACCUMULATED

SILT FENC

HYDRAULIC MULCHES: WOOD FIBER MULCH CAN BE APPLIED ALONE OR AS A COMPONENT OF HYDRAULIC

MATRICES. WOOD FIBER APPLIED ALONE IS TYPICALLY APPLIED AT THE RATE OF 2,000 TO 4,000 LB/ACRE. WOOD

FIBER MULCH IS MANUFACTURED FROM WOOD OR WOOD WASTE FROM LUMBER MILLS OR FROM URBAN SOURCES.

COMPLETE COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA: 2,000 TO 4,000 LB/ACRE WOOD FIBER MULCH, AND 5 TO

HYDRAULIC MATRICES: HYDRAULIC MATRICES INCLUDE A MIXTURE OF WOOD FIBER AND ACRYLIC POLYMER OR

OTHER TACKIFIER AS BINDER. APPLY AS A LIQUID SLURRY USING A HYDRAULIC APPLICATION MACHINE (I.E.,

10% (BY WEIGHT) OF TACKIFIER (ACRYLIC COPOLYMER, GUAR, PSYLLIUM, ETC.)

PRODUCT, BFMS TYPICALLY REQUIRE 12 TO 24 HOURS TO DRY AND BECOME EFFECTIVE.

HYDRO SEEDER) AT THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM RATES, OR AS SPECIFIED BY THE MANUFACTURER TO ACHIEVE

BONDED FIBER MATRIX: BONDED FIBER MATRIX (BFM) IS A HYDRAULICALLY APPLIED SYSTEM OF FIBERS AND

ADHESIVES THAT UPON DRYING FORMS AN EROSION RESISTANT BLANKET THAT PROMOTES VEGETATION, AND

PREVENTS SOIL EROSION. BFMS ARE TYPICALLY APPLIED AT RATES FROM 3,000 LB/ACRE TO 4,000 LB/ACRE

ARE 100% BIODEGRADABLE. THE BINDER IN THE BFM SHOULD ALSO BE BIODEGRADABLE AND SHOULD NOT DISSOLVE OR DISPERSE UPON RE-WETTING. TYPICALLY, BIODEGRADABLE BFMS SHOULD NOT BE APPLIED

TO BE EFFECTIVE, HYDRAULIC MATRICES REQUIRE 24 HOURS TO DRY BEFORE RAINFALL OCCURS.

AVOID MULCH OVER SPRAY ONTO ROADS, SIDEWALKS, DRAINAGE CHANNELS, EXISTING VEGETATION, ETC.

BASED ON THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION. A BIODEGRADABLE BFM IS COMPOSED OF MATERIALS THAT

IMMEDIATELY BEFORE, DURING OR IMMEDIATELY AFTER RAINFALL IF THE SOIL IS SATURATED. DEPENDING ON THE

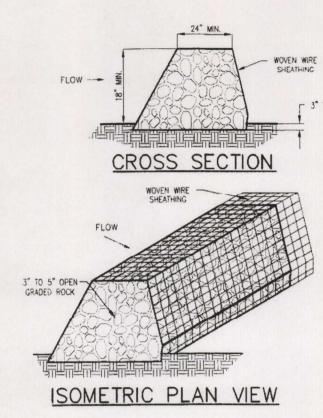
PRIOR TO APPLICATION, ROUGHEN EMBANKMENT AND FILL AREAS BY ROLLING WITH A CRIMPING OR PUNCHING

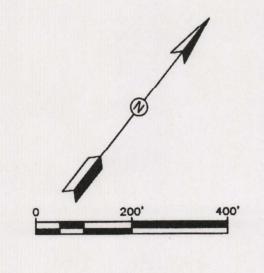
TYPE ROLLER OR BY TRACK WALKING. TRACK WALKING SHALL ONLY BE USED WHERE OTHER METHODS ARE

MULCHED AREAS SHOULD BE INSPECTED WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH RAIN EVENT TO LOCATE AND REPAIR ANY

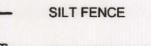
2. AREAS DAMAGED BY STORMS OR NORMAL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHOULD BE REGRADED AND HYDRAULIC

SILT FENCE -



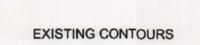


\_\_ \_ 900 \_\_ \_



LEGEND





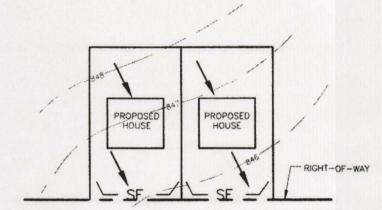
**FLOW ARROWS** 

**ROCK BERM** 

PROJECT FALLS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE. CONTRACTOR SHALL ADHERE TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE APPROVED WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN, EAPP# 1248.01 INVESTIGATIVE NO. 598529, REGULATED ENTITY NO. RN 102747359 APPROVAL DATED DECEMBER 28TH, 2007. CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE WRITTEN NOTIFICATION TO TCEQ, SAN ANTONIO REGIONAL OFFICE, PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF REGULATED ACTIVITY.

### SOIL STABILIZATION NOTE

ALL DISTURBED SOILS SHOULD BE SEEDED OR OTHERWISE STABILIZED WITH 14 CALENDAR DAYS AFTER FINAL GRADING OF WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY HAS TEMPORARILY CEASED FOR MORE THAN 21 DAYS.



TYPICAL SILT FENCE AT RESIDENTIAL LOT

RESIDENTIAL LOT CONSTRUCTION MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS WPAP AS WELL AS WITH LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS. TEMPORARY BMPS MUST BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO ANY RESIDENTIAL LOTS CONSTRUCTION.

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES

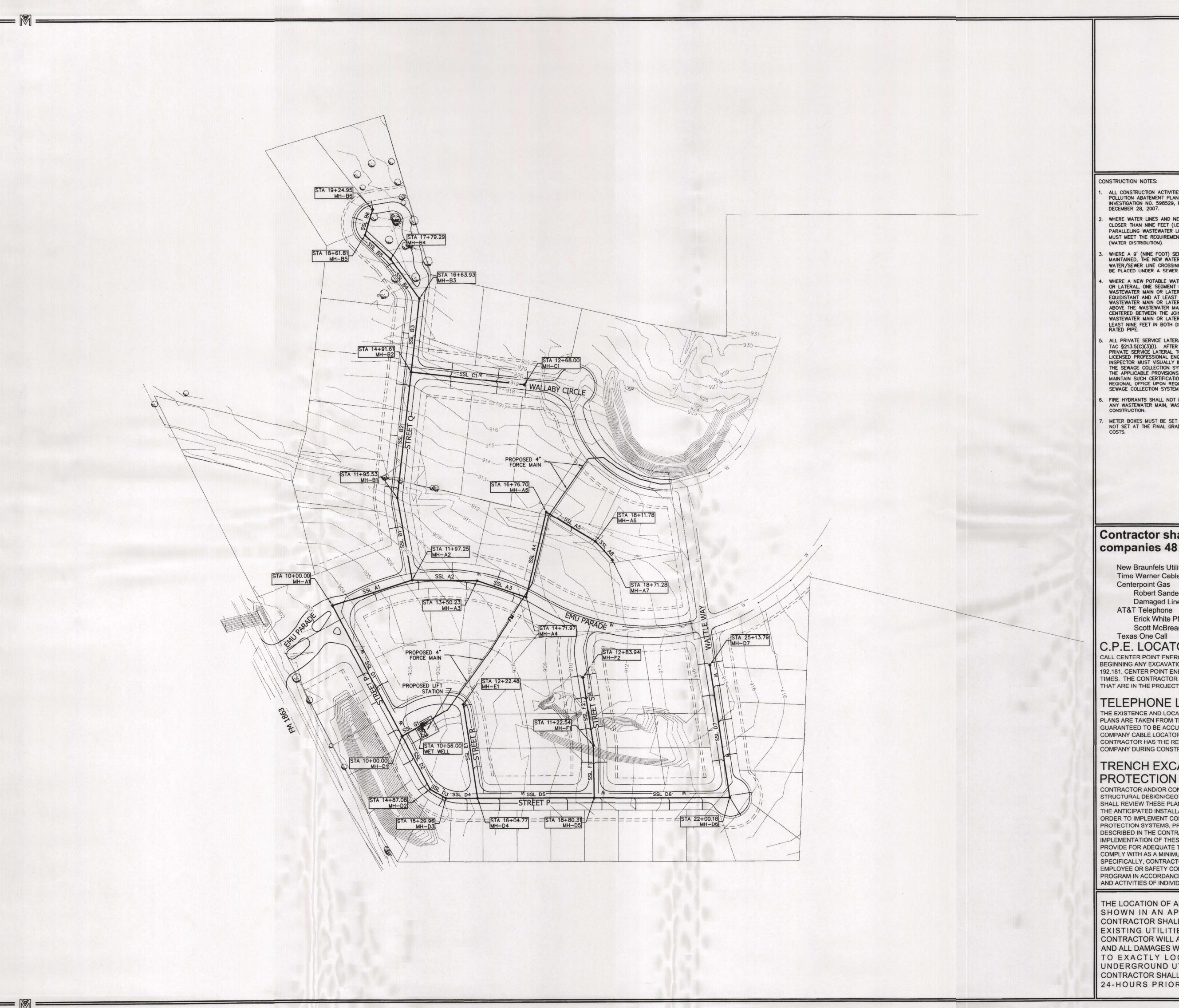
- 1. WRITTEN CONSTRUCTION NOTIFICATION MUST BE GIVEN TO THE APPROPRIATE TCEQ REGIONAL OFFICE NO LATER THAN 48 HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF THE REGULATED ACTIVITY. INFORMATION MUST INCLUDE THE DATE ON WHICH THE REGULATED ACTIVITY WILL COMMENCE, THE NAME OF THE APPROVED PLAN FOR THE REGULATED ACTIVITY, AND THE NAME OF THE PRIME CONTRACTOR AND THE NAME AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF THE CONTACT PERSON.
- 2. ALL CONTRACTORS CONDUCTING REGULATED ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PROJECT MUST BE PROVIDED WITH COMPLETE COPIES OF THE APPROVED WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN AND THE TCEQ LETTER INDICATING THE SPECIFIC CONDITIONS OF ITS APPROVAL. DURING THE COURSE OF THESE REGULATED ACTIVITIES. THE CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED TO KEEP ON-SITE COPIES OF THE APPROVED PLAN AND APPROVAL LETTER.
- 3. IF ANY SENSITIVE FEATURE IS DISCOVERED DURING CONSTRUCTION, ALL REGULATED ACTIVITIES NEAR THE SENSITIVE FEATURE MUST BE SUSPENDED IMMEDIATELY. THE APPROPRIATE TOEQ REGIONAL OFFICE MUST BE IMMEDIATELY NOTIFIED OF ANY SENSITIVE FEATURES ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE REGULATED ACTIVITIES NEAR THE SENSITIVE FEATURE MAY NOT PROCEED UNTIL THE TCEQ HAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED THE METHODS PROPOSED TO PROTECT THE SENSITIVE FEATURE AND THE EDWARDS AQUIFER FROM ANY POTENTIALLY ADVERSE IMPACTS TO WATER QUALITY.
- 4. NO TEMPORARY ABOVEGROUND HYDROCARBON AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE STORAGE TANK SYSTEM IS INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A DOMESTIC, INDUSTRIAL, IRRIGATION, OR PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY WELL, OR OTHER SENSITIVE FEATURE.
- PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION, ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION (E&S) CONTROL MEASURES MUST BE PROPERLY SELECTED, INSTALLED, AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS AND GOOD ENGINEERING PRACTICES. CONTROLS SPECIFIED IN THE TEMPORARY STORM WATER SECTION OF THE APPROVED EDWARDS AQUIFER PROTECTION PLAN ARE REQUIRED DURING CONSTRUCTION. IF INSPECTIONS INDICATE A CONTROL HAS BEEN USED INAPPROPRIATELY, OR INCORRECTLY, THE APPLICANT MUST REPLACE OR MODIFY THE CONTROL FOR SITE SITUATIONS. THE CONTROLS MUST REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL DISTURBED AREAS ARE REVEGETATED AND THE AREAS HAVE BECOME PERMANENTLY STABILIZED.
- 6. IF SEDIMENT ESCAPES THE CONSTRUCTION SITE, OFF-SITE ACCUMULATIONS OF SEDIMENT MUST BE REMOVED AT A FREQUENCY SUFFICIENT TO MINIMIZE OFFSITE IMPACTS TO WATER QUALITY (E.G., FUGITIVE SEDIMENT IN STREET BEING WASHED INTO SURFACE STREAMS OR SENSITIVE FEATURES BY THE NEXT RAIN).
- 7. SEDIMENT MUST BE REMOVED FROM SEDIMENT TRAPS OR SEDIMENTATION PONDS NOT LATER THAN WHEN DESIGN CAPACITY HAS BEEN REDUCED BY 50%. A PERMANENT STAKE MUST BE PROVIDED THAT CAN INDICATE WHEN THE SEDIMENT OCCUPIES 50% OF THE BASIN
- 8. LITTER, CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS, AND CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS EXPOSED TO STORMWATER SHALL BE PREVENTED FROM BECOMING A POLLUTANT SOURCE FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGES (E.G., SCREENING OUTFALLS, PICKED UP DAILY).
- 9. ALL SPOILS (EXCAVATED MATERIAL) GENERATED FROM THE PROJECT SITE MUST BE STORED ON-SITE WITH PROPER E&S CONTROLS. FOR STORAGE OR DISPOSAL OF SPOILS AT ANOTHER SITE ON THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE, THE OWNER OF THE SITE MUST RECEIVE APPROVAL OF A WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN FOR THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL OR MASS GRADING PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF SPOILS AT THE OTHER
- 10. STABILIZATION MEASURES SHALL BE INITIATED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE IN PORTIONS OF THE SITE WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED, BUT IN NO CASE MORE THAN 14 DAYS AFTER THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY IN THAT PORTION OF THE SITE HAS TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED. WHERE THE INITIATION OF STABILIZATION MEASURES BY THE 14TH DAY AFTER CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY TEMPORARY OR PERMANENTLY CEASE IS PRECLUDED BY WEATHER CONDITIONS, STABILIZATION MEASURES SHALL BE INITIATED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE. WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY ON A PORTION OF THE SITE IS TEMPORARILY CEASED, AND EARTH DISTURBIN ACTIVITIES WILL BE RESUMED WITHIN 21 DAYS, TEMPORARY STABILIZATION MEASURES DO NOT HAVE TO BE INITIATED ON THAT PORTION OF SITE. IN AREAS EXPERIENCING DROUGHTS WHERE THE INITIATION OF STABILIZATION MEASURES BY THE 14TH DAY AFTER CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY HAS TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED IS PRECLUDED BY SEASONAL ARID CONDITIONS, STABILIZATION MEASURES SHALL BE INITIATED AS SOON AS
- 11. THE FOLLOWING RECORDS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND MADE AVAILABLE TO THE TCEQ UPON REQUEST: THE DATES WHEN MAJOR GRADING ACTIVITIES OCCUR; THE DATES WHEN CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASE ON A PORTION OF THE SITE; AND THE DATES WHEN STABILIZATION MEASURES ARE INITIATED.
- 12. THE HOLDER OF ANY APPROVED EDWARD AQUIFER PROTECTION PLAN MUST NOTIFY THE APPROPRIATE REGIONAL OFFICE IN WRITING AND OBTAIN APPROVAL FROM THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR PRIOR TO INITIATING ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:
- A. ANY PHYSICAL OR OPERATIONAL MODIFICATION OF ANY WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT STRUCTURE(S), INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO PONDS, DAMS, BERMS, SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANTS, AND DIVERSIONARY STRUCTURES;
- B. ANY CHANGE IN THE NATURE OR CHARACTER OF THE REGULATED ACTIVITY FROM THAT WHICH WAS ORIGINALLY APPROVED OR A CHANGE WHICH WOULD SIGNIFICANTLY IMPACT THE ABILITY OF THE PLAN TO PREVENT POLLUTION OF THE EDWARDS AQUIFER;
- C. ANY DEVELOPMENT OF LAND PREVIOUSLY IDENTIFIED AS UNDEVELOPED IN THE ORIGINAL WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN.

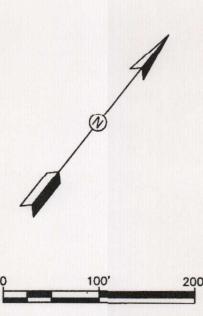
AUSTIN REGIONAL OFFICE SAN ANTONIO REGIONAL OFFICE 2800 S. IH 35, SUITE 100 14250 JUDSON ROAD AUSTIN, TEXAS 78704-5712 SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78233-4480 PHONE (210) 490-3096 PHONE (512) 339-2929 FAX (512) 339-3795 FAX (210) 545-4329

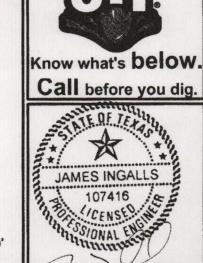
now what's below

call before you dig 水 JAMES INGALLS 107416

SANANION







- ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE TOEQ APPROVED WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN, EDWARDS AQUIFER PROTECTION PROGRAM ID NO. 1248.01, INVESTIGATION NO. 598529, REGULATED ENTITY NO. RN102747359, APPROVAL LETTER DATED
- WHERE WATER LINES AND NEW SEWER LINES ARE INSTALLED WITH A SEPARATION DISTANCE CLOSER THAN NINE FEET (I.E., WATER LINES CROSSING WASTEWATER LINES, WATER LINES PARALLELING WASTEWATER LINES, OR WATER LINES NEXT TO MANHOLES) THE INSTALLATION MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF 30 TAC \$217.53(D) (PIPE DESIGN) AND 30 TAC \$290.44(E)
- WHERE A 9' (NINE FOOT) SEPARATION FROM WATER AND SEWER LINES CROSSING CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE NEW WATER LINE SHALL BE ABOVE THE SEWER LINE AS SHOWN ON THE WATER/SEWER LINE CROSSING DETAIL. AT NO TIME SHALL A WATER LINE OR WATER SERVICE BE PLACED UNDER A SEWER LINE OR SEWER SERVICE.
- WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES AN EXISTING, PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.
- ALL PRIVATE SERVICE LATERALS MUST BE INSPECTED AND CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC \$213.5(C)(3)(I). AFTER INSTALLATION OF AND, PRIOR TO COVERING AND CONNECTING A PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL TO AN EXISTING ORGANIZED SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM, A TEXAS LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TEXAS REGISTERED SANITARIAN, OR APPROPRIATE CITY INSPECTOR MUST VISUALLY INSPECT THE PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL AND THE CONNECTION TO THE SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM, AND CERTIFY THAT IT IS CONSTRUCTED IN CONFORMITY WITH THE APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION. THE OWNER OF THE COLLECTION SYSTEM MUST MAINTAIN SUCH CERTIFICATIONS FOR FIVE YEARS AND FORWARD COPIES TO THE APPROPRIATE REGIONAL OFFICE UPON REQUEST. CONNECTIONS MAY ONLY BE MADE TO AN APPROVED SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM.
- FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHIN NINE FEET VERTICALLY OR HORIZONTALLY OF ANY WASTEWATER MAIN, WASTEWATER LATERAL, OR WASTEWATER SERVICE LINE REGARDLESS OF
- METER BOXES MUST BE SET AT PROPOSED FINISHED GRADE. ANY METER BOXES THAT ARE NOT SET AT THE FINAL GRADE WILL BE ADJUSTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL

# Contractor shall notify the following utility companies 48 hours prior to excavation:

New Braunfels Utilities	830-629-8400
Time Warner Cable	830-625-3408
Centerpoint Gas	830-643-6434
Robert Sanders	830-643-6903
Damaged Line	888-876-5786
AT&T Telephone	830-303-1333
Erick White PM	210-283-1706
Scott McBrearty (Construction)	210-658-4886
Texas One Call	830-545-6005

## C.P.E. LOCATOR

CALL CENTER POINT ENERGY LOCATOR AT 1-800-545-6005, 48HRS BEFORE BEGINNING ANY EXCAVATION. DUE TO FEDERAL REGULATIONS TITLE 49, PART 192.181, CENTER POINT ENERGY MUST MAINTAIN ACCESS TO GAS VALVES AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROTECT AND WORK AROUND ANY GAS VALVES THAT ARE IN THE PROJECT AREA.

## **TELEPHONE LOCATOR**

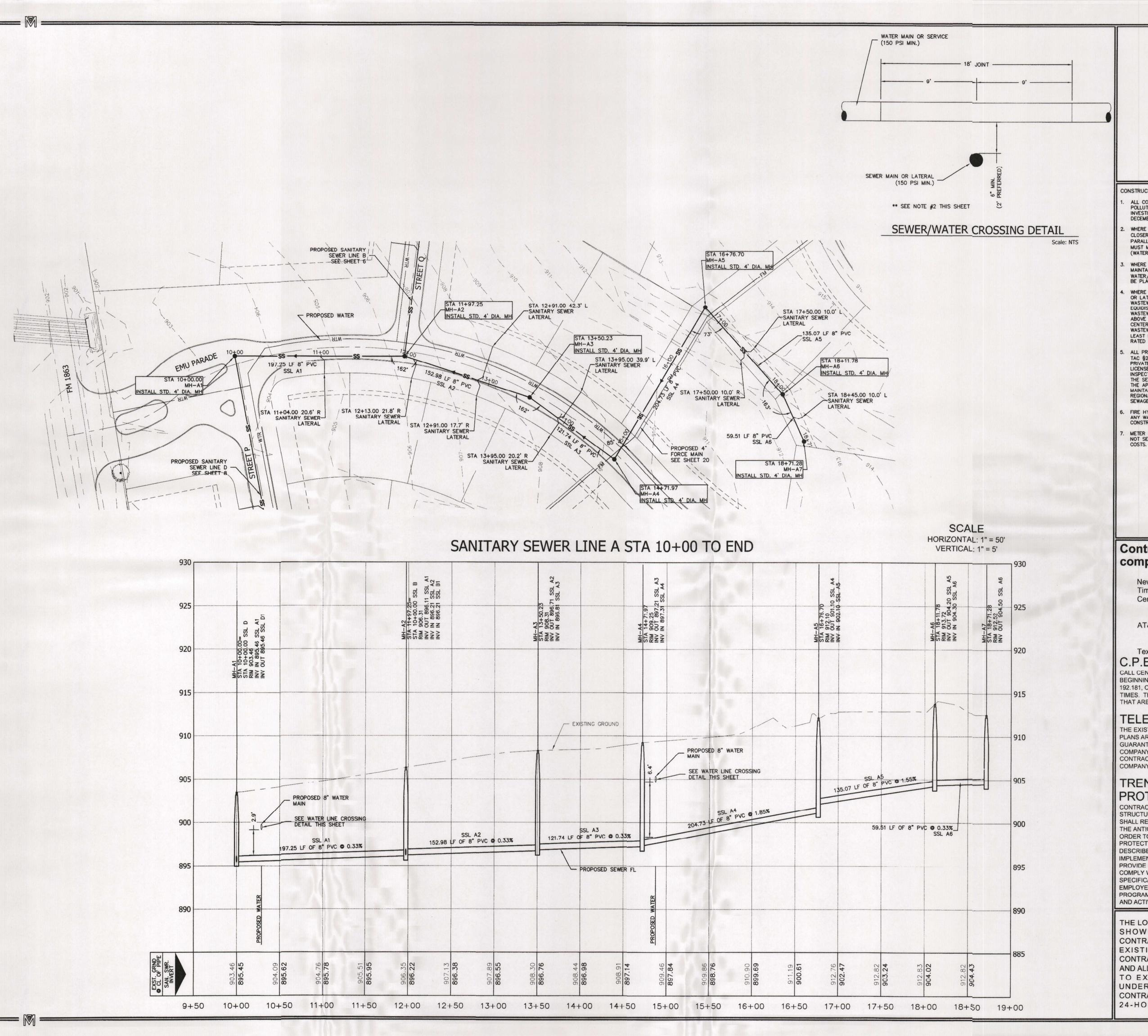
PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED TO BE ACCURATE. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT THE TELEPHONE COMPANY CABLE LOCATOR 48HRS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION AT 1-800-545-6005... CONTRACTOR HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT AND SUPPORT TELEPHONE COMPANY DURING CONSTRUCTION.

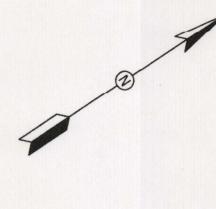
## TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBILE FOR ANY TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.









#### CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

- ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE TCEQ APPROVED WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN, EDWARDS AQUIFER PROTECTION PROGRAM ID NO. 1248.01, INVESTIGATION NO. 598529, REGULATED ENTITY NO. RN102747359, APPROVAL LETTER DATED
- WHERE WATER LINES AND NEW SEWER LINES ARE INSTALLED WITH A SEPARATION DISTANCE CLOSER THAN NINE FEET (I.E., WATER LINES CROSSING WASTEWATER LINES, WATER LINES PARALLELING WASTEWATER LINES, OR WATER LINES NEXT TO MANHOLES) THE INSTALLATION MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF 30 TAC \$217.53(D) (PIPE DESIGN) AND 30 TAC \$290.44(E)
- WHERE A 9' (NINE FOOT) SEPARATION FROM WATER AND SEWER LINES CROSSING CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE NEW WATER LINE SHALL BE ABOVE THE SEWER LINE AS SHOWN ON THE WATER/SEWER LINE CROSSING DETAIL. AT NO TIME SHALL A WATER LINE OR WATER SERVICE BE PLACED UNDER A SEWER LINE OR SEWER SERVICE.
- WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES AN EXISTING, PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE
- ALL PRIVATE SERVICE LATERALS MUST BE INSPECTED AND CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC \$213.5(C)(3)(I). AFTER INSTALLATION OF AND, PRIOR TO COVERING AND CONNECTING A PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL TO AN EXISTING ORGANIZED SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM, A TEXAS LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TEXAS REGISTERED SANITARIAN, OR APPROPRIATE CITY INSPECTOR MUST VISUALLY INSPECT THE PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL AND THE CONNECTION TO THE SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM, AND CERTIFY THAT IT IS CONSTRUCTED IN CONFORMITY WITH THE APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION. THE OWNER OF THE COLLECTION SYSTEM MUST MAINTAIN SUCH CERTIFICATIONS FOR FIVE YEARS AND FORWARD COPIES TO THE APPROPRIATE REGIONAL OFFICE UPON REQUEST. CONNECTIONS MAY ONLY BE MADE TO AN APPROVED
- FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHIN NINE FEET VERTICALLY OR HORIZONTALLY OF ANY WASTEWATER MAIN, WASTEWATER LATERAL, OR WASTEWATER SERVICE LINE REGARDLESS OF
- METER BOXES MUST BE SET AT PROPOSED FINISHED GRADE. ANY METER BOXES THAT ARE NOT SET AT THE FINAL GRADE WILL BE ADJUSTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL

## Contractor shall notify the following utility companies 48 hours prior to excavation:

New Braunfels Utilities	830-629-8400
Time Warner Cable	830-625-3408
Centerpoint Gas	830-643-6434
Robert Sanders	830-643-6903
Damaged Line	888-876-5786
AT&T Telephone	830-303-1333
Erick White PM	210-283-1706
Scott McBrearty (Construction)	210-658-4886
Texas One Call	830-545-6005

## C.P.E. LOCATOR

CALL CENTER POINT ENERGY LOCATOR AT 1-800-545-6005, 48HRS BEFORE BEGINNING ANY EXCAVATION. DUE TO FEDERAL REGULATIONS TITLE 49, PART 192.181, CENTER POINT ENERGY MUST MAINTAIN ACCESS TO GAS VALVES AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROTECT AND WORK AROUND ANY GAS VALVES THAT ARE IN THE PROJECT AREA.

## **TELEPHONE LOCATOR**

THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND CABLE INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED TO BE ACCURATE. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT THE TELEPHONE COMPANY CABLE LOCATOR 48HRS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION AT 1-800-545-6005... CONTRACTOR HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT AND SUPPORT TELEPHONE COMPANY DURING CONSTRUCTION.

## TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS

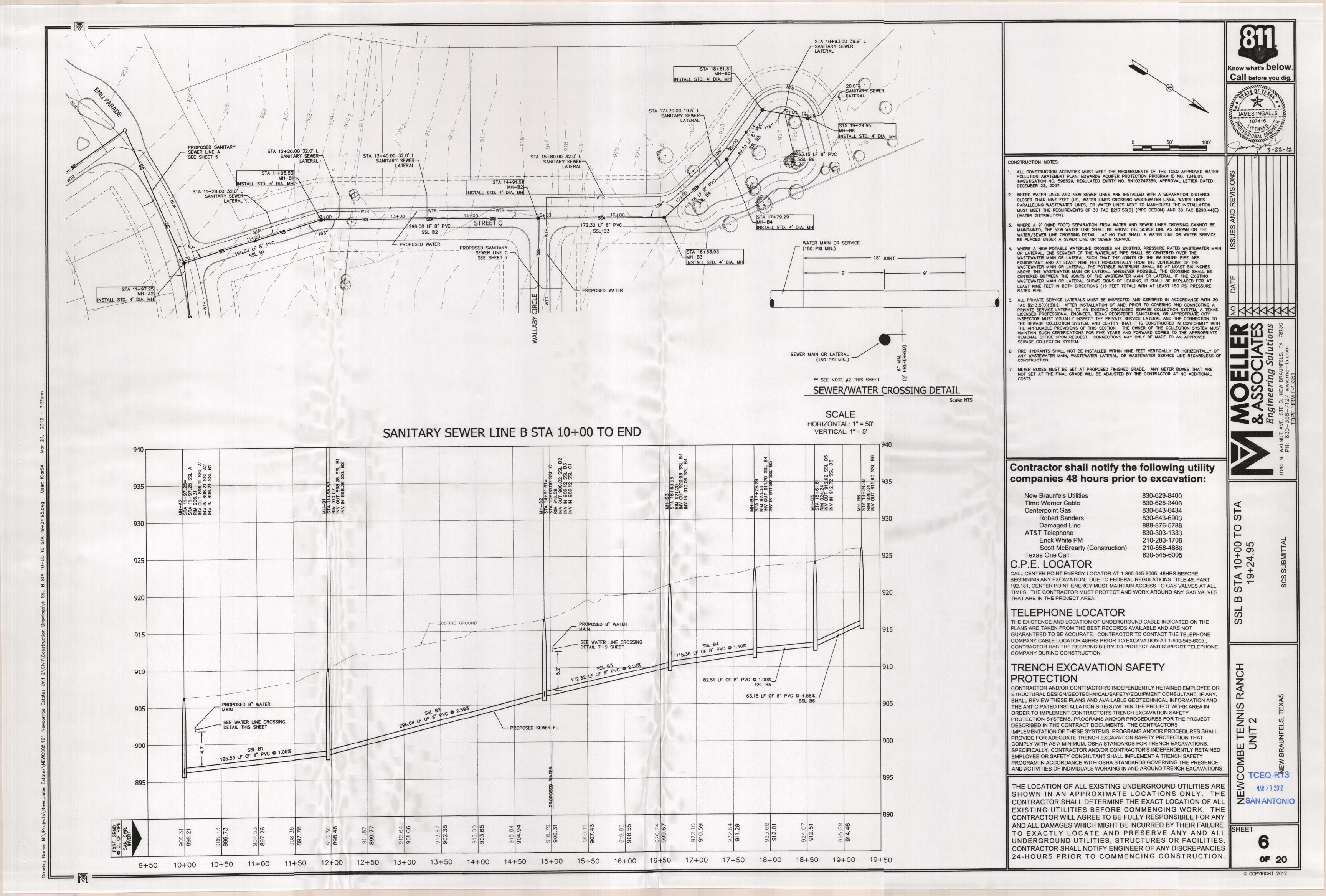
THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBILE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.



JAMES INGALLS 107416

TA 10+00 18+71.28

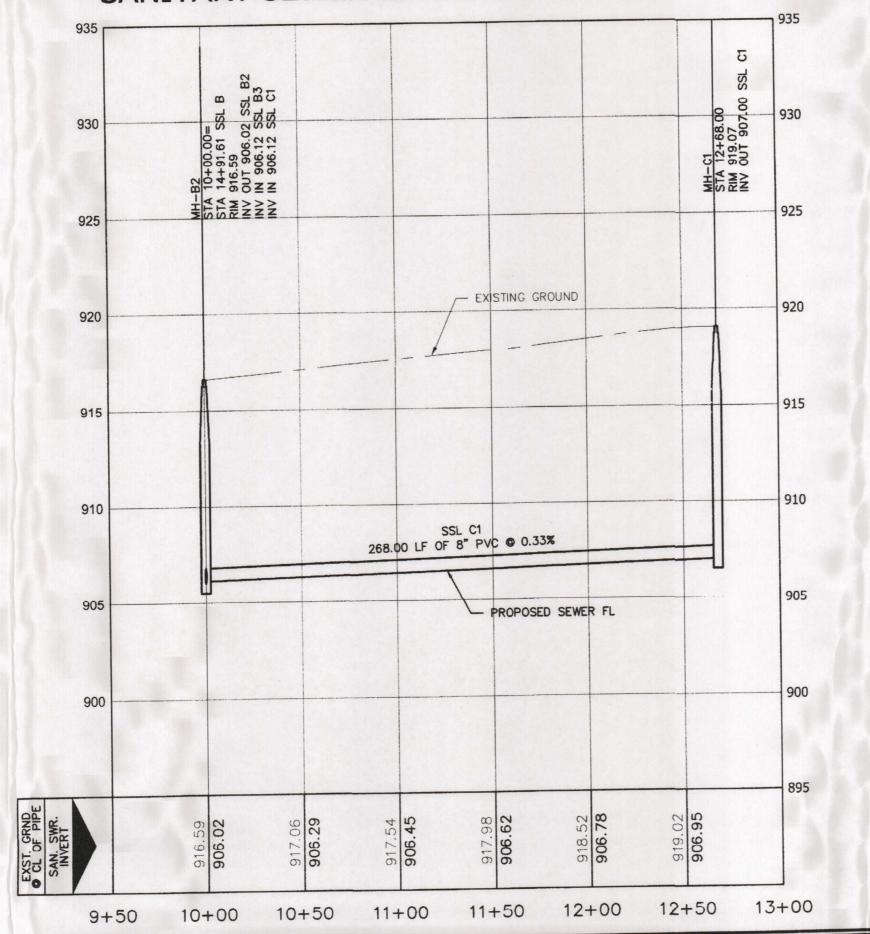
TCEQ-R13 MAR 23 2012

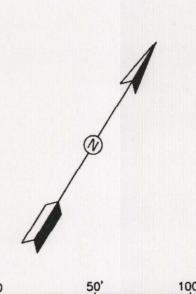


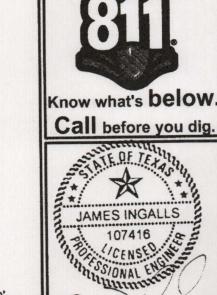
SANITARY SEWER LINE C STA 10+00 TO END SCALE

HORIZONTAL: 1" = 50'

VERTICAL: 1" = 5'







CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

- ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE TCEQ APPROVED WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN, EDWARDS AQUIFER PROTECTION PROGRAM ID NO. 1248.01, INVESTIGATION NO. 598529, REGULATED ENTITY NO. RN102747359, APPROVAL LETTER DATED DECEMBER 28, 2007.
- 2. WHERE WATER LINES AND NEW SEWER LINES ARE INSTALLED WITH A SEPARATION DISTANCE CLOSER THAN NINE FEET (I.E., WATER LINES CROSSING WASTEWATER LINES, WATER LINES PARALLELING WASTEWATER LINES, OR WATER LINES NEXT TO MANHOLES) THE INSTALLATION MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF 30 TAC §217.53(D) (PIPE DESIGN) AND 30 TAC §290.44(E) (WATER DISTRIBUTION).
- 3. WHERE A 9' (NINE FOOT) SEPARATION FROM WATER AND SEWER LINES CROSSING CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE NEW WATER LINE SHALL BE ABOVE THE SEWER LINE AS SHOWN ON THE WATER/SEWER LINE CROSSING DETAIL. AT NO TIME SHALL A WATER LINE OR WATER SERVICE BE PLACED UNDER A SEWER LINE OR SEWER SERVICE.
- 4. WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES AN EXISTING, PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.
- 5. ALL PRIVATE SERVICE LATERALS MUST BE INSPECTED AND CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC §213.5(C)(3)(I). AFTER INSTALLATION OF AND, PRIOR TO COVERING AND CONNECTING A PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL TO AN EXISTING ORGANIZED SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM, A TEXAS LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TEXAS REGISTERED SANITARIAN, OR APPROPRIATE CITY INSPECTOR MUST VISUALLY INSPECT THE PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL AND THE CONNECTION TO THE SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM, AND CERTIFY THAT IT IS CONSTRUCTED IN CONFORMITY WITH THE APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION. THE OWNER OF THE COLLECTION SYSTEM MUST MAINTAIN SUCH CERTIFICATIONS FOR FIVE YEARS AND FORWARD COPIES TO THE APPROPRIATE REGIONAL OFFICE UPON REQUEST. CONNECTIONS MAY ONLY BE MADE TO AN APPROVED SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM.
- FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHIN NINE FEET VERTICALLY OR HORIZONTALLY OF ANY WASTEWATER MAIN, WASTEWATER LATERAL, OR WASTEWATER SERVICE LINE REGARDLESS OF CONSTRUCTION.
- METER BOXES MUST BE SET AT PROPOSED FINISHED GRADE. ANY METER BOXES THAT ARE NOT SET AT THE FINAL GRADE WILL BE ADJUSTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL COSTS.

# Contractor shall notify the following utility companies 48 hours prior to excavation:

New Braunfels Utilities	830-629-8400
Time Warner Cable	830-625-3408
Centerpoint Gas	830-643-6434
Robert Sanders	830-643-6903
Damaged Line	888-876-5786
AT&T Telephone	830-303-1333
Erick White PM	210-283-1706
Scott McBrearty (Construction)	210-658-4886
Texas One Call	830-545-6005

## C.P.E. LOCATOR

CALL CENTER POINT ENERGY LOCATOR AT 1-800-545-6005, 48HRS BEFORE BEGINNING ANY EXCAVATION. DUE TO FEDERAL REGULATIONS TITLE 49, PART 192.181, CENTER POINT ENERGY MUST MAINTAIN ACCESS TO GAS VALVES AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROTECT AND WORK AROUND ANY GAS VALVES THAT ARE IN THE PROJECT AREA.

## TELEPHONE LOCATOR

THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND CABLE INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED TO BE ACCURATE. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT THE TELEPHONE COMPANY CABLE LOCATOR 48HRS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION AT 1-800-545-6005,, CONTRACTOR HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT AND SUPPORT TELEPHONE COMPANY DURING CONSTRUCTION.

## TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBILE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

DATE ISSUES AND REVISIONS

ASSOCIATES

ineering Solutions

E B, NEW BRAUNFELS, TX. 78130

7127 www.ma-tx.com

Engin
1040 N. WALNUT AVE. STE B,
PH: 830-358-712

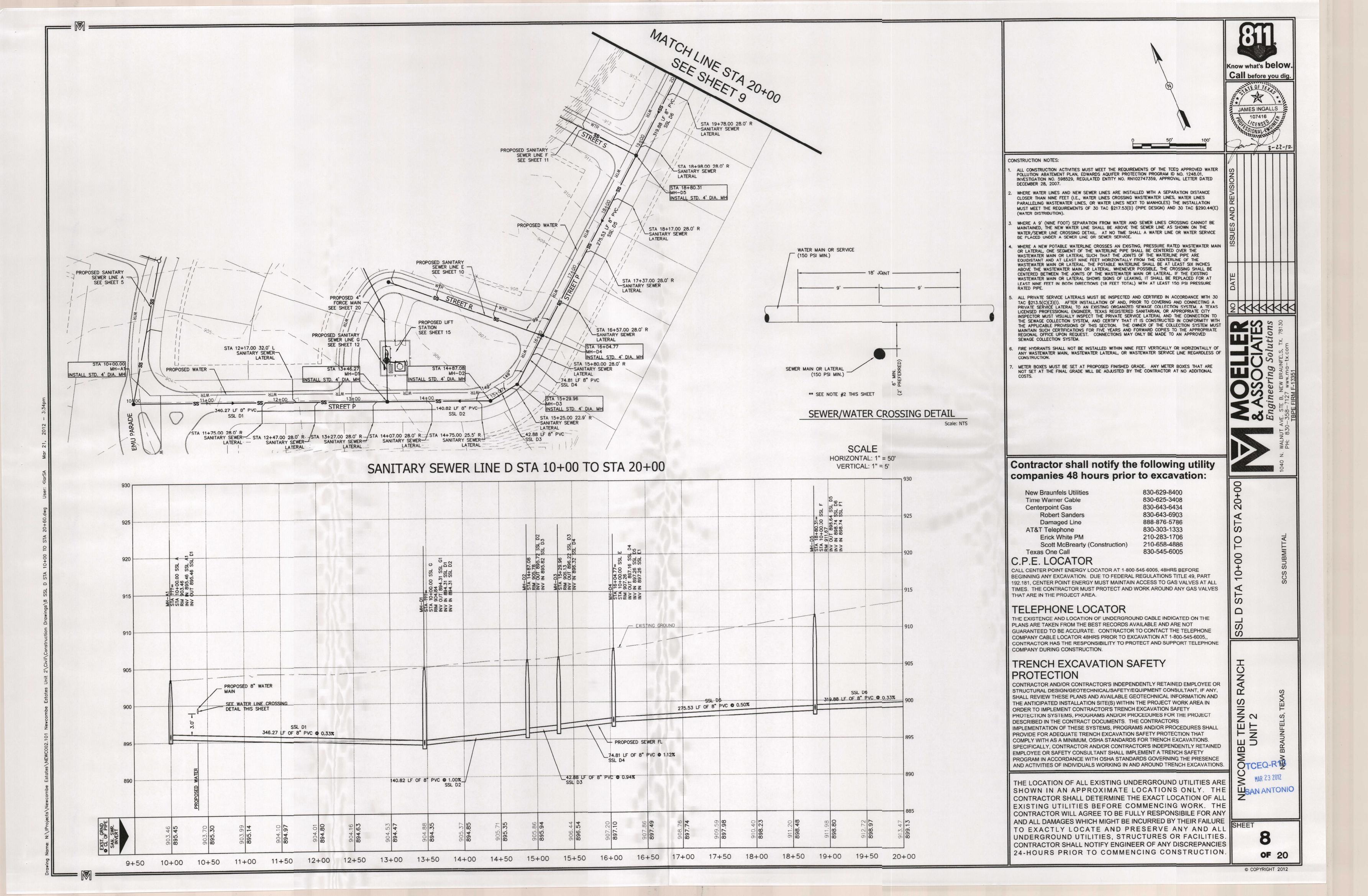
şa.

UNIT 2

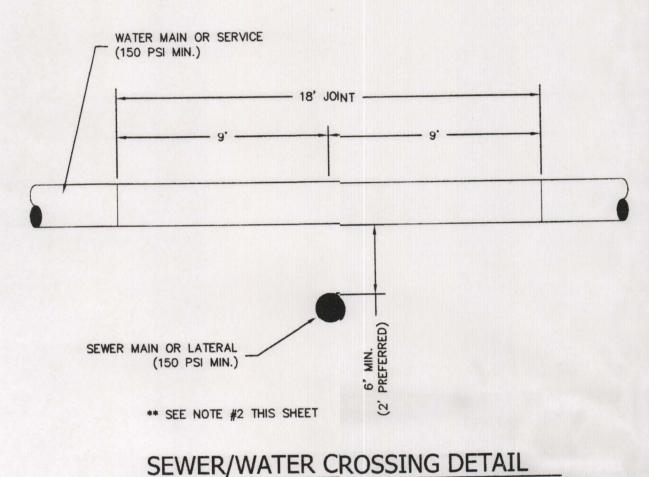
TCEQ. \$21 MAR 23 Z012

SAN ANTONI

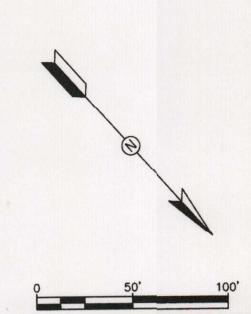
7 of 20

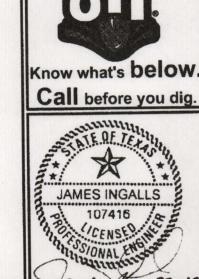


STA 20+57.00 28.0' R SANITARY SEWER-LATERAL - PROPOSED WATER STA 21+35.00 28.0' R SANITARY SEWER LATERAL STA 22+91.00 28.0' L STA 23+63.00 28.0' L STA 24+44.00 28.0' L 28.0' - SANITARY SEWER -SANITARY SEWER -SANITARY SEWER -SANITARY SEWER LATERAL LATERAL LATERAL STA 22+00.18 INSTALL STD. 4' DIA. MH STA 22+25.18 0.0' -SANITARY SEWER LATERAL 25+005+14 WALLABY WAY HIM \_\_\_\_ 313.61 LF 8" PVC\_ HIM -- PROPOSED WATER SANITARY SEWER -LATERAL STA 23+00.00 32.0' R / STA 23+82.00 32.0' R / STA 24+63.00 32.0' R SANITARY SEWER SANITARY SEWER-INSTALL STD. 4' DIA. MH SANITARY SEWER STA 22+05.00 51.9 R LATERAL SANITARY SEWER SANITARY SEWER



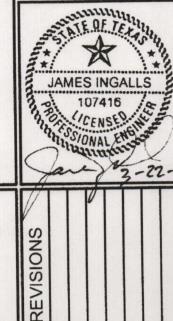
SCALE SANITARY SEWER LINE D STA 20+00 TO END VERTICAL: 1" = 5" MH-D6 STA 22+00.18 RIM 916.29 INV OUT 899.7 INV IN 899.89 - EXISTING GROUND PROPOSED 8" WATER SEE WATER LINE CROSSING DETAIL THIS SHEET 313.61 LF OF 8" PVC @ 0.33% SSL D6 319.88 LF OF 8" PVC © 0.33% PROPOSED SEWER FL 20+00 20+50 21+00 21+50 22+00 22+50 23+00 23+50 24+00 24+50 25+00 25+50





CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

- ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE TCEQ APPROVED WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN, EDWARDS AQUIFER PROTECTION PROGRAM ID NO. 1248.01, INVESTIGATION NO. 598529, REGULATED ENTITY NO. RN102747359, APPROVAL LETTER DATED DECEMBER 28, 2007.
- WHERE WATER LINES AND NEW SEWER LINES ARE INSTALLED WITH A SEPARATION DISTANCE CLOSER THAN NINE FEET (I.E., WATER LINES CROSSING WASTEWATER LINES, WATER LINES PARALLELING WASTEWATER LINES, OR WATER LINES NEXT TO MANHOLES) THE INSTALLATION MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF 30 TAC \$217.53(D) (PIPE DESIGN) AND 30 TAC \$290.44(E) (WATER DISTRIBUTION).
- WHERE A 9' (NINE FOOT) SEPARATION FROM WATER AND SEWER LINES CROSSING CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE NEW WATER LINE SHALL BE ABOVE THE SEWER LINE AS SHOWN ON THE WATER/SEWER LINE CROSSING DETAIL. AT NO TIME SHALL A WATER LINE OR WATER SERVICE BE PLACED UNDER A SEWER LINE OR SEWER SERVICE.
- WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES AN EXISTING, PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.
- ALL PRIVATE SERVICE LATERALS MUST BE INSPECTED AND CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC \$213.5(C)(3)(I). AFTER INSTALLATION OF AND, PRIOR TO COVERING AND CONNECTING A PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL TO AN EXISTING ORGANIZED SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM, A TEXAS LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TEXAS REGISTERED SANITARIAN, OR APPROPRIATE CITY INSPECTOR MUST VISUALLY INSPECT THE PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL AND THE CONNECTION TO THE SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM, AND CERTIFY THAT IT IS CONSTRUCTED IN CONFORMITY WITH THE APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION. THE OWNER OF THE COLLECTION SYSTEM MUST MAINTAIN SUCH CERTIFICATIONS FOR FIVE YEARS AND FORWARD COPIES TO THE APPROPRIATE REGIONAL OFFICE UPON REQUEST. CONNECTIONS MAY ONLY BE MADE TO AN APPROVED SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM.
- FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHIN NINE FEET VERTICALLY OR HORIZONTALLY OF ANY WASTEWATER MAIN, WASTEWATER LATERAL, OR WASTEWATER SERVICE LINE REGARDLESS OF
- 7. METER BOXES MUST BE SET AT PROPOSED FINISHED GRADE. ANY METER BOXES THAT ARE NOT SET AT THE FINAL GRADE WILL BE ADJUSTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL COSTS.



# Contractor shall notify the following utility companies 48 hours prior to excavation:

830-629-8400 **New Braunfels Utilities** 830-625-3408 Time Warner Cable 830-643-6434 Centerpoint Gas 830-643-6903 Robert Sanders 888-876-5786 Damaged Line 830-303-1333 AT&T Telephone 210-283-1706 Erick White PM 210-658-4886 Scott McBrearty (Construction) 830-545-6005 Texas One Call

C.P.E. LOCATOR

CALL CENTER POINT ENERGY LOCATOR AT 1-800-545-6005, 48HRS BEFORE BEGINNING ANY EXCAVATION. DUE TO FEDERAL REGULATIONS TITLE 49, PART 192.181, CENTER POINT ENERGY MUST MAINTAIN ACCESS TO GAS VALVES AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROTECT AND WORK AROUND ANY GAS VALVES THAT ARE IN THE PROJECT AREA.

## TELEPHONE LOCATOR

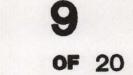
THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND CABLE INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED TO BE ACCURATE. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT THE TELEPHONE COMPANY CABLE LOCATOR 48HRS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION AT 1-800-545-6005,, CONTRACTOR HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT AND SUPPORT TELEPHONE COMPANY DURING CONSTRUCTION.

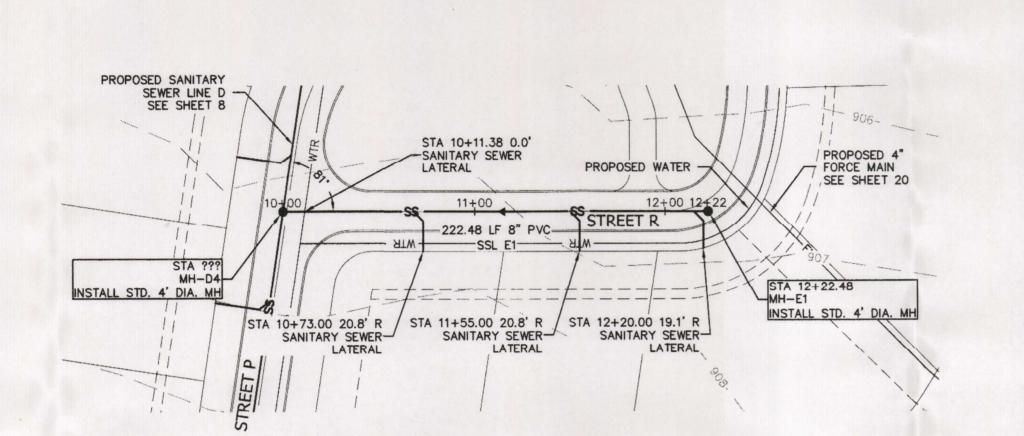
## TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

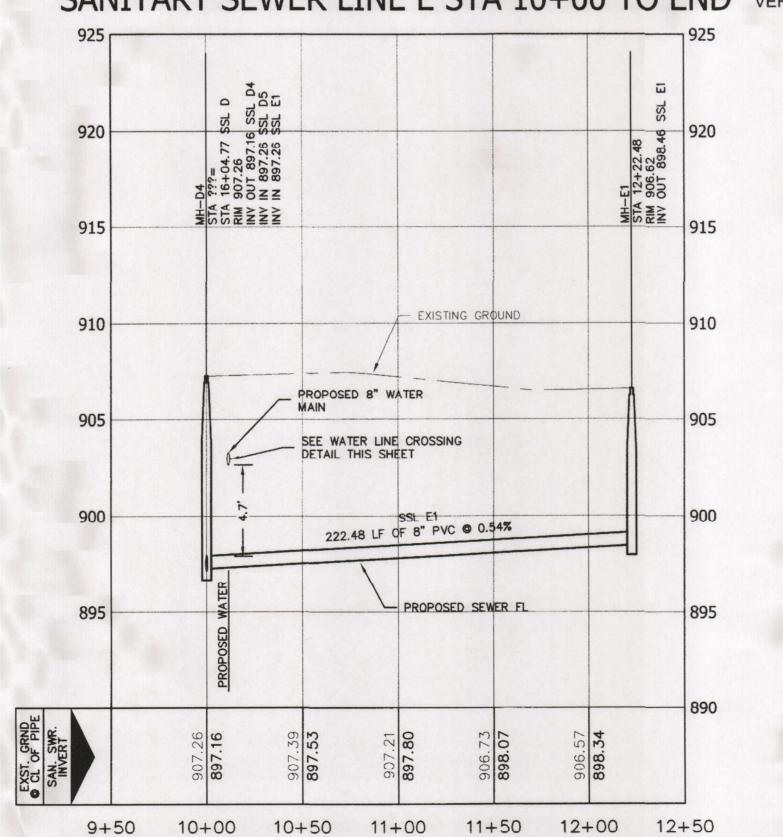
THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBILE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE SHEET TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION

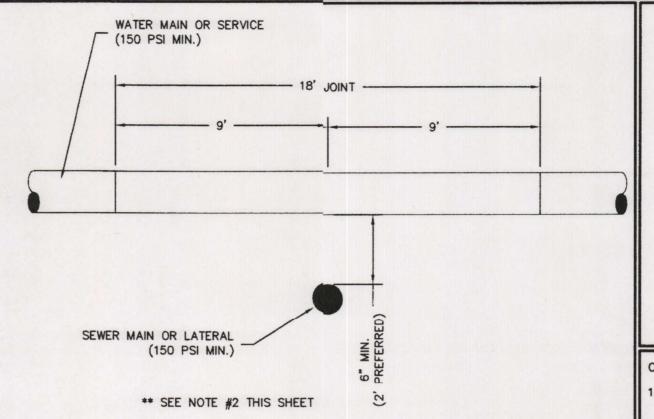
SAN ANTONIO





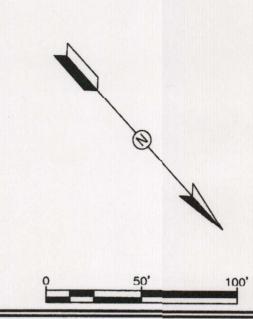
SCALE SANITARY SEWER LINE E STA 10+00 TO END VERTICAL: 1" = 5"





## SEWER/WATER CROSSING DETAIL

Scale: NTS



#### CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

- ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE TCEQ APPROVED WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN, EDWARDS AQUIFER PROTECTION PROGRAM ID NO. 1248.01, INVESTIGATION NO. 598529, REGULATED ENTITY NO. RN102747359, APPROVAL LETTER DATED
- WHERE WATER LINES AND NEW SEWER LINES ARE INSTALLED WITH A SEPARATION DISTANCE CLOSER THAN NINE FEET (I.E., WATER LINES CROSSING WASTEWATER LINES, WATER LINES PARALLELING WASTEWATER LINES, OR WATER LINES NEXT TO MANHOLES) THE INSTALLATION MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF 30 TAC \$217.53(D) (PIPE DESIGN) AND 30 TAC \$290.44(E)
- WHERE A 9' (NINE FOOT) SEPARATION FROM WATER AND SEWER LINES CROSSING CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE NEW WATER LINE SHALL BE ABOVE THE SEWER LINE AS SHOWN ON THE WATER/SEWER LINE CROSSING DETAIL. AT NO TIME SHALL A WATER LINE OR WATER SERVICE BE PLACED UNDER A SEWER LINE OR SEWER SERVICE.
- WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES AN EXISTING, PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE
- ALL PRIVATE SERVICE LATERALS MUST BE INSPECTED AND CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC \$213.5(C)(3)(I). AFTER INSTALLATION OF AND, PRIOR TO COVERING AND CONNECTING A PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL TO AN EXISTING ORGANIZED SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM. A TEXAS LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TEXAS REGISTERED SANITARIAN, OR APPROPRIATE CITY INSPECTOR MUST VISUALLY INSPECT THE PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL AND THE CONNECTION TO THE SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM, AND CERTIFY THAT IT IS CONSTRUCTED IN CONFORMITY WITH THE APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION. THE OWNER OF THE COLLECTION SYSTEM MUST MAINTAIN SUCH CERTIFICATIONS FOR FIVE YEARS AND FORWARD COPIES TO THE APPROPRIATE REGIONAL OFFICE UPON REQUEST. CONNECTIONS MAY ONLY BE MADE TO AN APPROVED SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM.
- FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHIN NINE FEET VERTICALLY OR HORIZONTALLY OF ANY WASTEWATER MAIN, WASTEWATER LATERAL, OR WASTEWATER SERVICE LINE REGARDLESS OF
- METER BOXES MUST BE SET AT PROPOSED FINISHED GRADE. ANY METER BOXES THAT ARE NOT SET AT THE FINAL GRADE WILL BE ADJUSTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL

# Contractor shall notify the following utility companies 48 hours prior to excavation:

**New Braunfels Utilities** 830-629-8400 830-625-3408 Time Warner Cable 830-643-6434 Centerpoint Gas Robert Sanders 830-643-6903 Damaged Line 888-876-5786 AT&T Telephone 830-303-1333 Erick White PM 210-283-1706 Scott McBrearty (Construction) 210-658-4886 Texas One Call 830-545-6005

## C.P.E. LOCATOR

CALL CENTER POINT ENERGY LOCATOR AT 1-800-545-6005, 48HRS BEFORE BEGINNING ANY EXCAVATION. DUE TO FEDERAL REGULATIONS TITLE 49, PART 192.181, CENTER POINT ENERGY MUST MAINTAIN ACCESS TO GAS VALVES AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROTECT AND WORK AROUND ANY GAS VALVES THAT ARE IN THE PROJECT AREA.

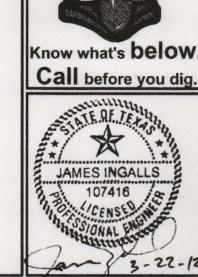
## TELEPHONE LOCATOR

THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND CABLE INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED TO BE ACCURATE. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT THE TELEPHONE COMPANY CABLE LOCATOR 48HRS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION AT 1-800-545-6005... CONTRACTOR HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT AND SUPPORT TELEPHONE COMPANY DURING CONSTRUCTION.

## TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBILE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.



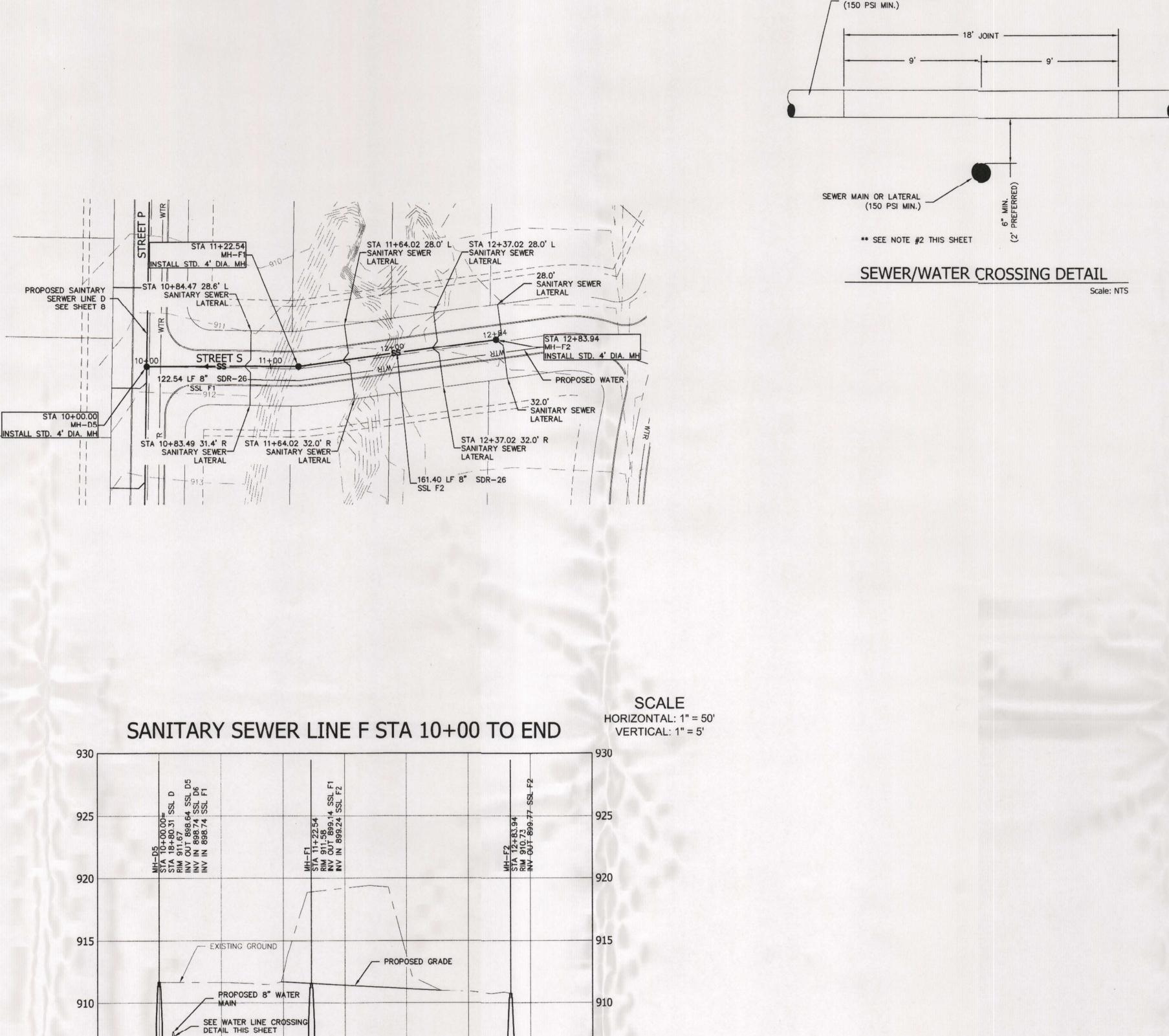
10+00

NA

MAR 23 2012

SAN ANTON

**OF** 20



SSL F2 161.40 LF OF 8" PVC @ 0.33%

- PROPOSED SEWER FL

10+00 10+50 11+00 11+50 12+00 12+50 13+00 13+50

122.54 LF OF 8" PVC @ 0.33%

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

WATER MAIN OR SERVICE

ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE TCEQ APPROVED WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN, EDWARDS AQUIFER PROTECTION PROGRAM ID NO. 1248.01, INVESTIGATION NO. 598529, REGULATED ENTITY NO. RN102747359, APPROVAL LETTER DATED DECEMBER 28, 2007.

WHERE WATER LINES AND NEW SEWER LINES ARE INSTALLED WITH A SEPARATION DISTANCE CLOSER THAN NINE FEET (I.E., WATER LINES CROSSING WASTEWATER LINES, WATER LINES PARALLELING WASTEWATER LINES, OR WATER LINES NEXT TO MANHOLES) THE INSTALLATION MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF 30 TAC \$217.53(D) (PIPE DESIGN) AND 30 TAC \$290.44(E)

WHERE A 9' (NINE FOOT) SEPARATION FROM WATER AND SEWER LINES CROSSING CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE NEW WATER LINE SHALL BE ABOVE THE SEWER LINE AS SHOWN ON THE WATER/SEWER LINE CROSSING DETAIL. AT NO TIME SHALL A WATER LINE OR WATER SERVICE BE PLACED UNDER A SEWER LINE OR SEWER SERVICE.

WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES AN EXISTING, PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARI EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE RATED PIPE.

ALL PRIVATE SERVICE LATERALS MUST BE INSPECTED AND CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC \$213.5(C)(3)(I). AFTER INSTALLATION OF AND, PRIOR TO COVERING AND CONNECTING A PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL TO AN EXISTING ORGANIZED SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM, A TEXAS LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TEXAS REGISTERED SANITARIAN, OR APPROPRIATE CITY INSPECTOR MUST VISUALLY INSPECT THE PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL AND THE CONNECTION TO THE SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM, AND CERTIFY THAT IT IS CONSTRUCTED IN CONFORMITY WITH THE APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION. THE OWNER OF THE COLLECTION SYSTEM MUST MAINTAIN SUCH CERTIFICATIONS FOR FIVE YEARS AND FORWARD COPIES TO THE APPROPRIATE REGIONAL OFFICE UPON REQUEST. CONNECTIONS MAY ONLY BE MADE TO AN APPROVED SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM.

FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHIN NINE FEET VERTICALLY OR HORIZONTALLY OF ANY WASTEWATER MAIN, WASTEWATER LATERAL, OR WASTEWATER SERVICE LINE REGARDLESS OF

METER BOXES MUST BE SET AT PROPOSED FINISHED GRADE. ANY METER BOXES THAT ARE NOT SET AT THE FINAL GRADE WILL BE ADJUSTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL

## Contractor shall notify the following utility companies 48 hours prior to excavation:

**New Braunfels Utilities** 830-629-8400 Time Warner Cable 830-625-3408 Centerpoint Gas 830-643-6434 830-643-6903 **Robert Sanders** 888-876-5786 Damaged Line AT&T Telephone 830-303-1333 Erick White PM 210-283-1706 Scott McBrearty (Construction) 210-658-4886 Texas One Call 830-545-6005

C.P.E. LOCATOR

CALL CENTER POINT ENERGY LOCATOR AT 1-800-545-6005, 48HRS BEFORE BEGINNING ANY EXCAVATION. DUE TO FEDERAL REGULATIONS TITLE 49, PART 192.181, CENTER POINT ENERGY MUST MAINTAIN ACCESS TO GAS VALVES AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROTECT AND WORK AROUND ANY GAS VALVES THAT ARE IN THE PROJECT AREA.

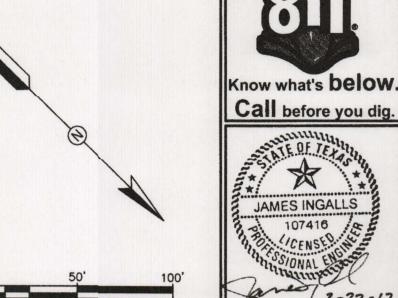
## TELEPHONE LOCATOR

THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND CABLE INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED TO BE ACCURATE. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT THE TELEPHONE COMPANY CABLE LOCATOR 48HRS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION AT 1-800-545-6005... CONTRACTOR HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT AND SUPPORT TELEPHONE COMPANY DURING CONSTRUCTION.

## TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY. SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBILE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.



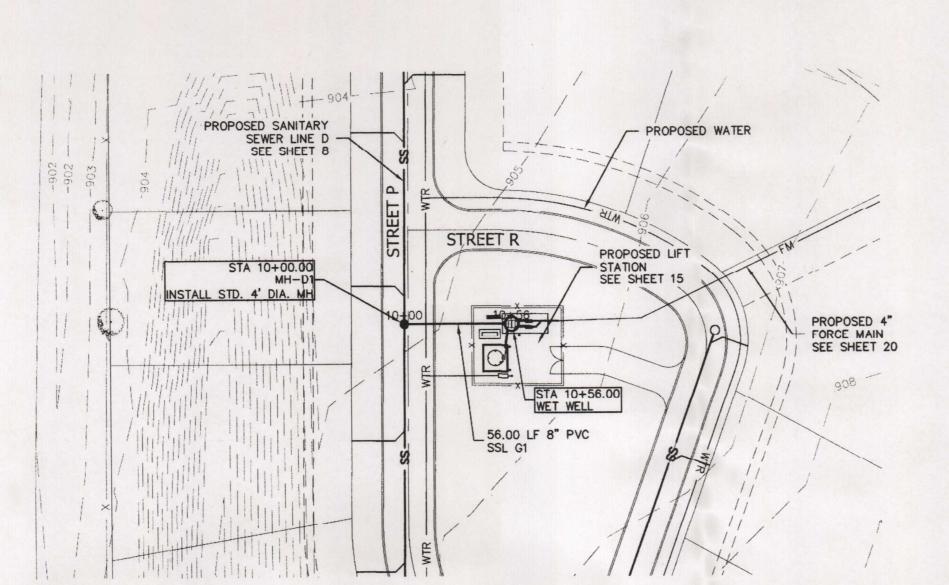
3-22-13

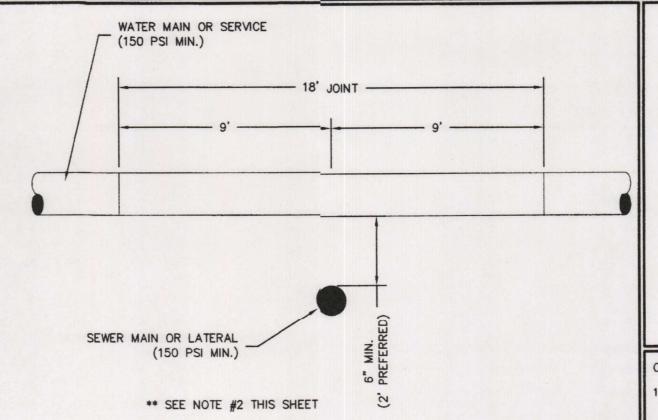
TA 10+(12+83.9

MAR 23 2012 Z SAN ANTONIO

SHEET

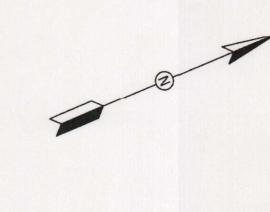
**OF** 20





SEWER/WATER CROSSING DETAIL

Scale: NTS



CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

- ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE TCEQ APPROVED WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN, EDWARDS AQUIFER PROTECTION PROGRAM ID NO. 1248.01, INVESTIGATION NO. 598529, REGULATED ENTITY NO. RN102747359, APPROVAL LETTER DATED DECEMBER 28, 2007
- 2. WHERE WATER LINES AND NEW SEWER LINES ARE INSTALLED WITH A SEPARATION DISTANCE CLOSER THAN NINE FEET (I.E., WATER LINES CROSSING WASTEWATER LINES, WATER LINES PARALLELING WASTEWATER LINES, OR WATER LINES NEXT TO MANHOLES) THE INSTALLATION MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF 30 TAC §217.53(D) (PIPE DESIGN) AND 30 TAC §290.44(E) (WATER DISTRIBUTION).
- 3. WHERE A 9' (NINE FOOT) SEPARATION FROM WATER AND SEWER LINES CROSSING CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE NEW WATER LINE SHALL BE ABOVE THE SEWER LINE AS SHOWN ON THE WATER/SEWER LINE CROSSING DETAIL. AT NO TIME SHALL A WATER LINE OR WATER SERVICE BE PLACED UNDER A SEWER LINE OR SEWER SERVICE.
- 4. WHERE A NEW POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES AN EXISTING, PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL, ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE POTABLE WATERLINE SHALL BE AT LEAST SIX INCHES ABOVE THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. IF THE EXISTING WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHOWS SIGNS OF LEAKING, IT SHALL BE REPLACED FOR AT LEAST NINE FEET IN BOTH DIRECTIONS (18 FEET TOTAL) WITH AT LEAST 150 PSI PRESSURE
- ALL PRIVATE SERVICE LATERALS MUST BE INSPECTED AND CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC \$213.5(C)(3)(I). AFTER INSTALLATION OF AND, PRIOR TO COVERING AND CONNECTING A PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL TO AN EXISTING ORGANIZED SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM, A TEXAS LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TEXAS REGISTERED SANITARIAN, OR APPROPRIATE CITY INSPECTOR MUST VISUALLY INSPECT THE PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL AND THE CONNECTION TO THE SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM, AND CERTIFY THAT IT IS CONSTRUCTED IN CONFORMITY WITH THE APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION. THE OWNER OF THE COLLECTION SYSTEM MUST MAINTAIN SUCH CERTIFICATIONS FOR FIVE YEARS AND FORWARD COPIES TO THE APPROPRIATE REGIONAL OFFICE UPON REQUEST. CONNECTIONS MAY ONLY BE MADE TO AN APPROVED SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM.
- FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHIN NINE FEET VERTICALLY OR HORIZONTALLY OF ANY WASTEWATER MAIN, WASTEWATER LATERAL, OR WASTEWATER SERVICE LINE REGARDLESS OF CONSTRUCTION.
- METER BOXES MUST BE SET AT PROPOSED FINISHED GRADE. ANY METER BOXES THAT ARE NOT SET AT THE FINAL GRADE WILL BE ADJUSTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL COSTS.

## Contractor shall notify the following utility companies 48 hours prior to excavation:

	New Braunfels Utilities	830-629-8400
	Time Warner Cable	830-625-3408
	Centerpoint Gas	830-643-6434
	Robert Sanders	830-643-6903
	Damaged Line	888-876-5786
	AT&T Telephone	830-303-1333
	Erick White PM	210-283-1706
	Scott McBrearty (Construction)	210-658-4886
	Texas One Call	830-545-6005
_		

## C.P.E. LOCATOR

CALL CENTER POINT ENERGY LOCATOR AT 1-800-545-6005, 48HR\$ BEFORE BEGINNING ANY EXCAVATION. DUE TO FEDERAL REGULATIONS TITLE 49, PART 192.181, CENTER POINT ENERGY MUST MAINTAIN ACCESS TO GAS VALVES AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROTECT AND WORK AROUND ANY GAS VALVES THAT ARE IN THE PROJECT AREA.

## TELEPHONE LOCATOR

THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND CABLE INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED TO BE ACCURATE. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT THE TELEPHONE COMPANY CABLE LOCATOR 48HRS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION AT 1-800-545-6005,, CONTRACTOR HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT AND SUPPORT TELEPHONE COMPANY DURING CONSTRUCTION.

## TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBILE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

JAMES INGALLS

107416

100'

100'

Know what's below.

ASSOCIATES

ngineering Solutions

STE B, NEW BRAUNFELS, TX. 78130
S8-7127 www.ma-tx.com

1040 N. WALNUT AVE. \$

7A 10+00 TO STA 10+56.00

ENNIS RANCH

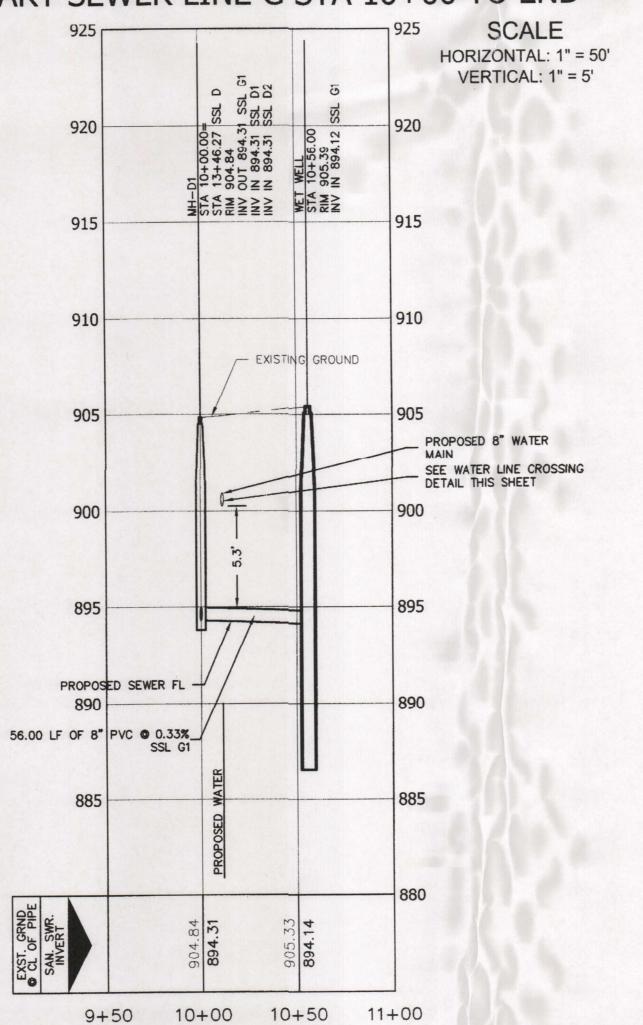
TCEQ-R1

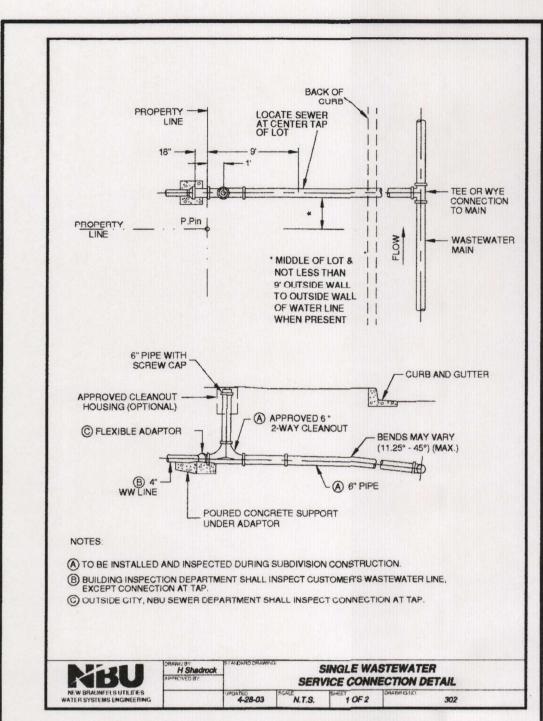
SAN ANTONIO

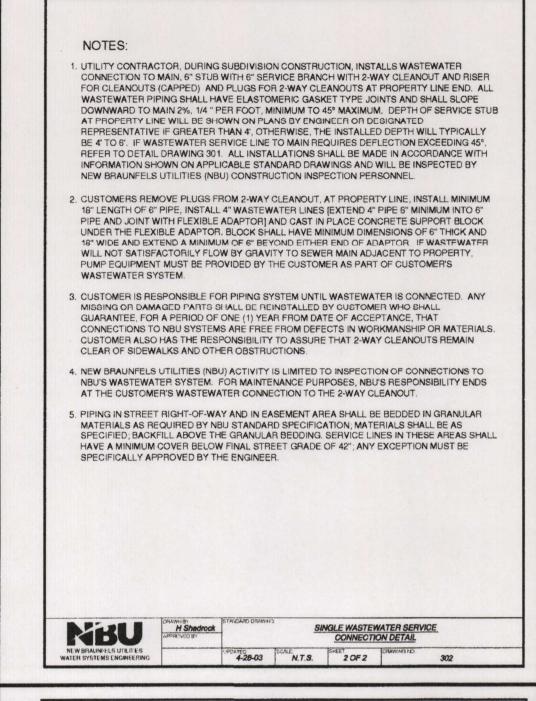
10

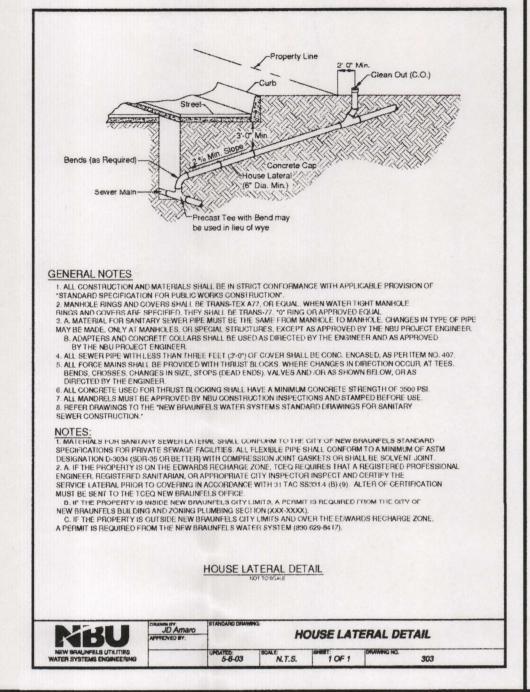
12 of 20

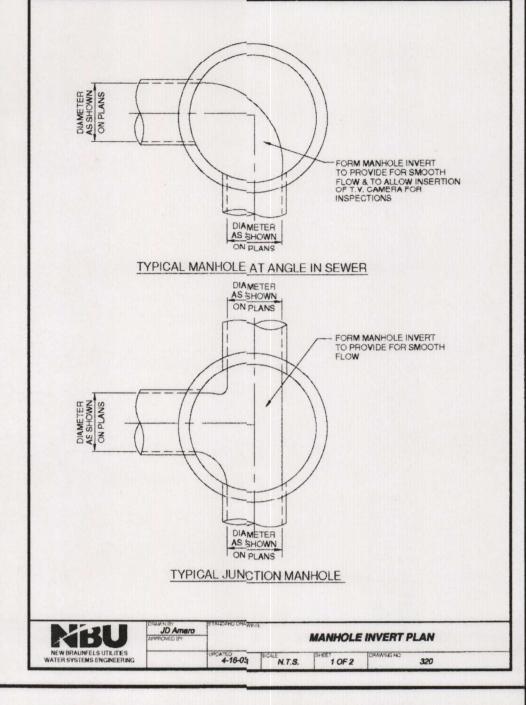
SANITARY SEWER LINE G STA 10+00 TO END

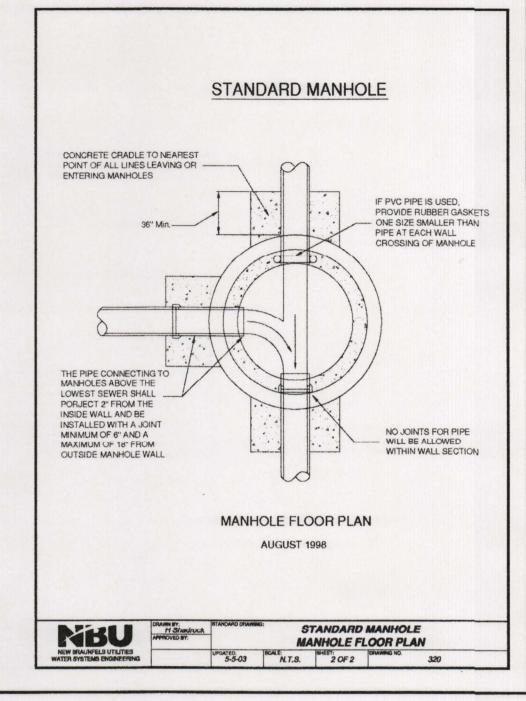


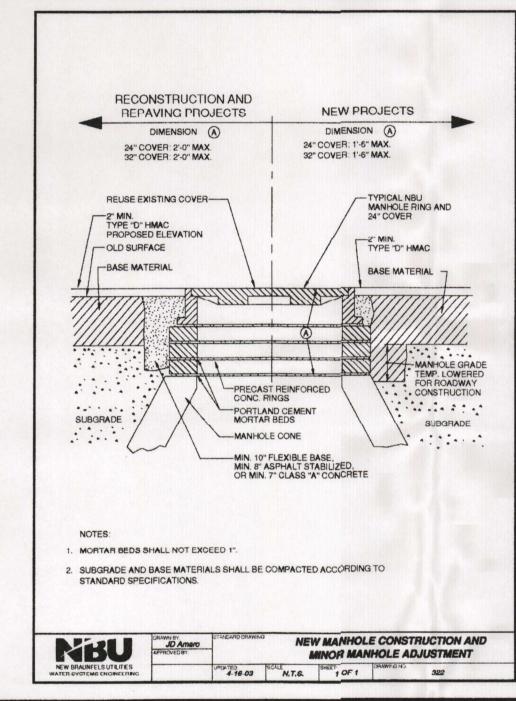


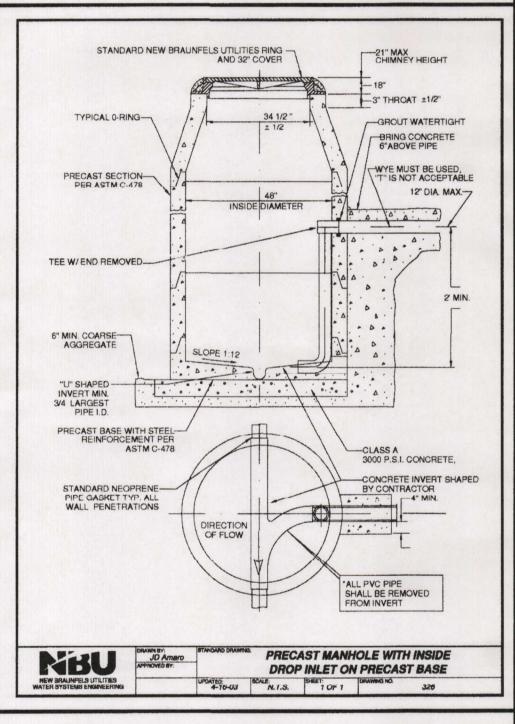


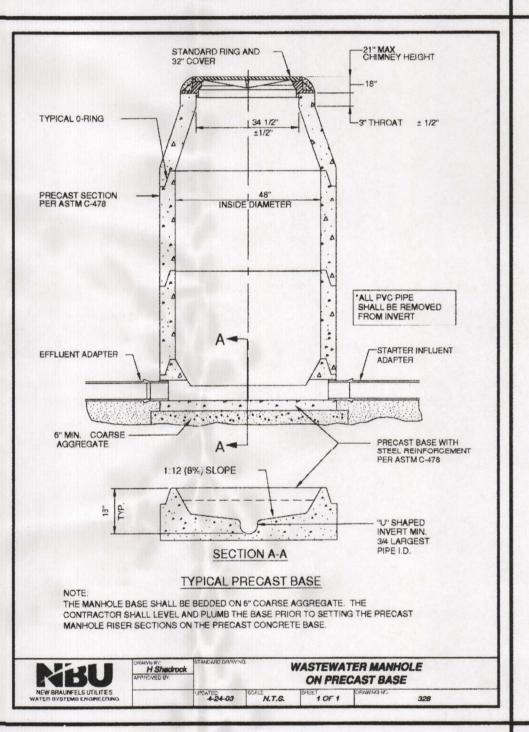


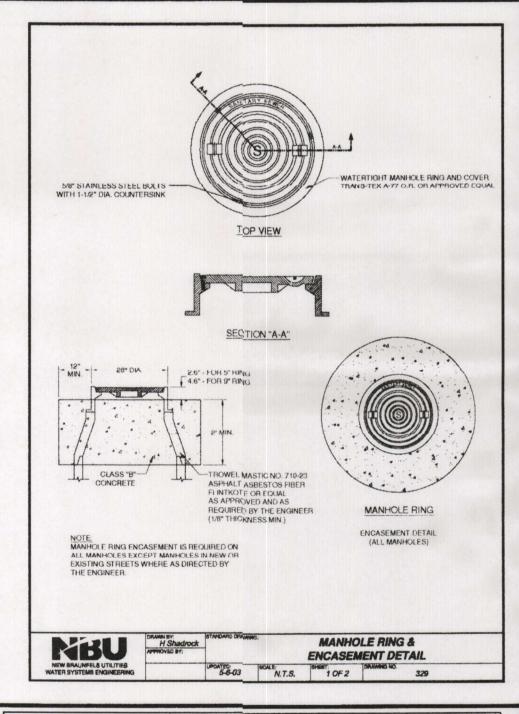


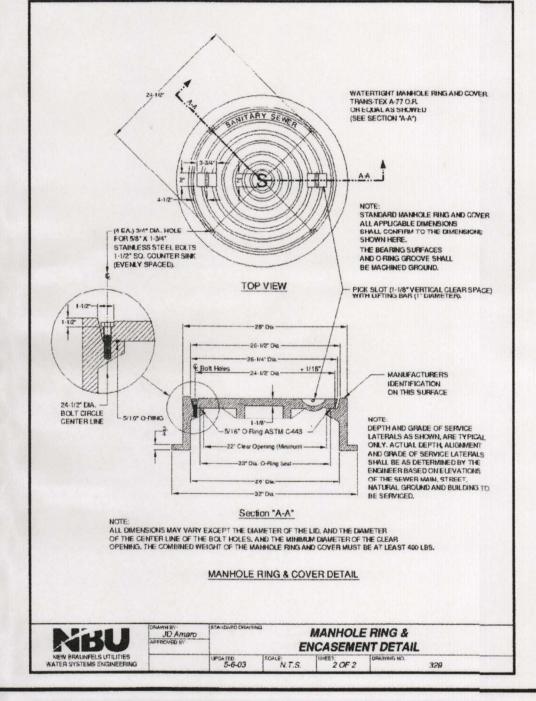


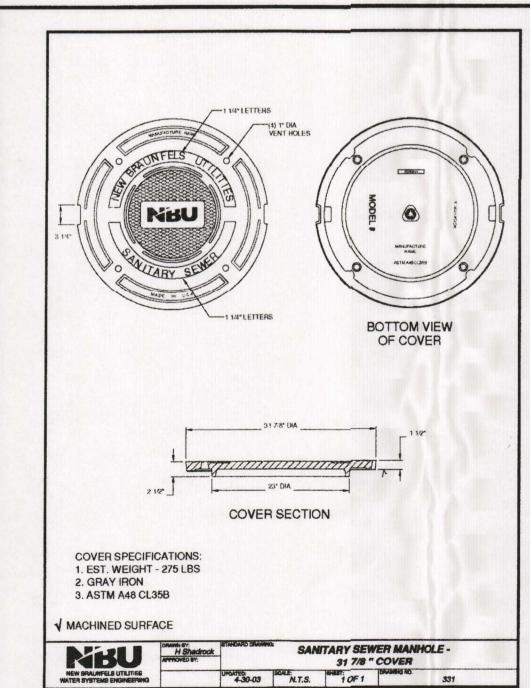


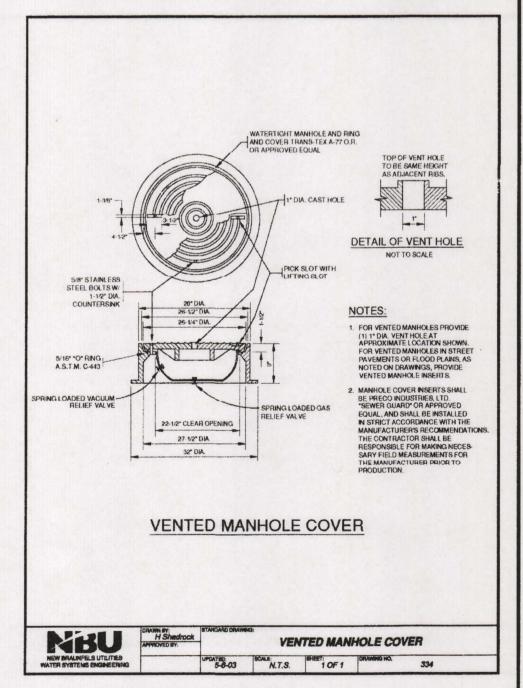


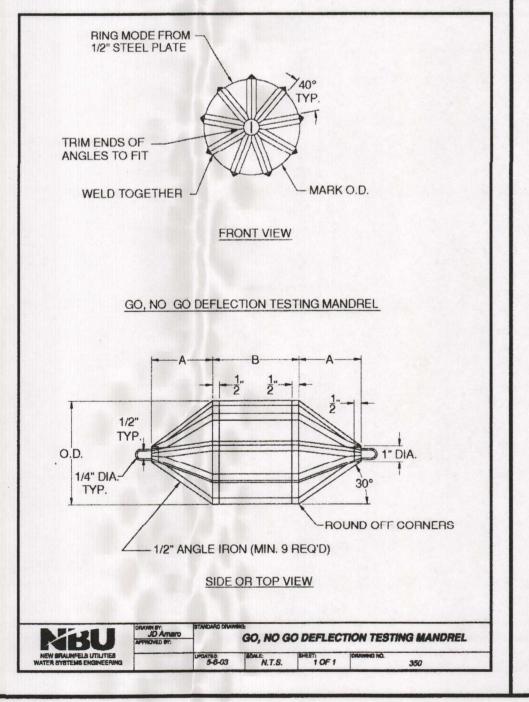


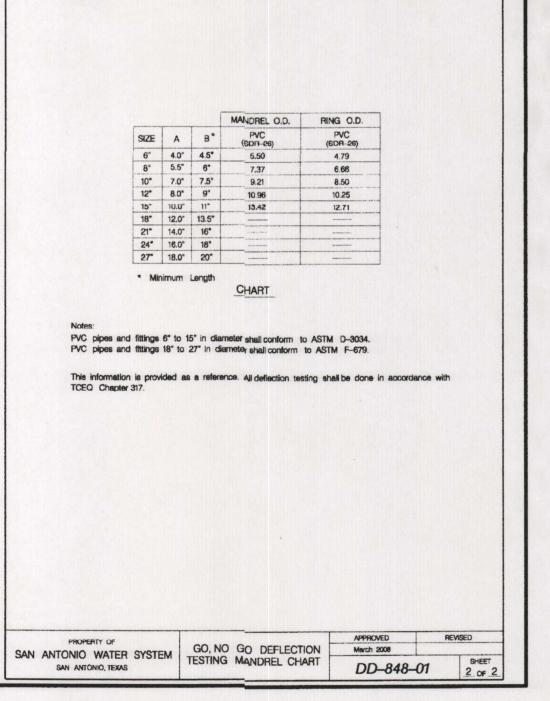


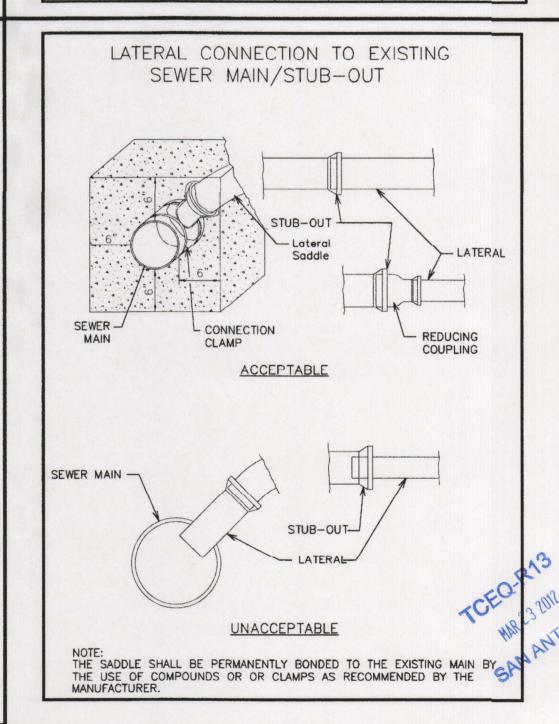


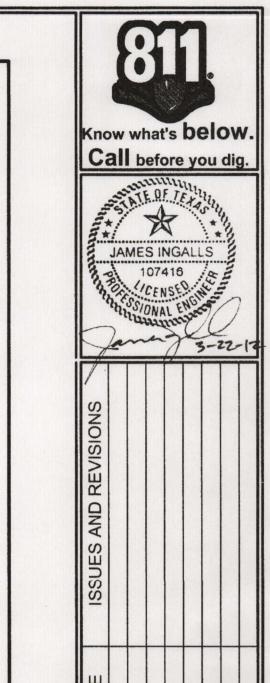




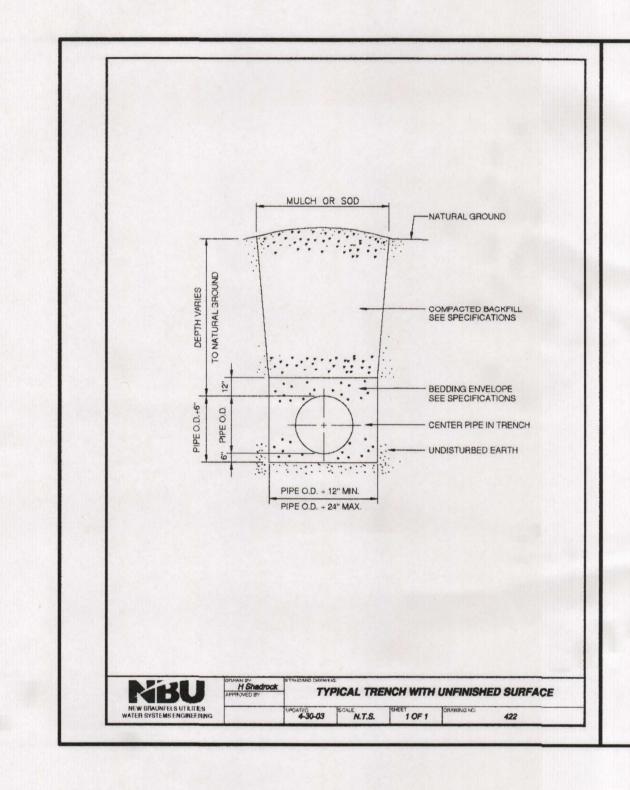


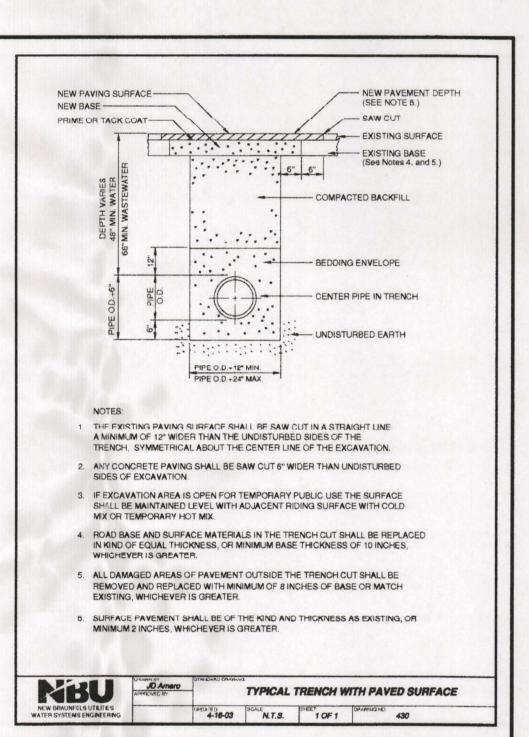




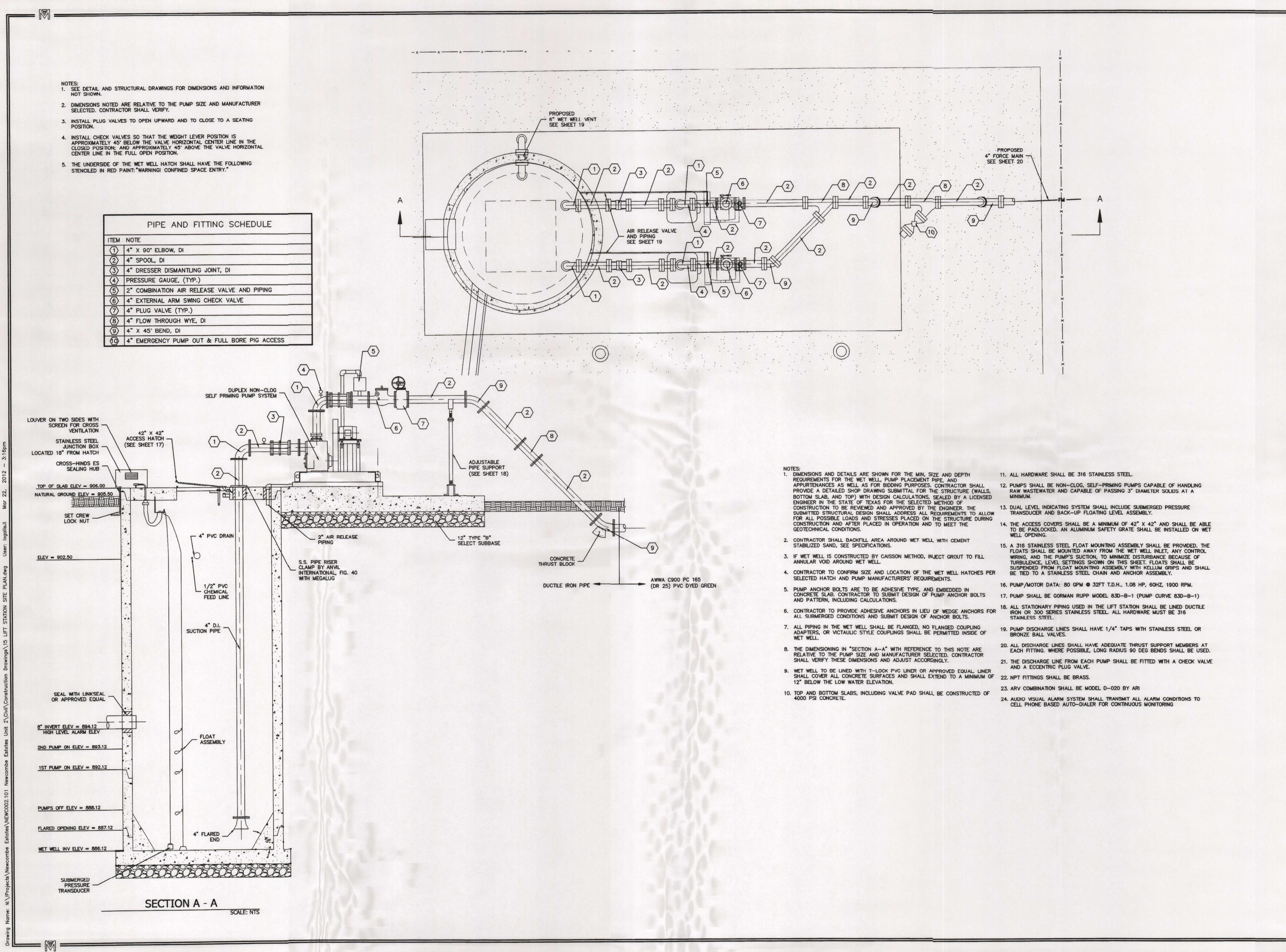


SHEET





COMBE TENNIS I



Know what's below.
Call before you dig.

JAMES INGALLS

107416

107416

272-12

NO DATE ISSUES AND REVISIONS

SOLUTIONS

NO DATE ISSUES AND REVISIONS

& ASSOCIA Engineering Solu

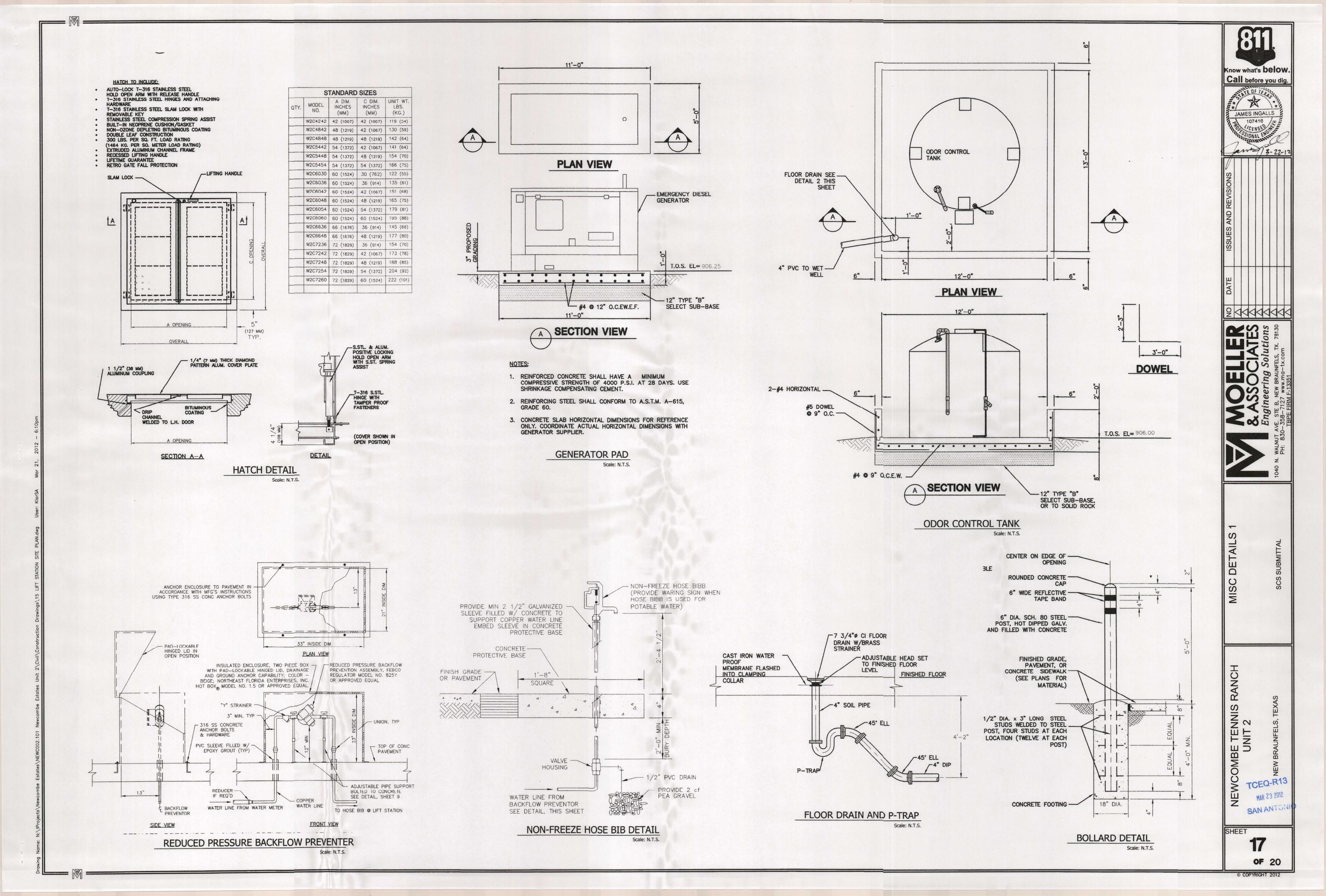
COMBE TENNIS RANCH
UNIT 2

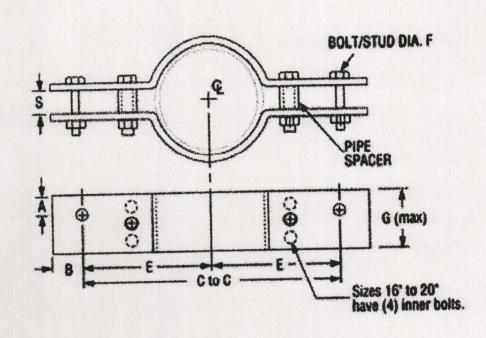
SHEET

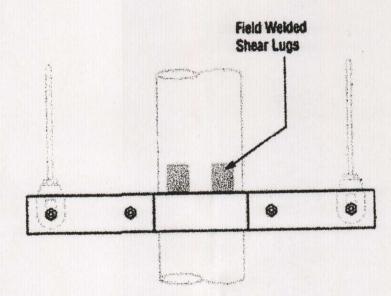
16 of 2

MAR 23 2012

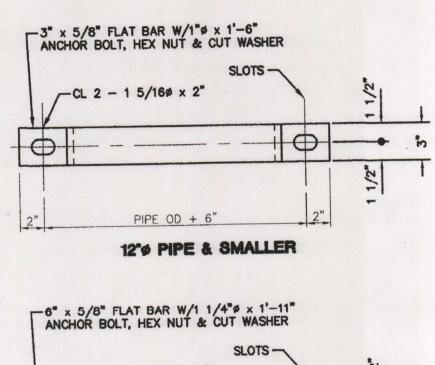
ZSAN ANTONIO

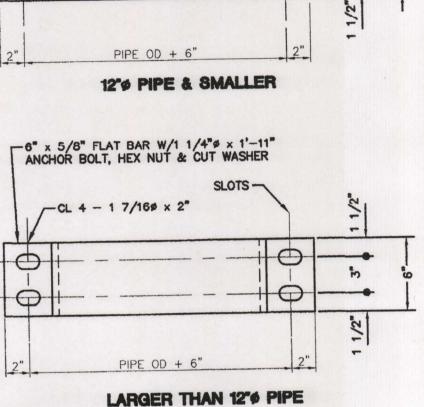






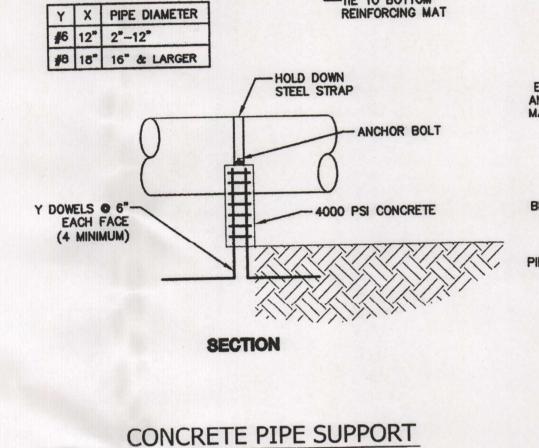
Max Load								A		B	Maximum Weight E		ht Each				
Pipe Size	Rigid Assembly	Spring Assembly	C-C	E	(max)	(max)	S	(CS)	(alloy) (SS)	(max)	CS	SS	Alloy				
2			18	9		01/	3/4	11/4			18	15	18				
Securital Service Consult	900	1,800	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR		1/2	21/2	74	174	1/4		20	20	20				
-	1 500	3,000	20	10	5/6		1	414			30	25	30				
***	Rigid Assembly 2 900 900 900 900 900 900 900 900 900 9	3,000	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			3	4.4	11/2		2	40	40	44				
4	2,200	4,400	22	11	3/4		11/4	2	11%		45	40	45				
5		CHOOLE STATE OF THE STATE OF TH	04	12	SOUTH BOOK OF STREET	4					60	60	73				
6	3,000	6,000	Secretarion and the secretarion of the second secretarion of the second	1%	5	11/2	1/2 1/6	11/4		82	82	82					
8	0,000		27	131/2			21/4	11/4	156		157	157	157				
10	5,500	11,000	30	15	11/4	6	274	11/2	13/6		216	202	250				
12	7 900	15,600	32	16		7		13%	134	1 3	228	228	263				
14	7,000	10,000	34	17	11/6		21/2		171	1 "	314	277	315				
16	0.000	18,000	10,000	40.000	40.000	40.000	36	18	1 "	6		11/2	2			338	377
18	9,000		39	191/2		7				-	338	The owner of the last of the l	580				
- CONTRACTOR OF THE PERSON NAMED IN			42	21	2	8	31/4 21/4	254	6 256	41/4	525	525	and the second s				
And the Control of th	13,500	27,000	45	221/2	7 4						621	565	681				





NOTE: 1. HOT DIP GALV STRAP

PIPE HOLD DOWN STRAP

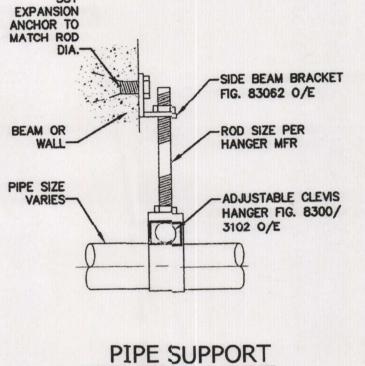


TIE TO BOTTOM REINFORCING MAT

Scale: N.T.S.

ANCHOR BOLT-

#4 TIES O 9"-



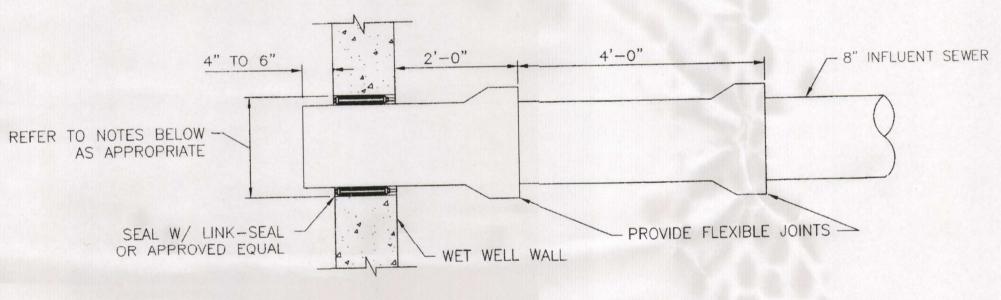
Scale: N.T.S.

FIG. 264 ADJUSTABLE PIPE SADDLE SUPPORT (BY GRINNELL OR 1/2" X 8" J-BOLTS OR EPOXY ANCHORS (TYP.

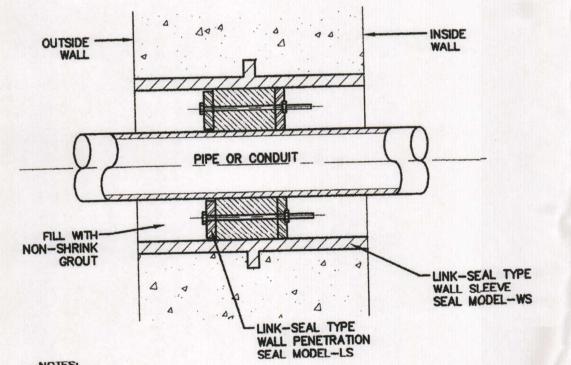
	WGT APPR					D	
PIPE SIZE	COMPLETE	SADDLE	A	В	С	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
2 1/2	9.0	4.8	2 1/2	3 1/2	1 1/2	8	13
3	9.2	5.0	2 /12	3 3/4	1 1/2	8 1/4	13 1/4
3 1/2	9.4	5.2	2 1/2	4	1 1/2	8 1/2	13 1/2
4	15.0	7.6	3	4 1/4	2 1/2	9 1/4	14
5	16.7	8.3	3	4 7/8	2 1/2	10	14 3/4
6	17.7	10.3	3	5 1/2	2 1/2	10 1/2	15 1/4
8	20.2	12.8	3	6 7/8	2 1/2	11 3/4	16 1/2
10	25.2	17.8	3	8 1/2	2 1/2	13 1/2	18 1/4
12	29.0	21.6	3	9 15/16	2 1/2	15	19 3/4
14	40.2	38.0	4	10 15/16	3	16 1/4	20 3/4
16	53.2	42.0	4	12 3/8	3	17 3/4	22 1/4
18	70.8	51.0	6	13 7/8	3 1/2	19 1/2	24
20	104.8	85.0	6	15 3/8	3 1/2	21	25 1/2
24	137.0	110.0	6	17 15/16	4	23 3/4	28 1/2
30	170.0	150.0	6	21 5/16	4	27	31 1/2
32	181.0	161.1	6	22 1/2	4	28 1/8	32 3/4
36	249.0	229.0	6	24 1/4	4	30 1/4	34 3/4

ADJUSTABLE PIPE SUPPORT Scale: N.T.S.

PIPE RISER CLAMP Scale: N.T.S.

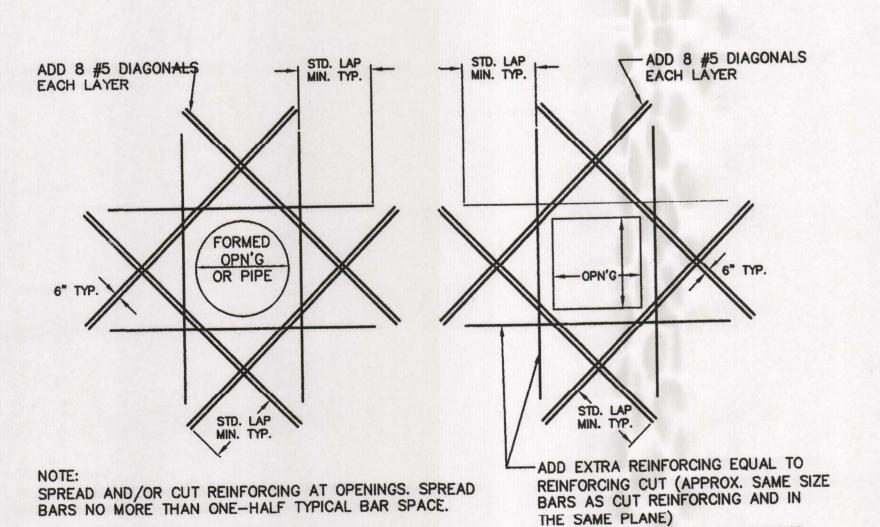


INFLUENT SEWER PENETRATION DETAIL



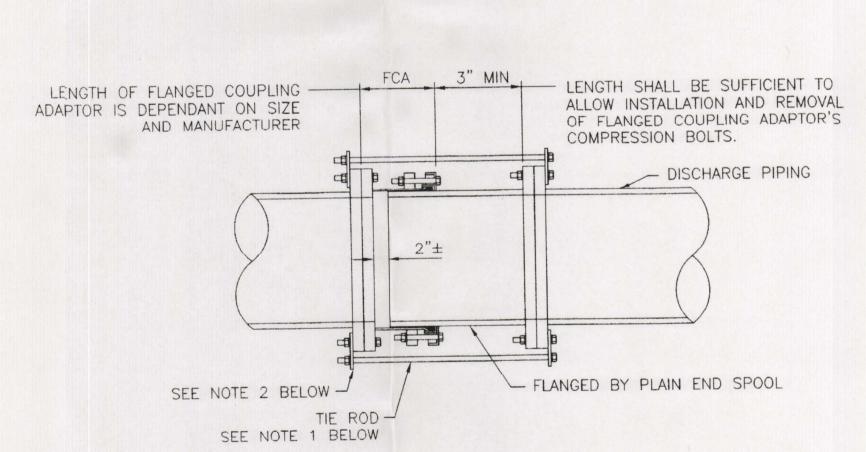
- 1. INSIDE DIAMETER OF EACH WALL OPENING SHALL BE OF THE SIZE RECOMMENDED BY MANUFACTURER TO FIT THE PIPE OR CONDUIT AND THE WALL SEAL ASSEMBLY TO ASSURE WATER—TIGHT JOINT.
- 2. PIPE TO WALL PENETRATION CLOSURES SHALL BE OF THE MODULAR MECHANICAL TYPE, CONSISTING OF INTERLOCKING SYNTHETIC RUBBER LINKS SHAPED TO FILL THE ANNULAR SPACE BETWEEN THE PIPE AND WALL OPENING. A PRESSURE PLATE SHALL BE PROVIDED UNDER EACH BOLT HEAD AND NUT. WITH THE SEAL CONSTRUCTED TO PROVIDE ELECTRICAL INSULATION BETWEEN PIPE AND WALL.
- 3. WALL SEAL ASSEMBLY SHALL BE "LINK SEAL" AS MFG. BY THUNDERLINE CORP., WAYNE, MICHIGAN OR EQUAL.
- 4. PROVIDE ESCUTCHEONS IN FINISHED SPACES.
- 5. WALL SEAL ASSEMBLY MAY BE OMITTED AND THE ENTIRE ANNULAR SPACE BETWEEN THE PIPE AND WALL SHALL BE FILLED WITH GROUT WHERE PIPES PENETRATE EXISTING WALLS.

WALL PENTRATIONS



PENETRATION REINFORCING Scale: N.T.S.

PLUS (1) #5 EA. FACE OF OPENING.



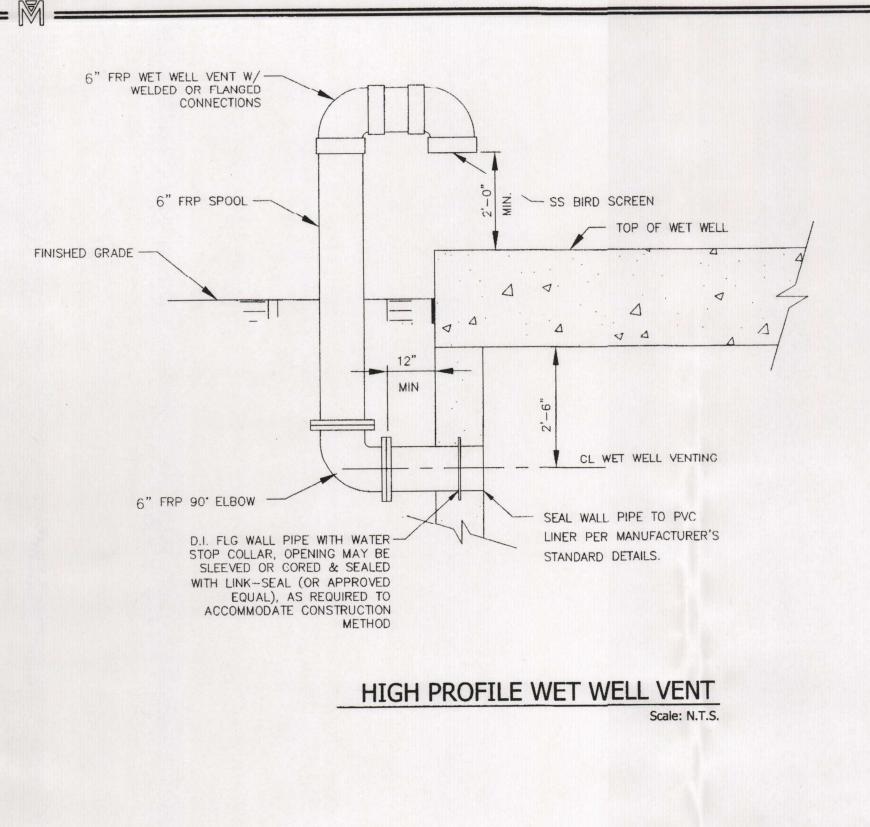
NOTES:

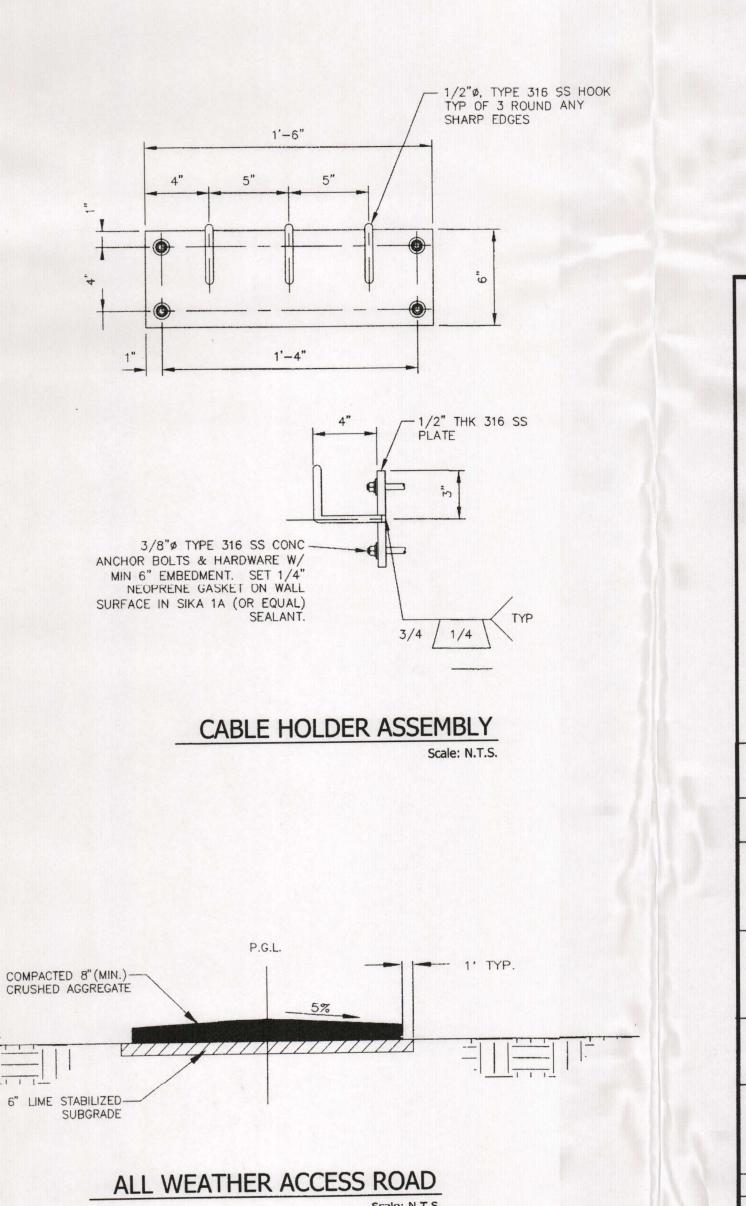
- 1. PROVIDE A NUMBER OF TIE RODS EQUAL TO 1/2 THE NUMBER OF FLANGE BOLTS. EVENLY SPACE INSTALLATION OF TIE RODS. DIAMETER OF TIE RODS TO BE EQUAL TO THE DIAMETER OF FLANGE BOLTS. LENGTH OF TIE RODS TO BE DETERMINED BY CONTRACTOR BASED ON SIZE AND MANUFACTURER OF FLANGED COUPLING ADAPTOR AND FINAL LENGTH OF SPOOL PIECE.
- 2. PROVIDE 316 SS TAB FOR ATTACHMENT OF TIE RODS. SIZE TO BE DETERMINED BY CONTRACTOR.
- 3. CONTRACTOR TO SUBMIT DETAILS DURING SHOP DRAWING SUBMISSION.
- 4. ALL HARDWARE SHALL BE 316 STAINLESS STEEL. TIE RODS SHOULD BE THREADED.
- 5. THIS RESTRAINT <u>DOES NOT</u> REPLACE THRUST BLOCKS TO BE PROVIDED AT OTHER LOCATIONS.

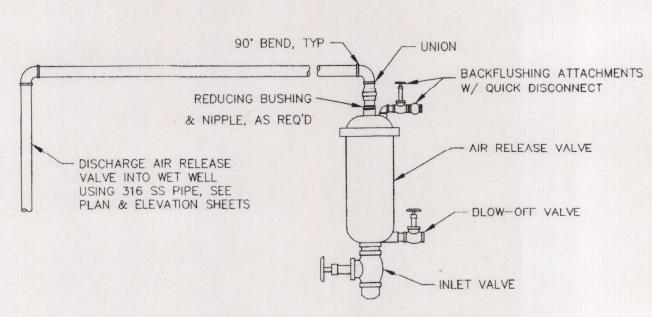
FLANGED COUPLING ADAPTOR RESTRAINT

Know what's below. Call before you dig.

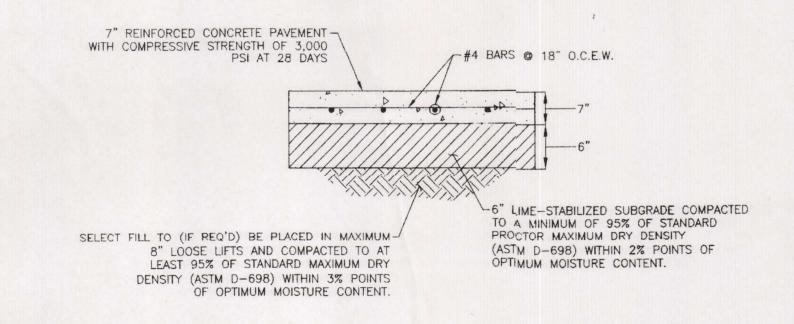
SAN ANTONIO



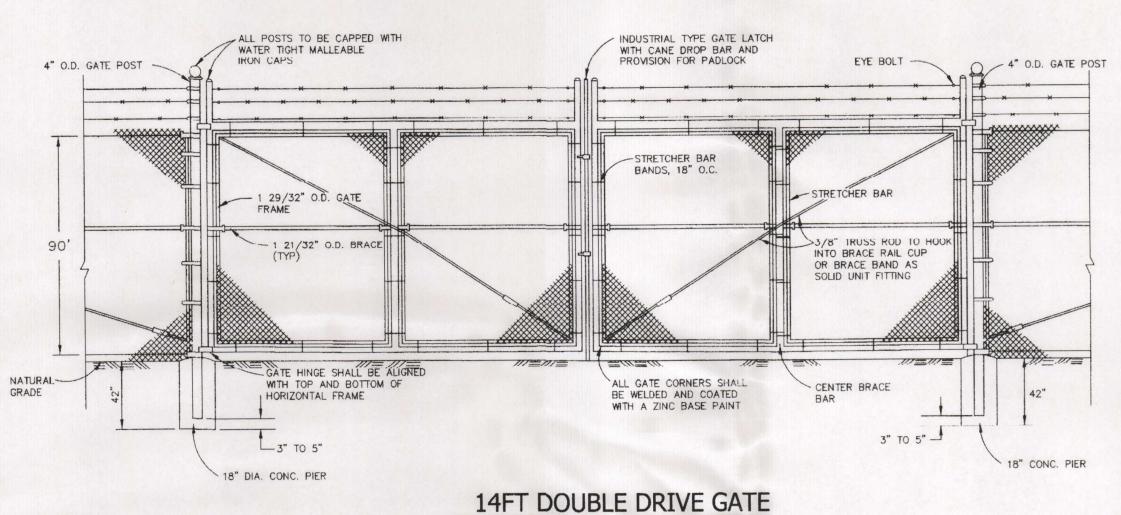




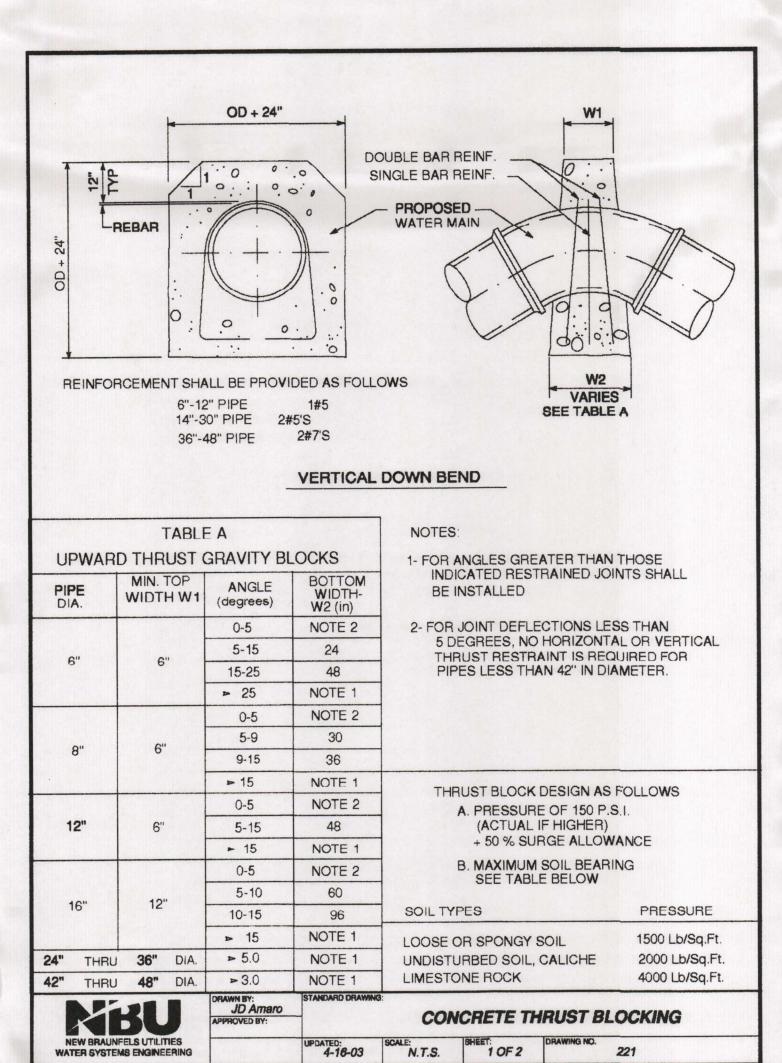
AIR RELEASE VALVE ASSEMBLY

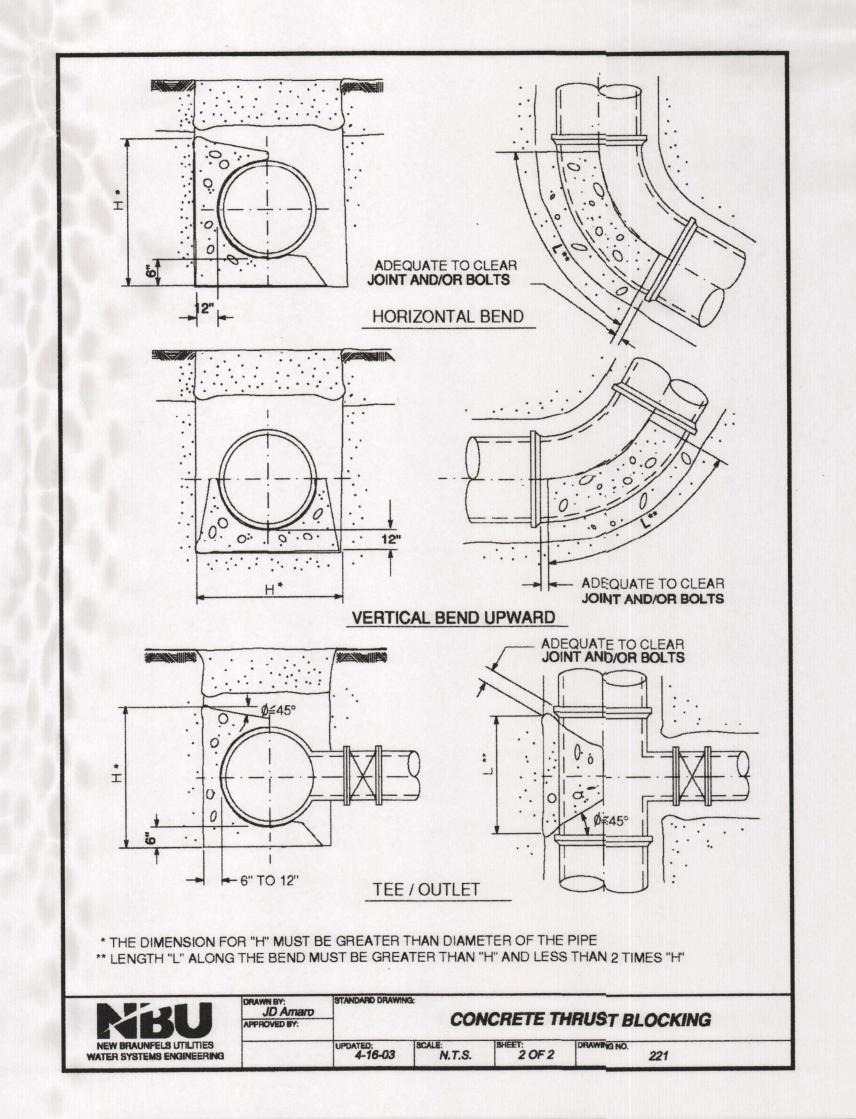


TYPICAL CONCRETE PAVEMENT SECTION Scale: N.T.S.

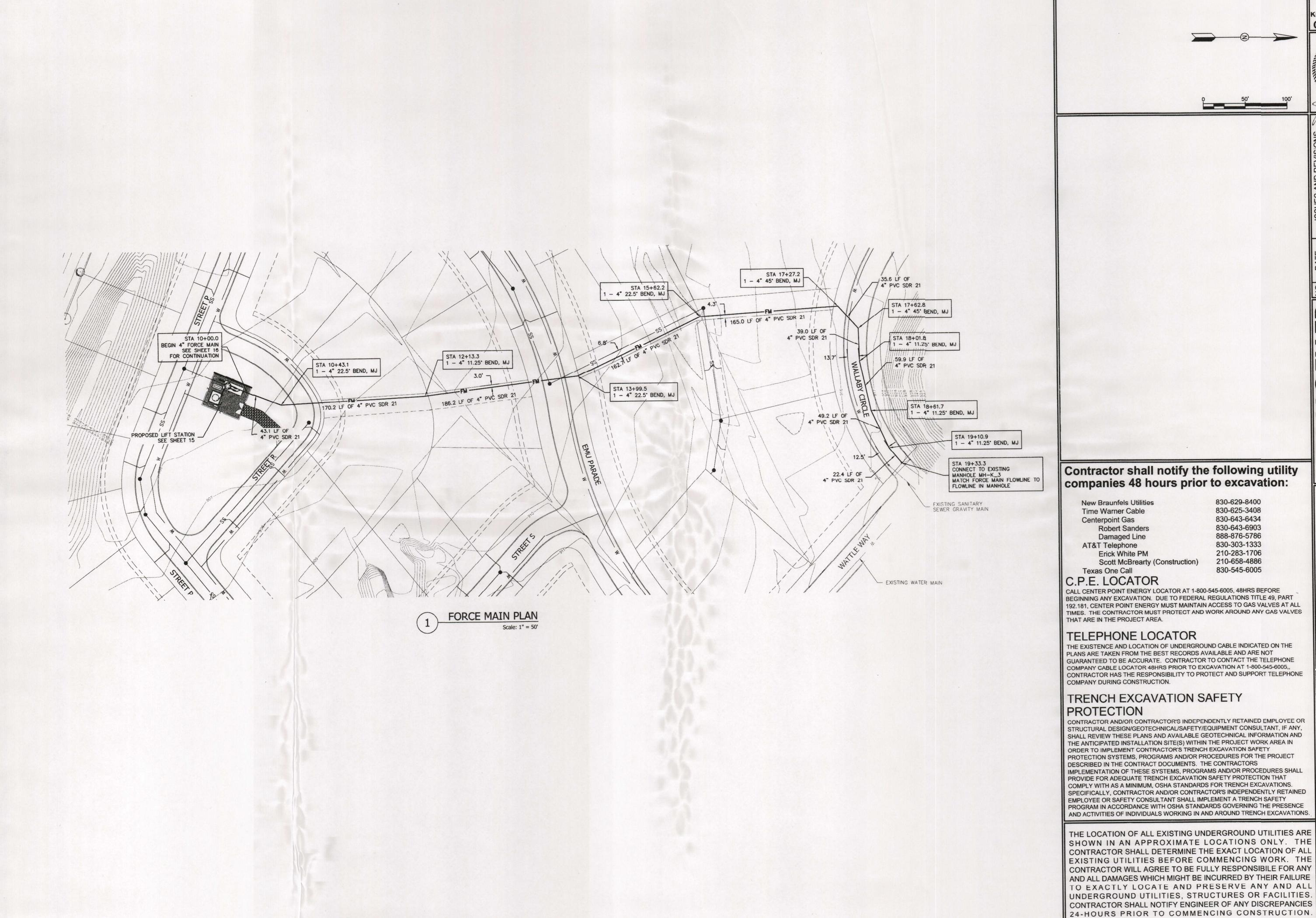


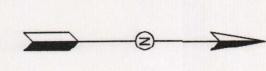
Scale: N.T.S.











830-629-8400

830-643-6434

830-643-6903

888-876-5786

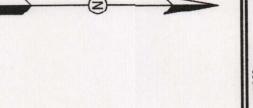
830-303-1333

210-283-1706

210-658-4886

830-545-6005

830-625-3408



Know what's below. Call before you dig.

JAMES INGALLS

MAR 23 2012 SAN ANTONIO MAR 23 2012

SHEET

© COPYRIGHT 2012

**OF** 20